The
STAR TREK
Annotated Timeline

by Win Scott Eckert

From Official Starfleet Archives, Memory Alpha Substation, Aldrin City, Luna, Sol System, UFP

12 September 2403
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY #1: MEDIA SOURCE/CODES</td>
<td>VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY #2: ALPHABETICAL CODES/MEDIA SOURCE</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERVIEW OF THE STAR TREK UNIVERSE</td>
<td>XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR TREK TIMELINE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-20th Century</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 20th Century</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 21st Century</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 22nd Century</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 23rd Century</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 24th Century</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 25th Century</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 26th Century</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 27th Century</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 29th Century</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 31st Century</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 44th Century</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 123rd Century</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 523rd Century</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX #1: THE ALTERNATE MIRROR UNIVERSES</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX# 2: ALPHABETICAL TITLES/CODES</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

This Timeline began in the late 1970s as an effort to place the original Star Trek novels published by Bantam Books, and the Star Trek Log books by Alan Dean Foster, into a logical chronology with the televised episodes of the original series. Bjo Trimble's Star Trek Concordance was heavily used as a reference in back in those days, in which this Timeline was a hand-written work. Throughout the years, I have continued to follow all forms of Star Trek literature, in addition to the various television series and films.

When actual calendar dates were finally used in the Star Trek: The Next Generation episode The Neutral Zone, I was surprised to find that the dates in my own Timeline actually worked. That episode takes place in the year 2364. Moving backward somewhat less than a year, the premiere episode Encounter at Farpoint can be placed in late 2363. In that episode, Admiral McCoy is said to be 137 years old. Thus, McCoy was born in about 2226. If McCoy were in his 40s at the time of the original series, then the original series would take place in the mid-to-late 2260s. From this single point, the remainder of the dates in this Timeline are derived, although, since then, many other calendar dates have been provided in the various series and stories.

Since the Star Trek Chronology by Michael and Denise Okuda published by Pocket Books follows this same logic, this Timeline can be viewed as a supplement to theirs. All attempts have been made to follow that work, while at the same time including material that was excluded from that work. However, in a work of this scope, there are bound to be some differences in interpretation. See below for a few ways in which this Timeline may differ from the Okuda Chronology.

This Timeline may be seen as a comprehensive guide to all Star Trek fiction that has been authorized and licensed by Paramount, including, but not limited to, novels, comics and short stories. There are a few exceptions:

- The short story “Visit to a Weird Planet Revisited,” published in Star Trek: The New Voyages (volume 1). “Visit to a Weird Planet Revisited,” wherein Kirk, Spock and McCoy trade places with Shatner, Nimoy and Kelley, is more fanciful pastiche than true Star Trek fiction, and thus is not included in this Timeline.
- "The Man Who Sold the Sky," from Strange New Worlds (volume 1) features Star Trek characters in a deathbed tribute to Gene Roddenberry, and is also excluded.
- “JubHa” (Strange New Worlds, volume 3) is excluded because I don’t read Klingon.
- Fan fiction that has been published or otherwise disseminated by non-licensees, i.e. fiction published in “fanzines,” is not included in this Timeline.

Events are placed in this chronology using the following information: production order and season of televised episodes; references to past events and the number of years since said past events occurred; time periods described; style of uniform and equipment in use; age, rank and position of characters; and specific calendar dates given. Stardates are generally a secondary source and need not be determinative.
Information taken from televised episodes and movies takes precedence over contradictory information in novels, short stories, comics, etc., although every effort is made to reconcile the two through hypotheses and suppositions. This rule is broken in two places:

(1) In the “Log” written adaptations of the animated Star Trek episodes: the stardates given in the episodes would intersperse the episodes throughout the episodes of the original three-year series; however, the “Log” books are written in such a way that each episode immediately follows the last. The “Log” books are highly regarded and I have chosen to follow their interpretation. Therefore I have placed all the animated episodes after the episodes comprising the three seasons of the original Star Trek series.

(2) Many times in the early Star Trek novels, there are references to past events of the television series which have the effect of rearranging the order of the original series episodes as given in the Okuda Chronology. I have chosen to follow the novels in these instances, as I feel that the effect of rearranging the order of some of the original series episodes is relatively harmless.

Stardates for Classic Star Trek episodes are generally ignored, as they do not assist in determining the order of events during this period, and more often than not lead to contradictions with documented sequences of occurrences.

Example 1: The animated episode THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU has a stardate of 1254.4, while the second pilot, WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE, is stardated 1312.4. However, WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE (older uniforms and equipment) obviously takes place before THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU (updated uniforms and equipment).

Example 2: The stardate for PATTERNS OF FORCE (2534.0) would place it at the beginning of the first season. However, Ensign Chekov is in this episode, and he did not join the bridge crew until approximately the end of the first season or the beginning of the second season. Therefore, the stardate given is not useful in placing the episode.

Stardates for Star Trek: The Next Generation, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine and Star Trek: Voyager are more consistent (except for the first season of Star Trek: The Next Generation, where the stardates are very inconsistent and must be ignored); they are supplied in instances where they are useful in placing novels and comics, and where they help to provide a chronology of alternating episodes of two or more concurrent series. In instances where stardates are inconsistent, they are ignored for purposes of placing events in this chronology.

Example 1: Lt. Tasha Yar is killed in SKIN OF EVIL (stardate 41601.3). However, she is alive in THE ARSENAL OF FREEDOM (stardate 41798.2) and THE BIG GOODBYE (stardate 41997.7). Since THE ARSENAL OF FREEDOM and THE BIG GOODBYE must take place before SKIN OF EVIL, the stardates must be ignored.

Example 2: In the novel Exiles (stardate 44429.1), Wesley is still on board the ship. However, Wesley leaves the ship in FINAL MISSION (stardate 44307.3). Since televised episodes take precedence over novels, the stardate in Exiles is incorrect and must be ignored; Exiles gets
placed before **FINAL MISSION**.

This author makes no assertions as to whether or not certain episodes included in this Timeline are part of the "real" *Star Trek* canon. For example, most *Star Trek* fans do not recognize the Gold Key comics as valid *Star Trek* adventures. However, they are included here for the sake of a complete Timeline. Each individual *Star Trek* fan has his or her own ideas about which novels, comics, etc., are "true" *Star Trek*; if a fan does want to include the Gold Key comics in his or her own personal canon, then this Timeline tells that fan when those adventures occurred. If a particular story does not meet your own personal standards for inclusion in the *Star Trek* canon, then feel free to ignore it in this Timeline.

While solutions are offered to many contradictions in the various *Star Trek* stories, some are beyond the scope of even this Timeline. For instance, the astute reader will notice that the original U.S.S. *Enterprise* and *Enterprise-A*, under the command of Captain Kirk, have traveled to the Galactic Core several times. The original *Enterprise* is also capable of traveling 1,000 light years in a period of a few days (**THAT WHICH SURVIVES**). I'm sure that, 100 years later, Captain Janeway would have been quite interested in the secrets behind these miraculous feats of warp engineering.

Following are some reading tips:

- [ ] = alternate title used by James Blish in his short story episode adaptations
- ( ) = parenthetical comment or reference source
- < > = time travel date
- information in *italics* is solely this author's creative speculation made in order to resolve conflicting information and to fill in gaps
- commas in code citations indicate the same story being told in multiple media forms (for example, a movie and its novelization and its comic adaptation)
- a slash ("/“) in a code cite indicates the story takes place in two versions of *Star Trek* (for example, the novel *Federation* is a combination Classic *Star Trek* and *Star Trek: The Next Generation* novel and is cited "N/N(NG)"")
- roman numerals in parentheses distinguish different, unrelated episodes, novels or stories with identical titles
- all story titles are underlined
- all titles of T.V. episodes and movies are **UNDERLINED, BOLDED AND IN ALL-CAPS**

Finally, a caveat: reader beware. The Timeline contains a large amount of reference information; if the reader has not seen an episode or read a novel, the reader may want to avoid the parenthetical information following the placement of that particular adventure, so as avoid the spoilers.
**Key #1: Media Source/Codes**

**Television episodes & movies:**

- Enterprise T.V. episode = E#
- Star Trek T.V. episode = ST#
- Star Trek animated T.V. episode = STa#
- Star Trek motion picture = M
- Star Trek: The Next Generation T.V. episode = NG#
- Star Trek: The Next Generation motion picture = M(NG)
- Star Trek: Deep Space Nine T.V. episode = DS9#
- Star Trek: Voyager T.V. episode = VOY#

**Short stories published in magazines:**

- Star Trek, Next Generation, Deep Space Nine, and Voyager short stories published in *Amazing Stories* magazine = AS(NG), AS(VOY)

**Short story collections:**

- *Star Trek* volumes of episode adaptations = ST
- *Mudd's Enterprise* volume of Star Trek short stories = ME
- *Log* animated Star Trek episode adaptations (*some are novel-length*) = L
- *The New Voyages* volumes of Star Trek short stories = NV
- *Strange New Worlds* volumes of Star Trek, Next Generation, Deep Space Nine, and Voyager short stories = SNW(ST), SNW(NG), SNW(DS9), or SNW(VOY)
- *Star Trek II Short Stories* collection of short stories = ST II SS
- *Star Trek III Short Stories* collection of short stories = ST III SS
- *Star Trek: The Lost Episodes* synopses of unfilmed Star Trek episodes = TLE
- *Trek: The Lost Years* synopses of Star Trek unfilmed episodes = TLY
- *The Lives of Dax* collection of short stories = LD
- *Enterprise Logs* collection of short stories = EL
- *Star Trek: The Amazing Stories* collection of short stories = AS(NG), AS(VOY)

**Novels:**

- Enterprise novel = N(E)
- Star Trek novel = N
- Star Trek: Stargazer novel = N(SG)
- Star Trek: The Next Generation novel = N(NG)
- Star Trek: Deep Space Nine novel = N(DS9)
- Star Trek: Voyager novel = N(VOY)
- Star Trek: New Frontier novel = N(NF)
- Star Trek: Starfleet Corps of Engineers = N(SCE)
- Star Trek: I.K.S. Gorkon = N(GOR)
Comics/Graphic Novels:

Gold Key Comics:
Star Trek = GK (ran from 1967-1979)

Marvel Comics:
Star Trek graphic novel/one issue special = GN
Star Trek: The Next Generation graphic novel/one issue special = GN(NG)
Star Trek: The Next Generation movie special = MS(NG)
Star Trek: The Next Generation special = NGSpecM
Star Trek: Untold Voyages = UV (1998)

DC Comics:
Star Trek, volume 1 = DC1 (1984-1988)
Star Trek annual, volume 1 = Ann1 (1984-1988)
Star Trek, volume 2 = DC2 (1989-1996)
Star Trek movie special = MS
Star Trek special = STSpec
Star Trek mini-series = DCMin
Star Trek graphic novel/one issue special = GN
Star Trek: The Next Generation finale = NGFin
Star Trek: The Next Generation graphic novel/one issue special = GN(NG)
Star Trek: The Next Generation mini-series = NGMin
Star Trek: The Next Generation special = NGSpec
Star Trek: The Next Generation/Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series = Min(NG/DS9)
Star Trek: The Next Generation movie special = MS(NG)

Malibu Comics:
The Maquis mini-series = DS9Maq
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine celebrity series = DS9Cel
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine graphic novel = GN(DS9)
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series = DS9Min
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine special = DS9Spec
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine ultimate annual = DS9Ult
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Lightstorm = DS9Lts
The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Worf special = DS9WSpec
Star Trek: The Next Generation/Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series = Min(NG/DS9)

WildStorm Comics:
Star Trek graphic novel/one issue special = GN
Star Trek special = STSpec
Star Trek: The Next Generation mini-series = NGMin
Star Trek: The Next Generation graphic novel/one issue special = GN(NG)
Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series = DS9Min
Star Trek: Voyager mini-series = VOYMin
Star Trek: Voyager graphic novel/one issue special = GN(VOY)
Star Trek: New Frontier graphic novel/one issue special = GN(NF)

Photonovels:
Star Trek photonovel = P

Audio Novels/Records:
Star Trek audio novel (cassette or compact disc) = AN
Star Trek record = R

CD-ROM Games/Interactive Movies
Star Trek CD-ROM = CD
Key #2: Alphabetical Codes/Media Source

AN = Star Trek audio novel
Ann1 = DC Comics annual Star Trek, volume 1 (1984-1988)
AS = Star Trek: The Amazing Stories collection of short stories
CD = Star Trek CD-ROM
DC1 = DC Comics Star Trek, volume 1 (1984-1988)
DC2 = DC Comics Star Trek, volume 2 (1989-1996)
DCMin = DC Comics Star Trek mini-series
DS9# = Star Trek: Deep Space Nine T.V. episode
DS9Ash = Malibu Comics ashcan edition of Star Trek: Deep Space Nine
DS9Cel = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine celebrity series
DS9Lts = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Lightstorm
DS9Maq = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - The Maquis mini-series
DS9Min = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series
DS9Spec = Malibu Comics special Star Trek: Deep Space Nine
DS9Ult = Malibu Comics ultimate annual Star Trek: Deep Space Nine
DS9WSpec = Malibu Comics Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Worf special
E# = Enterprise T.V. episode
EL = Enterprise Logs collection of short stories
GK = Gold Key Comics Star Trek (1967-1979)
GN = Star Trek graphic novel/one issue special
GN(NG) = Star Trek: The Next Generation graphic novel/one issue special
GN(VOY) = Star Trek: Voyager graphic novel/one issue special
Min(NG/DS9) = Star Trek: The Next Generation/Star Trek: Deep Space Nine mini-series
L = Log animated Star Trek episode adaptations
LD = The Lives of Dax collection of short stories
M = Star Trek motion picture
M(NG) = Star Trek: The Next Generation motion picture
MC = Marvel Comics Star Trek (1980-1982)
ME = Mudd's Enterprise volume of Star Trek short stories
MS = DC Comics Star Trek movie special
MS(NG) = DC Comics or Marvel Comics Star Trek: The Next Generation movie special
N = Star Trek novel
N(DS9) = Star Trek: Deep Space Nine novel
N(E) = Enterprise novel
N(GOR) = Star Trek: I.K.S. Gorkon novel
N(NF) = Star Trek: New Frontier novel
N(NG) = Star Trek: The Next Generation novel
N(SCE) = Star Trek: Starfleet Corps of Engineers
N(SG) = Star Trek: Stargazer novel
N(VOY) = Star Trek: Voyager novel
NG# = Star Trek: The Next Generation T.V. episode
NG1 = DC Comics Star Trek: The Next Generation, volume 1 (1988)
NGFin = DC Comics finale Star Trek: The Next Generation
NGMin = DC Comics Star Trek: The Next Generation mini-series
NGSpec = DC Comics special Star Trek: The Next Generation
NV = The New Voyages collections of Star Trek short stories
P = Star Trek photonovel
R = Star Trek record
SNW(ST) = Star Trek short story in Strange New Worlds collections
SNW(NG) = Star Trek: The Next Generation short story in Strange New Worlds collections
SNW(DS9) = Star Trek: Deep Space Nine short story in Strange New Worlds collections
SNW(VOY) = Star Trek: Voyager short story in Strange New Worlds collections
ST# = Star Trek T.V. episode
STa# = Star Trek animated T.V. episode
ST = Star Trek episode adaptations by James Blish
STSpec = DC Comics Star Trek special
ST II SS = Star Trek II Short Stories
ST III SS = Star Trek III Short Stories
TLE = Star Trek: The Lost Episodes collection of synopses of unfilmed Star Trek episodes
TLY = Trek: The Lost Years collection of synopses of unfilmed Star Trek episodes
UV = Marvel Comics Star Trek: Untold Voyages (1998)
VOY# = Star Trek: Voyager T.V. episode
VOYMin = Marvel Comics Star Trek: Voyager mini-series
Overview of the STAR TREK Universe

5000 BP Zar, son of Spock and Zarabeth, is born on Sarpeidon.


2050s World War III.

2063 Zefram Cochrane launches the first manned warp craft, a converted missile, and makes Earth’s first known and widely publicized contact with an alien species, the Vulcans.

2063-2064 The first warp-driven spaceship, the S.S. Bonaventure, makes its first flight, to Alpha Centauri and back to Earth.

2078 World War III is rekindled.

2079 The Postatomic Horror: Earth is still recovering from WW III.

Enterprise 2151-?

2111 Birth of Jonathan Archer, captain of the Enterprise, NX-01.

2151 After a breakthrough in warp propulsion, the first true starship, the Enterprise, NX-01, is launched from Earth, commanded by Captain Jonathan Archer.

2156-2160 The First Romulan War.

2160 Earth and the Romulans make peace and the Romulan Neutral Zone is established.

2161 The United Federation of Planets is incorporated. Starfleet and Starfleet Academy are established.

2165 Birth of Sarek of Vulcan, Federation ambassador and father of Spock.

2218 The first official Federation-Klingon contact occurs, signaling the start of many years of conflict with the Klingon Empire.

2221 Montgomery Scott, chief engineer of the Enterprise, the Enterprise-A, and the Sovereign, is born in Scotland.

2226 Leonard H. McCoy, chief medical officer of the Enterprise and Enterprise-A, and later head of Starfleet Medical, is born in Georgia.

2230 Spock, son of Sarek of Vulcan and Amanda Grayson of Earth, is born in ShiKahr on Vulcan. Spock will serve as science officer, first officer and captain aboard the Enterprise; science officer and first officer of the Enterprise-A; and captain of the Intrepid
II. Eventually Spock will serve the Federation as an ambassador.

2232 Nyota Uhura, chief communications officer of the Enterprise and the Enterprise-A, first officer and captain of the Intrepid II, and head of Starfleet Security and Intelligence, is born in the United States of Africa.

2233 James Tiberius Kirk, captain of the Enterprise and the Enterprise-A, is born in Iowa.

2240 Hikaru Sulu, chief helmsman on the Enterprise and Enterprise-A, captain of the Excelsior, and later President of the Federation, is born in San Francisco.

2242 Pavel Chekov, chief navigator and security chief on the Enterprise and the Enterprise-A, first officer of the Reliant, Excelsior, and Potempkin, captain of the Cydonia, and Commander-in-Chief of Starfleet, is born in Russia.

2245 Joanna McCoy, daughter of Dr. Leonard and Jocelyn McCoy, is born in Georgia.

2245-2251 The U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701, flagship of the Federation, is commanded by Captain Robert April.

**Star Trek: Early Voyages 2246-2262**

2251-2262 The Enterprise is commanded by Captain Christopher Pike.

2259 David Marcus, son of Dr. Carol Marcus and Captain James T. Kirk, is born.

2261 Saavik, a half-Vulcan/half-Romulan orphan rescued by Spock, is born on Hellguard near the border of the Romulan Neutral Zone.

**Star Trek 2262-2295**

2262 Captain James Tiberius Kirk takes command of the U.S.S. Enterprise.

2263-2269 The Enterprise is commanded by Captain James T. Kirk on a groundbreaking five-year mission of exploration (which is marked by a few interruptions).

2264 Tuvok, security chief on the Voyager, is born on Vulcan.

2269-2271 Captain Willard Decker commands the Enterprise during her extensive refit.

2271 Admiral Kirk again takes command of the Enterprise. Demora Sulu, daughter of Hikaru Sulu and chief helmsman of the Enterprise-B, is born on Earth.

2273-2278 Admiral Kirk commands the Enterprise on a second five-year mission.

2278-2285 Captain Spock commands the Enterprise for Starfleet Academy training missions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2286</td>
<td>Captain Kirk takes command of the second U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2288-2293</td>
<td>Captain Kirk commands the second U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-A for a third five-year mission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2288-2290</td>
<td>Captain Hikaru Sulu supervises the refit of the U.S.S. Excelsior NCC 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290-?</td>
<td>Captain Hikaru Sulu commands the U.S.S. Excelsior NCC 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2293</td>
<td>The Federation and the Klingon Empire take the first step toward true peace at the Khitomer Conference. Death of Amanda Grayson, Spock’s mother. The Enterprise-A is decommissioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2295</td>
<td>Destruction of the Enterprise-A. Captain John Harriman commands the third U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-B. Captain James Tiberius Kirk goes missing and is presumed dead while saving the Enterprise-B on the ship's first mission at the Nexus Ribbon. Captain Montgomery Scott is missing and presumed dead when the transport ship Jenolen is lost with all hands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Star Trek: Excelsior 2295-2314**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2296</td>
<td>Captain Spock commands the U.S.S. Intrepid II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>Jean-Luc Picard, captain of the Stargazer, the Enterprise-D and the Enterprise-E, is born in Labarre, France.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308</td>
<td>The Cardassian Empire claims the Bajoran system as its own, signaling the beginning of a 60-year conflict between the Bajorans and the Cardassians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309</td>
<td>The existence of the Ferengi Alliance is first suspected by the Federation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2314</td>
<td>Captain Hikaru Sulu is now a roving Starfleet diplomat.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Star Trek: The Next Generation: The Academy Years 2322-2358**

xiv
2324 Beverly Crusher (née Howard), chief medical officer of the Enterprise-D and the Enterprise-E, is born in Copernicus City, Luna.

2328 The Cardassian Empire begins full-scale occupation of the planet Bajor.


**Star Trek: Stargazer 2333-2355**

2333-2355 The U.S.S. Stargazer NCC 2893 begins its historic twenty-two year voyage; Lt. Jean-Luc Picard serves as a bridge officer.

2333 When the Stargazer's captain is killed, Lt. Picard takes command and saves the ship. Picard is promoted to captain of the Stargazer.

2333 Mackenzie Calhoun, captain of the Excalibur, is born on Xenex.

2334 Birth of Chakotay, first officer of the Voyager, on Trebus.

2335 Kathryn Janeway, captain of the Voyager, is born in Indiana on Earth.

2335 William T. Riker, first officer of the Enterprise-D and the Enterprise-E, is born in Valdez, Alaska.

2335 Geordi LaForge, chief engineer of the Enterprise-D and the Enterprise-E, is born in the African Confederation.

2336 Deanna Troi, counselor aboard the Enterprise-D and the Enterprise-E, is born on Betazed.

2337 Natasha Yar, security chief aboard the Enterprise-D, is born on Turkana IV.

2338 The android Data, chief operations officer of the Enterprise-D and the Enterprise-E, is discovered in the planet Omicron Theta by the U.S.S. Tripoli.

2340 Worf, son of Mogh, security chief aboard the Enterprise-D, later Strategic Operations Officer aboard station Deep Space Nine, and even later the Federation Ambassador to the Klingon Empire, is born on the Klingon homeworld.

2340 Ro Laren, helmsman on the Enterprise-D, later a member of the Maquis, and even later the Security Chief on Deep Space Nine, is born on the planet Bajor.

2341 Birth of Dr. Julian Bashir, chief medical officer of station Deep Space Nine.

2344 The fourth U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-C, commanded by Captain Rachel Garrett, is destroyed.
The Federation and the Klingon Empire formalize their alliance.

Marriage of Federation Ambassador Spock and Starfleet Commander Saavik.

Thomas E. Paris, helmsman of the Voyager, is born on Earth.

2348  Kira Nerys, Bajoran freedom fighter, later second-in-command of Federation station Deep Space Nine, and even later commander of Deep Space Nine, is born on Bajor.

Wesley Crusher, son of Dr. Beverly Crusher and Starfleet officer Jack Crusher, is born on Earth.

Annika Hansen, soon to be Borg Seven of Nine, and future Voyager crewmember, is born on the Tendara Colony.

2349  Harry Kim, Ops Officer of the Voyager, is born on Earth.

Birth of B’Ellana Torres, Maquis resistance fighter and later Chief Engineer of the Voyager.

2351  The Cardassians place in orbit around Bajor an ore-processing space station called Terok Nor, that will eventually become known as the Deep Space Nine station.

2353  Admiral Leonard H. McCoy, M.D., retires from command of the Starfleet Medical Corps at the age of 127.

2355  The U.S.S. Stargazer, under Captain Jean-Luc Picard, makes first contact with the Ferengi (although Picard and Starfleet will not identify the Ferengi as the attackers until 2363); the Stargazer is abandoned as a derelict by captain and crew after the battle with the Ferengi.

Jake Sisko, son of Starfleet officer Benjamin Sisko and Jennifer Sisko, is born on Earth.

Star Trek: The Next Generation 2363-?

2363-2371  The fifth U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-D is commanded by Captain Jean-Luc Picard.

2363  The Enterprise makes first known contact with the Q entity.

2364  Death of Lt. Tasha Yar.

2365  The Enterprise makes first known contact with the Borg.

Alexander Rozhenko, son of Worf and K’Ehleyr, is born.

2366  A peace treaty is signed ending the war between the Cardassians and the Federation.
A lone Borg ship, on its way to Earth, is finally defeated by the Enterprise, after a massive battle at Wolf 359, in which 40 Federation starships are destroyed. Lt. Cmdr. Ben Sisko and his son Jake, aboard the U.S.S. Saratoga, survive the battle; Sisko's wife Jennifer does not.

2367  Molly O'Brien, daughter of Miles and Keiko O'Brien, is born aboard the Enterprise-D.

Ambassador Spock travels to Romulus, seeking reunification of the Vulcan and Romulan races. Death of Ambassador Sarek.

2368  Captain Montgomery Scott is rescued after being caught in a transporter loop aboard the Jenolen for about 75 years.

**Star Trek: Deep Space Nine**  2369-?

2369  Commander Benjamin Sisko takes command of space station Deep Space Nine, which orbits the planet Bajor, after the Cardassians withdraw their occupation of Bajor and the Bajoran government requests a Federation presence. When the galaxy's first stable wormhole, which connects the Federation to the distant Gamma Quadrant, is discovered near Bajor, the Deep Space Nine station is moved near the wormhole entrance to claim it first for Bajor and to protect Bajoran interests.

2370  Kes, crewmember aboard the U.S.S. Voyager, is born on the Ocampan homeworld in the Delta Quadrant.

The final border between the Federation and Cardassian territory is established, calling for a Demilitarized Zone between the two powers; many local colonists rebel and form an alliance with renegade Starfleet officers. The group, calling itself the Maquis, conducts terrorist activities against the Cardassians.

After first contact with the Dominion in the Gamma Quadrant, Starfleet permanently assigns the U.S.S. Defiant NX 74205 to DS9 under the command of Commander Benjamin Sisko.

**Star Trek: Voyager**  2371-?

2371  The U.S.S. Voyager NCC 74656 is launched from DS9, under the command of Captain Kathryn Janeway, as a counterpoint to the Maquis. When the Voyager and a Maquis starship captained by Chakotay are flung to the Delta Quadrant on the opposite side of the galaxy, the crew of the Maquis ship joins the Voyager crew in order to get home. However, Starfleet command believes that both ships were destroyed.

Captain James Kirk is rescued after spending almost eighty years in the Nexus Ribbon. Death of Captain James Tiberius Kirk, the greatest starship captain in Federation history. The U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-D is destroyed with minimal casualties.

Captain Kirk is resurrected with unknown alien technology by the Borg and a group of
renegade Romulans. Kirk apparently sacrifices his life to destroy the Borg Central Node on the Borg homeworld.

The Romulans and the Cardassians conspire to carry out a first strike against the Dominion; in a battle rivaling Wolf 359, the Romulan/Cardassian fleet is decimated by the Dominion’s Jem’Hadar warriors.

2372

The Klingons invade the Cardassian Empire; Captain Ben Sisko and crew succeed in defending DS9 against a massive Klingon attack, signaling the end of the Federation/Klingon Empire alliance.

**Star Trek: Starfleet Academy 2372-2374**

The sixth U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-E is launched under the command of Captain Jean-Luc Picard.

Cadet Nog is becomes the first Ferengi to attend Starfleet Academy and is assigned to Omega Training Squad.

Lt. Tom Paris of the Voyager breaks the Warp 10 barrier in an experimental test shuttle.

2373

Starfleet declares the U.S.S. Voyager officially lost.

Kirioshi O’Brien, son of Miles and Keiko O’Brien, is born aboard station DS9.

The Dominion launches a massive assault against the Alpha Quadrant. Cardassia joins the Dominion against a joint Federation, Klingon and Romulan fleet. After Dominion forces are repelled, Chancellor Gowron reestablishes the Khitomer Accords and the Federation and the Klingon Empire once again become allies.

In the wake of the Cardassian/Dominion Alliance, joint Cardassian and Jem’Hadar forces effectively destroy the Maquis resistance movement.

The U.S.S. Enterprise spearheads a massive fleet, which again prevents the Borg from invading Earth. The U.S.S. Defiant is disabled but not destroyed in the battle.

**Star Trek: New Frontier 2373-?**

The refit U.S.S. Excalibur NCC 26517 is launched under the command of Captain Mackenzie Calhoun. The ship’s mission is to explore the fallen Thallonian Empire of Sector 221-G and provide humanitarian aid whenever possible.

War erupts as the joint Dominion/Cardassian Alliance retakes the Federation’s Deep Space 9 station near Bajor.

The U.S.S. Voyager encounters the Borg and makes first contact with Species 8472.
U.S.S. Voyager crewmember Kes enters a new plane of existence. In the process, she sends Voyager 9,500 light years toward the Alpha Quadrant, shaving ten years off the journey. Voyager is now 57,000 light years from home, as opposed to 70,000 light years when the ship began its journey almost three years ago.

2374

James Kirk, alive and well, returns to Federation space and assists in defeating a deadly virogen-plague that threatens the very existence of the Federation.

The Federation retakes Deep Space Nine and the tide turns in the war.

Worf Rozhenko and Jadzia Dax get married.

The U.S.S. Voyager is able to contact an experimental Starfleet vessel, the U.S.S. Prometheus, in the Alpha Quadrant. With the knowledge that Voyager has not been destroyed, but has been stranded in the Delta Quadrant for the past several years, Starfleet Headquarters vows to do everything in its power to rescue Voyager.

After the fall of Betazed, the Romulans join the war against the Dominion and Cardassians on the side of the Federation and Klingons.

The Dominion War continues as Starfleet, the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Empire execute the Invasion of Cardassia. Death of Jadzia Dax; the Dax symbiont survives.

2375

Lieutenant Ezri Dax joins Deep Space Nine as the station Counselor.

In the Delta Quadrant, Voyager makes peace overtures to Species 8472, which had been making plans to invade the Federation in the Alpha Quadrant.

Captain Ben Sisko marries Kasidy Yates.

The Breen, who have joined the Dominion, attack Earth and Starfleet Headquarters. Destruction of the U.S.S. Defiant, NX 74205. Some Cardassians break with the Dominion.

A new U.S.S. Defiant is assigned to DS9. The Federation/Klingon/Romulan Alliance wins the Dominion War, after Cardassian forces turn and join them against the Dominion. Captain Ben Sisko is listed as missing and Colonel Kira Nerys takes command of DS9. Worf is appointed the Federation Ambassador to the Klingon Empire and accompanies Chancellor Martok back to Qo'noS.

Destruction of the U.S.S. Excalibur, NCC 26517.

Star Trek: Starfleet Corps of Engineers 2375-?

Commander Sonya Gomez joins the crew of the U.S.S. da Vinci, NCC 81623, as First Officer and the head of the ship's Starfleet Corps of Engineers (S.C.E.) team, serving
under Captain David Gold.

2376

The new U.S.S. U.S.S. Excalibur, NCC 26517-A, is launched under the command of Captain Mackenzie Calhoun. Captain Calhoun and Captain Elizabeth Shelby get married. Captain Shelby takes command of the U.S.S. Trident.

2377

Lieutenants Tom Paris and B'Ellana Torres of the U.S.S. Voyager get married.

2378

In the Delta Quadrant, Voyager discovers a group of Talaxians; crewmember Neelix elects to stay and live with them.


2380

Commander Riker and Counselor Troi of the Enterprise-E get married. Worf has rejoined the crew of the Enterprise-E. Commander Data sacrifices himself to save Captain Picard's life. However, his memories and experiences may still live on in the Soong android B-4. Riker is promoted to Captain and takes command of the U.S.S Titan; Troi joins him as ship's counselor. Wesley Crusher has returned and is now a lieutenant; he joins the crew of the Titan as an engineer. Dr. Crusher leaves the Enterprise-E and takes a position as the head of Starfleet Medical.

2410

Death of Worf?

Unknown birthdates:
Odo, Miles O'Brien, Keiko O'Brien, Garak, Dax, Quark, Rom, Nog, Neelix
STAR TREK Timeline

Pre-20th Century

65 Million BP Ancestors of a reptilian race known as the Voth leave Earth, eventually settling in the Delta Quadrant and establishing an advanced civilization (DISTANT ORIGIN).

Throughout History
The Preservers visit Earth at various times, transporting American Indians, 20th century Americans and Chinese, and Romans, among others, to other planets; it is postulated that the Preservers not only transported some of these groups to other planets, but also transported some of them back in time (THE PARADISE SYNDROME, THE OMEGA GLORY, BREAD AND CIRCUSES, Here There Be Dragons).

500,000 BP Opposing galactic powers controlled by Sargon and Hanoch destroy their civilization in an interstellar war (RETURN TO TOMORROW).

Some of Sargon’s people of the planet Arret, refugees from the war, create and colonize the planet Gamma Trianguli VI (The Return of the Serpent).

45,000 BP Aliens from the Delta Quadrant visit Earth (TATTOO).

5,000 BP Zar, son of Spock and Zarabeth, is born on Sarpeidon (ALL OUR YESTERDAYS, Yesterday's Son).

A large scientific expedition from the planet Aragos travels through an artificial gateway created by an unknown ancient civilization and becomes trapped in a distant galaxy (Chain of Attack).

2,000 BP A large number of Vulcans leave their home planet, eventually settling in the Romulus-Romii star system on the planets Romulus and Remus (BALANCE OF TERROR, The Romulan Way, GAMBIT).

Oct. 1776 EL The Veil at Valcour (INFO: An adventure aboard the Revolutionary War era Sloop-of-War Enterprise, commanded by Captain Israel Daniel Dickenson.)

1864 SNW3(NG) A Q to Swear By (CHARACTERS: Col. Thaddius Riker (an ancestor of Starfleet’s Will Riker), Q(uinn). EVENTS: Q(uinn) saves Thaddius Riker’s life, as described in DEATH WISH.)

1873 The United States government resists Karsid infiltration (Ishmael).

The 20th Century

1930 Social worker Edith Keeler is killed (THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER).

1937 Over 300 humans, including Amelia Earhart, are abducted from Earth by a race called the...
Biori and taken to a planet in the Delta Quadrant to be used as slave labor (The 37's).

Oct. 1942 EL World of Strangers (INFO: An adventure aboard the World War II era Fleet Carrier U.S.S. Enterprise, commanded by Osborne B. Hardison.)

1943 The Vulcans travel to Earth for the first time and make orbital observations (Strangers From the Sky).

1947 The United States government engages in a massive cover-up of the first evidence of extra-terrestrial life when a UFO crashes at Roswell, New Mexico (Little Green Men).

1953 STSpec When the Stars Come A'Calling (CHARACTERS: Benny Russell.)

Dec. 1953-April, 1954 SNW4(DS9) Isolation Ward 4 (CHARACTERS: Benny Russell. INFO: A postscript takes place in April 1968, just after the assassination of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.)

Oct. 1957-Jan. 1958 Three Vulcans, including T'Mir (great-grandmother of T'Pol) and Mestral, are stranded on Earth after coming to the planet to observe its first artificial satellite, Sputnik. They live among and mingle with humans in Carbon Creek, Pennsylvania for several months. Upon their rescue, Mestral elects to stay on Earth, disguised as a human, for the rest of his life (Carbon Creek).

1960s-1970s Businessman Ralph Offenhouse finances an international group of scientists headquartered in North Yemen, with labs in Chad, Haiti and Pakistan; he unwittingly provides the means for the scientists to create, through eugenics, a race of “super-humans,” including one Khan Noonien Singh (Debtor’s Planet, The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One).

1968 Gary Seven, the human agent of a consortium of aliens known as The Aegis (see The Peacekeeper), sabotages the U.S.’s attempt to place nuclear weapons in orbit in an effort to dissuade the nations of Earth from launching any more such weapons (Assignment: Earth).

1969 A UFO is sighted by Air Force Capt. John Christopher (TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY).


1974 Some of the events of The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One:

In East Berlin, Roberta Lincoln is attacked by and subdued a man calling himself “Old Jack.” This is likely the being who was once known as Jack the Ripper (see WOLF IN THE FOLD). Gary Seven encounters Ralph Offenhouse (see The Neutral Zone and Debtor’s Planet). Meanwhile, Roberta briefly meets Gillian Taylor (see STAR TREK IV: The Voyage Home). Lincoln also recalls encounters with a "robot Bigfoot up north"
(a reference to *The Six Million Dollar Man*) and with "robot housewives" in Connecticut (a reference to *The Stepford Wives*). There are also references to Frankenstein, and the Cybernaughts (from *The Avengers*), and at one point Roberta chides herself that Modesty Blaise would not have any qualms about hoodwinking a pair of mad scientists. There are also references to children developed in the eugenics program: Vincent from *Beauty and the Beast* and Jarod from *The Pretender*. The adult caretaker of the children is named Mr. Eygor (see *Young Frankenstein*) and there is a scientist who will later be known by the name Maggie Walsh (*Buffy the Vampire Slayer*).

1980s  Some more of the events of *The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One*:

Roberta Lincoln refers to McCall, from *The Equalizer*, and Jamie Sommers, *The Bionic Woman*. Dr. Evergreen is actually the immortal Flint (*REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH*).

1986  Two humpback whales and cetacean biologist Gillian Taylor disappear without a trace. The American aircraft carrier *Enterprise* is docked near San Francisco (*STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME*).

1989  It becomes clear that Gary Seven has failed to successfully mentor young Khan Noonien Singh, when Khan destroys Seven’s New York headquarters and steals his advanced technology (*The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One*).

1992  Dr. Nichols, based on information he received in 1986, invents transparent aluminum (*The Needs of the One*).

1992-1996  Sibahl Khan Noonien Singh comes into power (*SPACE SEED*). During this period, portions of Earth are subject to number of secret dictatorships, led by men such as Khan and Lee Kuan (aka Li Quan). Khan’s story is told in *The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two*:

An Indian delegate who wears a large ruby in his white turban is a prominent Calcutta statesmen, as well as the adopted son of a celebrated American scientist and explorer (Hadji from *Jonny Quest*). Seven and Lincoln recall a mission to Scotland in 1973, which involved the disappearance of a Scottish policeman, a pagan cult, and human sacrifice by being burned alive in wicker effigies (*The Wicker Man*). Scientist Jackson Roykirk also appears (*THE CHANGELING*), as do Dr. Jeffrey Carlson (*LITTLE GREEN MEN*), Dr. Nichols (*STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME*), Lt. Shaun Christopher (son of John Christopher from *TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY*), Claire Raymond (*THE NEUTRAL ZONE*), Rain Robinson (*FUTURE’S END*), and Shannon O’Donnell (*11:59*). The inner hull of Khan’s submarine is made out of a unique impact-absorbing alloy that is only found in one remote and isolated African kingdom (vibranium, found in the kingdom of Wakanda, *Black Panther* comic series). There are also references to recent illegal cloning experiments, involving everything from human embryos to the Shroud of Turin (novel *The Children of the Shroud*), and also a reference to Seven and Lincoln shutting down the Illuminati years ago.
1994 After their deaths, several people, including American businessman Ralph Offenhouse and Claire Raymond, are cryogenically frozen and sent into space for future revival (The Neutral Zone).

1995 The Russian aircraft carrier Gorshkov is mysteriously destroyed in the Black Sea, almost starting WW III (Ghost Ship).

1996 During secret conflicts called “The Eugenics Wars,” a British colonel named Green turns traitor and helps the "Khans" invade Australia (Debtor’s Planet, The Savage Curtain).

The American carrier Enterprise is almost destroyed during the Battle of the Sea of Japan, one of the most overt, visible incidents during the "Eugenics Wars" (reports of the Enterprise’s complete destruction are premature); fighter pilot Peter Offenhouse, son of Ralph Offenhouse, dies in the Battle (Debtor’s Planet).

Khan and a group of his "supermen" escape Earth in a DY-100 class sleeper ship, the S.S. Botany Bay (Space Seed, The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two). The DY-100 ship was designed and built at Area 51 by a secret team: Dr. Jeffrey Carlson (Little Green Men), Jackson Roykirk (The Changeling), Dr. Nichols (Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home), Lt. Shaun Christopher (son of John Christopher from Tomorrow Is Yesterday), and Shannon O'Donnell (11:59), along with technological help secretly supplied by Roberta Lincoln and Gary Seven (The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two).

Gary Seven retires and leaves Earth. Rain Robinson (Future’s End) joins Roberta Lincoln as her new partner (The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two).

1997 After fleeing Earth in 1996, another group of refugees settles on a distant planet (Chains of Command); to account for their long journeys, it is postulated that this and the following groups of refugees accidentally entered an unstable wormhole near the Sol System.

Another group of genetically altered human-variants enters the wormhole a short time later and is transported a shorter distance, finally settling on the planet Agena IV (The Expansionist Syndrome).

A final group is deposited on an unidentified planet in Sector Vega 6 (Sceptre of the Sun).

Roberta Lincoln and Rain Robinson must have also “helped” all of these groups escape Earth.

1999 SNW2(ST/NG/DS9/VOY)  

Research (EVENTS: Time-traveling researcher J.R. Rasmussen quits her job with the film studio, Paramount. She apparently acquired a 26th Century Timepod from her descendent, 22nd Century con artist Berlinghoff Rasmussen (see A Matter of Time). In her career as a time-traveling researcher, she was responsible for contacting a man called Gene Roddenberry in the year 1964, and documenting many critical events of the 23rd, and 24th Centuries. Upon her departure, Rasmussen leaves the Timepod with her former employers.)
Voyager 6 enters the wormhole and travels to the other side of the galaxy (STAR TREK); it is later discovered that Voyager 6 probably did not enter the same wormhole as the previous ships that disappeared shortly after leaving Earth in 1997, but rather that Voyager 6 probably entered a Borg transwarp conduit and was transported to the Borg homeworld in the Delta Quadrant (The Return).

2000-2012 Construction of the Millennium Gate in Indiana (11:58).

The 21st Century

2002 The Nomad probe, designed by Jackson Roykirk, is launched to seek out other life-forms (THE CHANGELING).

Following the “Eugenics Wars,” a group of colonists lead by Capt. Wayne Perry leaves Earth in a small ramjet generation ship (Perry's Planet, World Without End).

Construction begins on the first L5 space city (The Galactic Whirlpool).

2004 Dr. Stavos Keniclius continues eugenics research and experimentation, despite agreements banning such experiments. Keniclius voluntarily leaves Earth on a second ramjet generation ship, ultimately leaving the ship and settling on the planet Phylos (THE INFINITE VULCAN, World Without End).

2006 A third ramjet generation ship, the Forty Families, leaves Earth; its fate has never been discovered (World Without End).

2007 The L5 city is completed (The Galactic Whirlpool).

2020 Colonel Shaun Geoffrey Christopher heads the first manned Earth-Saturn-Titan probe (TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY): his ship was probably called the Lewis and Clark. Colonel Christopher's touchdown point is later christened Christopher's Landing (Federation).

2032 Zefram Cochrane, inventor of the warp drive, is born in St. Paul, Minnesota (METAMORPHOSIS (I), Starfleet Academy, Federation).

Lt. John Kelly is missing and presumed dead over Mars when the Ares command module is swept away by the phenomenon know as the Graviton Ellipse (ONE SMALL STEP).

2036 The New United Nations declares that no Earth citizens can be made to answer for the crimes of their forbears (ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT).

2037 The NASA vessel Charybdis is launched; all contact with Earth is lost soon after departure from the Sol System (THE ROYALE, Federation).

2038 The New U.N. passes a resolution conferring human status on the human-variant persons created during the Eugenics era (From the Depths).
2043-2047 The bloody Mind-Control Revolts are quashed (STAR TREK).

2045 The first unofficial contact between Earth and Vulcan occurs when a Vulcan scoutship crashes on Earth (Strangers From the Sky).

2046 The Vulcans make first contact with the planet Trill (Lela: First Steps).

2047 A disastrous marine quake sinks Los Angeles (FUTURE’S END).

2049 The Hawking colony ship launches from Earth (Across the Universe).

2050s World War III.

2061 Zefram Cochrane launches the first unmanned warp-driven device (From the Depths, Prisoners of Peace).

April 5, 2063 Zefram Cochrane achieves the first manned warp flight in the converted missile Phoenix and, in the process, makes Earth’s first known contact with extra-terrestrials, the Vulcans. A Borg sphere from the year 2373 attempts to prevent these events, but is defeated by the crew of the Enterprise-E (STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT, Mosaic).

2063-2064 Zefram Cochrane returns to Christopher’s Landing, Titan, in March 2064 after an eight-month round trip to Alpha Centauri on the first warp-driven spacecraft equipped for long-distance travel, the Bonaventure (TIME TRAP, Federation). Cochrane’s backer is a wealthy industrialist named Micah Brack, who will later be known by the name Flint (Federation, REQUIEM FOR METHUSEL AH).

2065 The Amity rescues a disabled Vulcan scout craft (Strangers From the Sky).

2066 LD Lela: First Steps (TIME: Shortly after STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT. CHARACTERS: Lela Dax; Darzen Odan; Vulcan emissary T’Pau. INFO: The Vulcans’ first contact with Trill was two decades ago.)

2067 The Friendship One probe is launched (FRIENDSHIP ONE).

2068 Diplomatic relations between Earth and Vulcan are established (Strangers From the Sky).

2069-2070 N(SG) The Valiant (EVENTS: The Valiant, launched in 2065, is lost at the edge of the galaxy (see also WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE; it is later revealed that the ship was lost due to interference from Q (Q-Squared)).

2069-2071 Ralph Seron makes advances in the field of toroidal space-time distortion at Cambridge, Massachusetts (STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME).

2070 Industrialist Micah Brack disappears (Federation).

Colin Blakeney successfully teleports a chimpanzee. However, when he is attacked, thrust into his own transporter beam, and disappears, transporter research is set back by at least fifty years (Forgiveness).
The converted L5 *Wanderer* leaves Earth on a colonizing mission (*The Galactic Whirlpool*).

The planet Hera is colonized by a group of humans that believes in eugenics (*Infiltrator*).

The *Bonaventure* vanishes without a trace on its third voyage (*TIME TRAP*).

The Optimum Movement, of which Colonel Green, *a descendant of the Eugenics Wars’ Colonel Green*, is a leader, reaches the height of its power on Earth. The Optimum Movement employs drug-controlled Fourth World Mercenaries to enforce its policies (*Federation, ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT*). Just before WW III is rekindled, Cochrane visits Earth one last time (*Federation*).

World War III is rekindled (*BREAD AND CIRCUSES, Federation*). The Third World War is viewed historically as a conflict which broke out in the 2050s (*STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT*), simmered with chronic outbreaks of violence throughout the 2060s and 2070s, with a final eruption in 2078 (*ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT, Federation*).

Human-variants, descendants of genetically altered humans from the Eugenics era, flee Earth in the midst of WW III, finally settling on the planet Okeanos (*From the Depths*).

Earth endures the Postatomic Horror (*ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT*) and the worldwide “Cold Peace.” Political refugees from the Cold Peace leave Earth, settle and on and colonize 70 Ophiucus, a planet remarkably similar to Earth (*MIRI*); *it is postulated that these colonists inadvertently traveled several hundred years back in time through a wormhole before finally settling their new home.*

### The 22nd Century

**2111** Birth of Jonathan Archer, captain of the *Enterprise*, NX-01.

**2103** Breakthroughs in terraforming technology allow the first widespread colonization of Mars (*THE 37’S*).

**2119** Zefram Cochrane of Earth, and late of Alpha Centauri, dedicates the Warp 5 Complex on Earth (*BROKEN BOW*). One of the chief scientists at the Complex, which is dedicated to designing a craft capable of achieving warp 5, is Henry Archer. Shortly after the dedication, Dr. Cochrane disappears in space at age 87 (*METAMORPHOSIS (I), Federation*).

**2120** Birth of Charles “Trip” Tucker III, Chief Engineer of *Enterprise*, NX-01.

**2121** Henry Archer and his son, Jonathan, complete a flying model of a prototype warp 5 craft (*BROKEN BOW*).

**2139** Charles “Trip” Tucker III joins Starfleet (*UNEXPECTED*).

**2142** Commander A.G. Robinson and Commander Jonathan Archer vie for the top piloting spot
on Starfleet's NX Warp Prototype program. Archer first meets Lt. Trip Tucker. Commodore Forrest and Starfleet, at the behest of Ambassador Soval and the Vulcan High Command, almost cancel the NX program, but Archer and Robinson convince them otherwise (FIRST FLIGHT).

2147  Jonathan Archer saves Trip Tucker's life during an undisclosed mission (UNEXPECTED).

### Enterprise - Season 1

**April 11-17, 2151**  
**E# 1-2, N(E) BROKEN BOW**  
**TIME:** It is stated that the year is 2151.  
**EVENTS:** After decades of being held back from deep space exploration by the Vulcans, a breakthrough in warp propulsion results in the first true starship, the Enterprise, NX-01, which is launched from Earth, commanded by Captain Jonathan Archer. Humanity makes first contact with the Klingons, and Enterprise's first mission is to return an injured Klingon courier to his people. The Enterprise also makes first contact with a villainous race of aliens called the Suliban, and makes humanity's first visit to the planet Rigel X.  
**INFO:** The Enterprise's top cruising speed is Warp 4.8, although the crew routinely rounds this up to “Warp 5” (this is the “time barrier” referred to in THE CAGE; the 4.8 speed was established in The Final Reflection). Other Enterprise crew members include Sub-commander T'Pol, First Officer and Science Officer (not a member of Earth’s Starfleet); Chief Engineer Charles “Trip” Tucker III; Lt. Malcolm Reed, Weapons and Tactical Officer; Ensign Travis Mayweather, Helmsman; Ensign Hoshi Sato, Communications Officer; and Dr. Phlox, Chief Medical Officer.  
**CHARACTERS:** Silik of the Suliban; Admiral Forrest, the head of Starfleet; Klingon Chancellor; Vulcan Ambassador Soval; “Man from the Future.”  
**CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG:** April 16, 2151.

**May 5-6**  
**E# 3 FIGHT OR FLIGHT**  
**TIME:** Approximately 2 weeks after BROKEN BOW.  
**INFO:** First contact with the Axanar.  
**CAPTAIN’S STAR LOG:** May 6, 2151.

**E# 4 STRANGE NEW WORLD**  
**TIME:** Approximately 3 weeks after BROKEN BOW  
**CHARACTERS:** Ensign Cutler, Crewman Novakovich.

**E# 5 UNEXPECTED**  
**TIME:** 11 days. Approximately 3 weeks after BROKEN BOW.

**N(E) By the Book**  
**TIME:** Shortly after STRANGE NEW WORLD.  
**CHARACTERS:** Ensign Cutler, Crewman Novakovich.

**E# 6 TERRA NOVA**  
**INFO:** Dr. Phlox is a Denobulan.

**July 15**  
**E# 7 THE ANDORIAN INCIDENT**  
**TIME:** 9 weeks and 4 days after BROKEN BOW.  
**INFO:** First human contact with the Andorians.  
**CHARACTERS:** The Andorians Shran and Tholos.

**N(E) The Brave and the Bold – Prelude: Discovery**  
**TIME:** Immediately before BREAKING THE ICE.  
**EVENTS:** Archer and the Enterprise crew discover the first evidence of the deadly Malkus Artifacts, which will play a role in galactic events over the next 200 years.

**E# 8 BREAKING THE ICE**

**July 28-31**  
**E# 9 CIVILIZATION**  
**CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG:** July 31, 2151.

**E# 10 FORTUNATE SON**  
**INFO:** There are three other NX-class starships in development.
CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest.

August E# 11 COLD FRONT (TIME: 2 days, 3 months, 4 weeks, and 6 days after BROKEN BOW. CHARACTERS: Silik of the Suliban; "Crewman Daniels.")

Aug. 29-Sept. 2 E# 12 SILENT ENEMY

E# 13 DEAR DOCTOR (CHARACTERS: Ensign Cutler.)

E# 14 SLEEPING DOGS

E# 15 SHADOWS OF P’JEM (CHARACTERS: The Andorians Shran and Tholos; Admiral Forrest; Ambassador Soval.)

Nov. 6-12 E# 16 SHUTTLEPOD ONE (STAR LOG: November 9, 2151.)

E# 17 FUSION (TIME: 7 months after BROKEN BOW. CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest.)

E# 18 ROGUE PLANET

E# 19 ACQUISITION (EVENTS: The Enterprise is attacked by unknown alien pirates. INFO: The pirates are actually Ferengi, although the Enterprise crew never learns this. Official first contact with the Ferengi will not occur until the year 2363 (THE BATTLE).

E# 20 OASIS

Dec. 2151-Jan. 2152 N(E) What Price Honor? (TIME: December 31, 2151 – January 18, 2152. CHARACTERS: Ensign Cutler. INFO: References to December 2050 and January 2151 are completely inaccurate; the Enterprise launched in April 2151.)

E# 21 DETAINED

E# 22 VOX SOLA (CHARACTERS: Crewman Michael Rostov.)

Feb. 7-9, 2152 E# 23 FALLEN HERO (CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest. EVENTS: The Enterprise sets course for shore leave on Risa, but is diverted to rescue Vulcan Ambassador V’Lar. CAPTAIN’S STAR LOG: February 9, 2152.)

Feb. 12-14 E# 24 DESERT CROSSING (EVENTS: The Enterprise once again heads for Risa, and is once again diverted. CAPTAIN’S STAR LOG: February 12, 2152.)

Feb. 18-20 E# 25 TWO DAYS AND TWO NIGHTS (CHARACTERS: Crewman Rostov. EVENTS: The crew enjoys shore leave on Risa. CAPTAIN’S STAR LOG: February 18, 2152.)

March E# 26-27, N(E) SHOCKWAVE (TIME: 10 months after BROKEN BOW. CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest; Silik of the Suliban; "Crewman Daniels," “Man from the Future,” Ambassador Soval. INFO: While in an alternate 31st Century, Archer briefly sees a book on the “Romulan Star Empire” in a library.)<Time travel to April 10, 2151 and an alternate 31st Century.>
Enterprise - Season 2

April  E# 28  CARBON CREEK  (TIME: 1 year after T'Pol officially joined the Enterprise crew. EVENTS: T'Pol regales Archer and Tucker with the tale of her great-great-grandmother’s accidental visit to Earth in October 1957.)

E# 29  MINEFIELD  (EVENTS: After falling prey to a cloaked minefield orbiting a planet, two hostile ships identifying themselves as “Romulan” appear and order the damaged Enterprise to depart from the system or face destruction. INFO: The Romulan ships make audio-only contact, and thus the Enterprise crew members have no idea what the Romulans look like. T'Pol says that Vulcans have heard of Romulans, but have never before made contact. The Romulans possess a rudimentary ship-cloaking technology, which is nevertheless capable of overcoming Enterprise's sensors. It is unclear if these Romulan ships possess warp technology.)

May  E# 30  DEAD STOP  (TIME: 5 days. 4 days after MINEFIELD.)

E# 31  A NIGHT IN SICKBAY  (TIME: 6 days.)

June  E# 32  MARAUDERS

E# 33  THE SEVENTH

July  E# 34  THE COMMUNICATOR

Aug. 12-14  E# 35  SINGULARITY  (STAR LOG: August 14, 2152.)

E# 36  VANISHING POINT  (TIME: 1 day.)

Sept. 5-12  E# 37  PRECIOUS CARGO  (TIME: 1 week. CAPTAIN’S STAR LOG: Sept. 12, 2152.)

Sept. 18-26  E# 38  THE CATWALK  (TIME: 8 days. CAPTAIN’S STAR LOG: Sept. 18, 2152.)

Oct.  E# 39  DAWN

E# 40  STIGMA

Nov.  E# 41  CEASE FIRE  (CHARACTERS: Vulcan Ambassador Sovol, the Andorian Shran, Admiral Forrest.)

E# 42  FUTURE TENSE  (CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest. EVENTS: Starfleet’s first contact with the Tholians.)

Dec.  N(E)  Surak’s Soul  (TIME: 1 week. After SHUTTLEPOD ONE and THE SEVENTH. CHARACTERS: Ensign Cutler.)

E# 43  CANAMAR

E# 44  THE CROSSING  (CHARACTERS: Crewman Rostov.)
Jan. 2153  E# 45  **JUDGMENT (I)** (CHARACTERS: Klingon Advocate Kolos; Klingon Weapons Officer (formerly Captain) Duras, an ancestor of the Duras clan which will exert much influence within the Klingon Empire in the 24th Century.)

Jan. 9-16  E# 46  **HORIZON** (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Ensign Travis Mayweather's mother, Sarah, and his brother, Paul. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: Jan. 10, 2153.)

E# 47  **THE BREACH**

Feb.  E# 48  **COGENITOR** (TIME: 4 days.)

Late Feb.  E# 49  **REGENERATION** (TIME: 5 days, ending on March 1. CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest. EVENTS: Borg survivors from their failed attack on Earth in 2063 are revived in Earth's Arctic Circle region. The Enterprise crew defeats the unnamed Borg (the "cybernetic humanoids"), but only after a subspace message is sent towards the Delta Quadrant. T'Pol estimates it will take about 200 years for the message to reach its destination. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: March 1, 2153.)

March  E# 50  **FIRST FLIGHT** (TIME: 2 days. CHARACTERS: Admiral Forrest. EVENTS: Death of Captain A.G. Robinson. Flashbacks to 2142.)

March 21-22  E# 51  **BOUNTY** (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: Starfleet's first contact with the Tellarites. CAPTAIN'S STAR LOG: March 21, 2153.)

April-August  E# 52, N(E)  **THE EXPANSE** (TIME: 5 months. CHARACTERS: Silik of the Suliban; Admiral Forrest; Klingon Chancellor; the Klingon Duras; Vulcan Ambassador Soval; “Man from the Future.” EVENTS: After a devastating alien attack on Earth, in which Tucker’s sister is one of the many victims, the Enterprise is recalled. Having gained information that the attack may have been motivated by information provided by a rival group in the “Temporal Cold War,” the Enterprise is refit with upgraded armor and weapons, and goes to track down the aliens in the region of space known as the Delphic Expanse. T’Pol resigns from the Vulcan High Command and remains with the Enterprise crew, as does Dr. Phlox. CAPTAIN’S STAR LOG: April 24, 2153.)

The Carrizal, under Capt. Dini, makes first contact with the Romulan homeworlds (The Romulan Way).

**Enterprise - Season 3**

Mid Sept.  E# 53, N(E)  **THE XINDI** (TIME: 6 weeks after THE EXPANSE. CHARACTERS: Major Hayes and Corporal Chang of the Military Assault Command Operation (MACO).)

2156  The First Romulan War begins (Federation) with the destruction of the Balboa (The Romulan Way).

2156-2160  The First Romulan War (BALANCE OF TERROR, The Romulan Way).

2159  LD  **Tobin: Dead Man's Hand** (CHARACTERS: Tobin Dax; Vulcan scientist Skon. EVENTS: The Romulans attack an Earth ship upon which Tobin Dax is traveling, in an attempt to acquire warp drive

2161 The United Federation of Planets (UFP) is incorporated (THE OUTCAST). The UFP Starfleet and Starfleet Academy are established (THE FIRST DUTY).

2164 The U.S.S. Archon resolves a hostage situation that occurs at the first colonization of the planet Deneva; the hostage-takers are a militant offshoot of a group called the Symmetrist Movement, which is dedicated to the preservation of galactic ecology in opposition to the newly formed Federation’s charter for unlimited exploration (Avenger).

2165 Birth of Sarek of Vulcan (Sarek (I), SAREK (II)).

2167 The U.S.S. Archon is lost at Beta 3000 (THE RETURN OF THE ARCHONS).

2168 Shortly after leaving Dana Iotia Two, the U.S.S. Horizon is unaccountably lost (A PIECE OF THE ACTION).

2179 The U.S.S. Benjamin Franklin NCC 013 is launched under the command of Captain Iwasaki "Ike" Ikushima (The Haunted Starship).

2184 Sarek of Vulcan arrives on Earth to serve at the Vulcan embassy and stays for over 50 Vulcan years (Spock's World).

2195 Dr. Janet Hester heads a team on Deneva responsible for experiments in significantly increasing the safety factor when using the transporter with living beings (Experiment in Vengeance).

2199 Dr. Janet Hester and the members of Deneva Research Team #4 are lost in space en route from Deneva to Starbase 14 (Experiment in Vengeance).

2200 After a period of little or no contact between the Klingon Empire and the Federation, Klingons capture a Federation ship, although the UFP does not become aware of the this
The 23rd Century

2209 Difficulties continue with the use of the transporter with human subjects, specifically, the development of transporter psychosis (REALM OF FEAR); additionally, the transporter’s range is so limited as to make its widespread use impractical for human subjects at this time (The Final Reflection).

2211 Official Federation-Klingon contact is reestablished when the U.S.S. Sentry encounters the IKV Devisor (The Final Reflection).

2212 Sarek returns to Vulcan, where he is appointed Ambassador to Earth (Spock’s World).

2213 Ambassador Sarek returns to Earth (Spock’s World).

In the wake of Romulan incursions across the Neutral Zone, Vulcan’s advice to the Federation, through Ambassador Sarek, is to make peace (The Romulan Way).

2217 The U.S.S. Valiant is lost at Eminiar VII (A TASTE OF ARMAGEDDON).

2221 The U.S.S. Flying Fortress is hijacked and destroyed by Klingons (The Final Reflection).

Montgomery Scott is born in Scotland on Earth (RELICS).

2222 Sarek returns briefly to Vulcan, where her marries T'Rea, a Vulcan priestess (Sarek (I)).

2223 The birth of Sybok of Vulcan, son of Sarek and T'Rea, is kept from Sarek (STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER, Sarek (I)).

2224 T'Rea divorces Sarek in order to become a High Master of Gol (Sarek (I)).

2226 Leonard H. McCoy is born in Georgia on Earth (ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT).

2227 The U.S.S. Tiberius embarks on its first five-year mission under Commander Robert April (Flesh of My Flesh).

2229 Sarek of Vulcan marries Amanda Grayson of Earth (Sarek (I)).

2230 Spock, son of Sarek of Vulcan and Amanda Grayson of Earth, is born in ShiKahr on Vulcan (Sarek (I)).

2232 The Tiberius completes its first five-year mission under Commander April (Flesh of My Flesh).

Great strides are made in the safe matter-energy transport human beings, and Starfleet quickly incorporates this upgraded transporter technology onto the latest starships (The Final Reflection).
Nyota Uhura is born in the United States of Africa on Earth.

The *Tiberius* leaves on its second five-year mission under Commander April (*Flesh of My Flesh*).

2233

The Federation sends its first ambassador to the Klingon Empire, Dr. Emanuel Tagore. The Klingon homeworld is known as Klinzhai, and is also referred to as Qo'noS, just as Earth is variously referred to as Earth, Terra, and Sol 3. The Klingon Captain Krenn visits Earth, where he meets Ambassador Sarek, his wife Amanda, their son Spock, and Dr. Thomas J. McCoy, grandfather of Leonard H. McCoy (*The Final Reflection*).

James Tiberius Kirk is born in March in Riverside, Iowa on Earth.

2236

The U.S.S. *Savannah* is destroyed (*The Final Reflection*).

A survey ship, the S.S. *Columbia*, crashes on Talos IV (*THE CAGE*).

2237

Young Spock undertakes the *kahs-wan* rite-of-passage (*YESTERYEAR, Sarek (I)*).

Montgomery Scott enters Starfleet Academy (*RELICS, The Fearful Summons*).

The *Tiberius* completes its second five-year mission under Commander April (*Flesh of My Flesh*).

2238

The *Tiberius* leaves on its third five-year mission under Commander April (*Flesh of My Flesh*).

2239

After six years on Klinzhai, Ambassador Tagore returns to Earth. The energy-focusing properties of a new type of dilithium are discovered on Lalande 8: the "time barrier" (see *THE CAGE*) of Warp 4.8 can now be broken with ease (although the *Enterprise* NX 01 did push to Warp 5 proper, with difficulty, in 2151). Starfleet Chief-of-Staff Marcus van Dieman is assassinated. At the last Babel Conference to be held on Earth, Admiral Shepherd and Carter Winston influence members to reject a resolution which would dissolve the UFP (*The Final Reflection*).

2240

Hikaru Sulu is born in San Francisco on Earth.

2241

After the death of T'Rea of Vulcan, Sybok comes to ShiKahr to live with Sarek, Amanda, and Spock. Sybok is eventually banished from Vulcan (*STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER*).

Montgomery Scott graduates from Starfleet Academy (*RELICS, The Fearful Summons*).

2242

Pavel Chekov is born in Russia on Earth (*WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAISS?*).

2243

A computer breakthrough is made in the field of duotronics by Richard John Daystrom (*THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER*).

Ensign José Tyler joins the crew of the *Tiberius* under Commander April (*Flesh of My Flesh*).

LD Emony: Old Souls (EVENTS: Seventeen year-old Leonard McCoy meets the Emony Dax of Trill at a gymnastics competition at Ole Miss (*TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS*).
The Tiberius completes its third five-year mission under Commander April (Flesh of My Flesh).

2244 Design and construction begins on the first Constitution-class starship, the U.S.S. Enterprise, at the San Francisco Shipyards and the Starfleet Assembly Station over Earth, under the supervision of its first commander, Captain Robert April (The Counter-Clock Incident).

The unchristened U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701 makes its unofficial first flight under Captain Robert April: during a secret rescue mission, the Enterprise encounters the Romulans. First Officer George Kirk’s son, James, is a little more than ten years old. Other crew include Dr. Sarah April, Helmsman Carlos Florida, and Security Officer Francis Drake Reed (Final Frontier).

2245 Joanna McCoy, daughter of Leonard and Jocelyn McCoy, is born in Georgia on Earth (Crisis on Centaurus).

Earth loses contact with the Friendship One probe (Friendship One).

After being christened by the Federation President, the Enterprise makes its first official flight (The Counter-Clock Incident) and embarks on its first five-year mission, under the command of Captain April (Flesh of My Flesh). Additional crew include Commander Shundresh, First Officer; Chief Engineer Kursley; Lt. Po, Navigator; Lt. Nobis, Helmsman (The Counter-Clock Incident); and Ensign José Tyler, Navigator (Flesh of My Flesh).

Star Trek: Early Voyages

Oct. 2246 EL Though Hell Should Bar the Way (TIME: Takes place during the crisis on Tarsus IV. EVENTS: The Enterprise, commanded by Captain April, races to bring relief to the colonists on Tarsus IV. However, a young Klingon commander named Kor, seeking glory, intercepts and delays the Enterprise in its mission. CHARACTERS: The Klingon Kruege. INFO: Commander Lorna Simon is the new First Officer of the Enterprise. Other Enterprise crew include Dr. Sarah April, Lt. Carlos Florida, and Engineer Lawrence Marvick.)

Kodos the Executioner kills 4000 colonists on Tarsus IV. Thirteen year-old Jim Kirk rescues four year-old Kevin Riley from execution (The Conscience of the King, A Flag Full of Stars). Unknown to Kirk, Ambassador Sarek of Vulcan is present on Tarsus IV for some of these events, which mark the end of Sarek’s involvement in the Symmetrist Movement (Avenger).

2247 N Crisis on Vulcan (EVENTS: Ambassador Sarek of Vulcan and his son Spock return from a diplomatic mission aboard the U.S.S. Enterprise. Spock considers entering Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Enterprise Captain Robert April; Lt. Cmdr. Christopher Pike (acting First Officer while Commander Lorna Simon is on extended leave); Spock’s mother, Amanda Grayson. INFO: Other Enterprise crew include Lt. Nedrick Bann, Helmsman; Navigator Selena Niles; Lt. Richard Cheyney, Science Officer; Lt. Michael Daron, Communications Officer; and Chief Engineer Powell.)

A hostage incident on Vulcan cements Spock’s resolve to enter Starfleet Academy (Vulcan’s Forge) and leads venerated Vulcan leader T’Pau to refuse a seat on the Federation Counsel.
2248  Spock enters Starfleet Academy (Sarek (I)).

The U.S.S. Rickover is lost in the vicinity of the Galactic Core (The Starless World).

Enterprise first encounters the Tralmanii race near Draxis II; Commander Christopher Pike is Capt. April's acting First Officer (All Those Years Ago...).

Pike is promoted to Captain of the Yorktown, where he serves with Number One (Vulcan's Glory). Lorna Simon returns to her post of First Officer (Best Destiny).

April 2249  Commander George Kirk, sixteen year-old Jim Kirk, and Security Officer Francis Drake Reed take a voyage aboard the Enterprise and defeat space pirates near the planet Faramond. Captain April still commands the Enterprise; remaining crew include Commander Lorna Simon, First Officer; Lt. Carlos Florida, Helmsman; Chief Warp Engineer Lawrence Marvick; Ensign Issac Soulian, Navigator; Ensign Veronica Hall, Communications Officer; and Dr. Sarah April, Chief Medical Officer (Best Destiny).

Nyota Uhura enters Starfleet Academy. Leonard H. McCoy enters Starfleet Academy, Medical Division (Aftershock).

Dr. Phillip Boyce and Lt. Moves-With-Burning-Grace, Chief Engineer, join the crew of the Enterprise under Capt. April (Flesh of My Flesh).

Early 2250  The Enterprise completes its five-year mission and, after the ship undergoes a major refit, Captain Christopher Pike takes command from Commodore April. The Enterprise embarks on a second five-year mission, the first under the command of Capt. Pike. Other crew include Lt. Commander Robbins-Lefler, aka Number One, First Officer; Lt. José Tyler, Navigator; Dr. Phillip Boyce, Chief Medical Officer; Lt. Grace, Chief Engineer; Lt. Sita Mohindas, Helmsman; Lt. Nano, a Lirin, Chief Communications Officer; Lt. Gabrielle Carlotti, Head Nurse; Transporter Chief Nils Pitcairn; and Yeoman Dermot Cusack (Flesh of My Flesh).

August  Ann2 2  Starfleet Academy (I) (EVENTS: Seventeen year-old Jim Kirk enters Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Sam Kirk; Ruth, 1st year cadet Gary Mitchell; Captain/Professor Matt Decker, Dean of Students; Ben Finney; 3rd year cadet Finnegan; 1st year cadet John Kyle; 2nd year cadet Nyota Uhura; Carol Marcus.)

Sept.  Cadet Spock temporarily joins the Enterprise crew as science officer for a three month expedition (Flesh of My Flesh).

Dec.  N  Aftershock (EVENTS: After completing his undergraduate pre-medical degree at Ol' Miss (see TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS), Medical Cadet Leonard H. McCoy is in his second year at Starfleet Academy, Medical Division. CHARACTERS: Cadet-Lt. Spock, Cadet James T. Kirk, Leonard's father David McCoy.)

Spock graduates from Starfleet Academy in three years (Sarek (I)).

Jan. 2251  N  Cadet Kirk (TIME: 2 months before Kirk's 18th birthday. EVENTS: James Kirk is 1st year cadet. CHARACTERS: Ensign Spock, Cadet-Ensign McCoy, and Captain Christopher Pike).
Feb.  Ensign Spock is assigned to the U.S.S. Artemis under Capt. Daniels (Vulcan's Glory).

June  N  Vulcan's Glory (TIME: 1.5 months. EVENTS: Lt. Spock rejoins the Enterprise crew as second officer. Lt. (j.g.) Montgomery Scott joins the crew. INFO: Capt. Pike and Number One have served together for almost four years, first on the Yorktown, then the Enterprise. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, T'Pring. Other Enterprise crew members include Number One, Dr. Philip Boyce, Chief Engineer Caitlin Barry, Navigator José Tyler, CPO Garrison, and Transporter Chief Pitcairn.)

Mid Aug.  EV 1  Flesh of My Flesh (INFO: Lt. Grace is now Chief Engineer.)

EV 2  The Fires of Pharos (CHARACTERS: Klingon Commander Kaaj.)

Sept.  EV 3  Our Dearest Blood (TIME: Just before THE CAGE. EVENTS: The Enterprise survives the battle at Rigel VIII (see also THE CAGE). Death of Yeoman Dermot Leon Cusack).

ST# 1, ST 4/ EV 4  THE CAGE [THE MENAGERIE]/Nor Iron Bars A Cage (EVENTS: Starfleet Command declares the Talos Star Group off-limits under General Order #7. Yeoman Mia Colt joins the Enterprise crew. CHARACTERS: Vina, the Talosian Keepers.)

Mid Sept.  N  The Rift (Part I: First Contact) (TIME: Just after THE CAGE. EVENTS: The Enterprise's computer is converted from hard-copy printout to vocal communication. INFO: Lt. Montgomery Scott is now the Assistant Chief Engineer.)

EV 5-6  Cloak and Dagger

Oct.  Ann2 4  To Walk the Night (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Mr. Sorvino is the Enterprise's Security Chief.)

EV 7  The Flat, Gold Forever (CHARACTERS: Commander Kaaj.)

EV 8  Immortal Wounds

Nov.  EV 9  One of a Kind

EV 10-11  The Fallen

EV 12-15  Futures (CHARACTERS: Robert April. EVENTS: Yeoman Colt travels forward in time to an alternate future in which Kirk never commanded the Enterprise. Colt is returned to 2251 and the correct timeline is restored.) <Time travel to approximately 2290.>

Dec.  EV 16-17  Thanatos (CHARACTERS: Robert April, Commander Kaaj. INFO: Robert April is portrayed here as an Admiral; either this is incorrect, or else by the time of THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT, he has been demoted to Commodore for some unknown reason.)

Captain Pike saves the lives of his landing party on Corinthia VII (A Private Anecdote).

2252  The U.S.S. Endeavor is lost near the Theta Eridani system (Experiment in Vengeance).

Cadet-Ensign James Kirk serves aboard the U.S.S. Republic and logs an error made by fellow officer and Starfleet instructor Ben Finney, which ends their friendship (Court-
While serving on the Republic, Cadet-Ensir Kirk commands a disastrous landing party on Yannid VI (The Enterprise Murder Case).

The Friendship Exchange Action between the Federation and the Klingon Empire (THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT) is discontinued when Cadet-Lt. James Kirk is forced to kill the Klingon Khall in a fight to the death (Perry's Planet).

NYOTA UHURA (TIME: The Enterprise is almost nine years old, placing this adventure in early 2253. INFO: Lt. Burnstein is now the Chief Engineer.)

Nyota Uhura graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Leonard McCoy graduates from Starfleet Academy; he chooses to leave Starfleet and return home to Georgia.

Cadet-Lt. Kirk becomes the first and only officer to ever beat the Kobayashi Maru test (STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN), with a little help from Cadet Carol Marcus (Star-Crossed).

Dr. Leonard McCoy rejoins Starfleet after separating from his wife, Jocelyn (Shadows on the Sun); he serves on the U.S.S. Republic, and then as a Starfleet medical trainee on the planets Ssan and Beta Aurelon Three (Shadows on the Sun, The Better Man).

James Kirk graduates from Starfleet Academy. Ensign Kirk joins the crew of the U.S.S. Farragut; Capt. Garrovick is Kirk's first commanding officer outside of the Academy (OBSESSION).

Ensign Kirk is injured in a battle with the pirates of Epsilon Canaris III and spends nine months recovering at Starbase 7 and Centaurus, where he again meets Dr. Leonard McCoy, as well as McCoy's nine-year old daughter, Joanna (Crisis on Centaurus).

After Kirk rejoins the Farragut, he leads a long-term survey team on the planet Neural (A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR).

Ensign Gary Mitchell takes a poison dart intended for Lt. Kirk on the planet Dimorus (WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE, Gary).

Half of the crew of the U.S.S. Farragut, including Captain Garrovick, is killed by an unknown cloud-creature near Tycho IV and Kirk blames himself (OBSESSION, The Ashes of Eden).

Immediately following the cloud-creature's attack, the Farragut is attacked by unknown alien "critters." Lt. Kirk and the Vulcan T'Cel successfully separate the primary and secondary hulls, thus saving the remaining crew, and Kirk receives a commendation from Admiral Nogura, while T'Cel is captured by the Romulans (Debt of Honor).

Lt. McCoy serves as CMO on the U.S.S. Richard Feynman (The Better Man).

Lt. Kirk serves aboard the U.S.S. Tresher under Capt. Wilhelm Schang (Devil World).
Lt. Kirk commands a short-term survey team on the planet Modala, recommending that contact be made in the near future (The Modala Imperative).

Lt. McCoy transfers to the U.S.S. Koop (The Better Man).

After a promotion, Lt. Commander Kirk spends a year on the planet Shad, commanding a Starfleet Advisory Detail which is forced to evacuate by a Klingon-instigated civil war (The Covenant of the Crown).

The events of Captain's Table 6: Where Sea Meets Sky (INFO: Michael Burnstein is still the Enterprise Chief Engineer. Lt. Dabisch is now the Chief Communications Officer.)

The Klingon Empire and the Romulan Empire establish a joint colony on the planet Chal (The Ashes of Eden).

The Enterprise completes its first five-year mission under Capt. Pike.

2256

The Enterprise embarks on its second five-year mission under Capt. Pike.

Kirk is briefly assigned to the planet Draqqana (The Avenger).

Garth of Izar achieves a military victory over the Klingons at Axanar, resulting in the Axanar Peace Mission (WHOM GODS DESTROY).

2257

Lt. Commander James Kirk attends six months of Command School at Starfleet Academy, where he meets Janice Lester (TURNABOUT INTRUDER).

While at Starfleet Academy, Lt. Commander Kirk also teaches some command-level classes, where one of his students is his friend, Lt. Gary Mitchell (WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE).

Lt. Commander Kirk serves as the First Officer on the U.S.S. El Dorado (All Those Years Ago...).

Commander Hunter of the Border Patrol, commanding the U.S.S. Aerfen, defeats renegade pirates at the frontier planet Ganjitsu, earning the appreciation of a young Hikaru Sulu (The Entropy Effect).

2258

Commander Kirk serves as the First Officer of the U.S.S. Bonhomme Richard (Corona) under Capt. Quince Waverleigh (Bloodthirst).

DC2 73  Star-Crossed (Part I: No Win Scenario) (EVENTS: Commander Kirk serves as First Officer of the U.S.S. Eagle, under Capt. Botwin; Lt. Carol Marcus also serves aboard the Eagle at this time, but resigns upon discovering that she is pregnant.)

Hikaru Sulu enters Starfleet Academy.

2259

Pavel Chekov enters Starfleet Academy.

David Marcus, son of Carol Marcus and Jim Kirk, is born (Faces of Fire, The Ashes of Eden, Star-Crossed).
2260 Capt. Pike and the *Enterprise* defeat Merkaan pirates (*Legacy (I))*.

Commander Kirk takes command of the U.S.S. *Saladin* (*All Those Years Ago...*, *Wolf on the Prowl*).

2261 *Enterprise* completes its second five-year mission under Capt. Pike and returns to Earth just prior to the Ghioghe Incident (*Enterprise: The First Adventure*) for a transfer of command to James Kirk (*All Those Years Ago...* (Ann1 1, pp. 3-16)); at this time the *Enterprise* is scheduled for a year-long refit under Kirk’s supervision (*The Ashes of Eden*). Major *Enterprise* crew members at this point are Science Officer Spock, who is promoted to temporary First Officer when Number One is injured; Dr. Boyce, who retires and is replaced by Dr. Mark Piper; Chief Engineer Montgomery Scott; Lt. Lee Kelso; and Cadet-Lt. Hikaru Sulu. New crew include Lt. Nyota Uhura and Transporter Chief John Kyle. *When the Ghioghe Incident arises, Pike keeps command of Enterprise and plans for the refit are scrapped.* Commander Kirk transfers from command of the U.S.S. *Saladin* to the U.S.S. *Lydia Sutherland*, accompanied by new First Officer Gary Mitchell and new CMO Dr. Leonard McCoy. Kirk saves his crew, but loses his ship, the *Lydia Sutherland*, at the Battle of Ghioghe (*Enterprise: The First Adventure*).

Saavik is born on Hellguard near the border of the Romulan Neutral Zone.

**Star Trek**

April 2262 After the Ghioghe Incident, command of *Enterprise* is given to Captain James T. Kirk (*Enterprise: The First Adventure*). Spock served with Capt. Pike for 11 years (*THE MENAGERIE*).

May N *Enterprise: The First Adventure* (TIME: 3 months. EVENTS: Kirk has just turned 29. Spock is named permanent First Officer. Captain Kirk, Lt. Commander Mitchell, Dr. McCoy, Lt. Sulu and Yeoman Janice Rand join the *Enterprise* crew. Cadet-Ensign Pavel Chekov joins the crew on temporary assignment from Starfleet Academy. Kirk and Carol Marcus briefly rekindle their relationship. CHARACTERS: Admiral Noguchi, Commodore Pike, Sam Kirk, Winona Kirk, Nurse Christine Chapel, Carol Marcus.)

August *Enterprise* again encounters the Tralmanii (*All Those Years Ago...* (Ann1 1, pp. 18-38)).

Dr. Elizabeth Dehner and Nurse Christine Chapel join the crew.

*Enterprise* encounters Klingons at Tally (*Uhura's Story*).

Dr. McCoy takes a temporary leave and is relieved by Dr. Mark Piper; Sulu is temporarily transferred to the Astro Sciences section (*WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE*).

*Enterprise* competes with other Alpha Quadrant powers for a Warp 15-capable ship, and associated technology, but ultimately loses the contest (*Captain’s Peril*).

Sept. DC2 76 *Prisoners*
N  Strangers From the Sky: The Planet That Wasn't There  TIME: 3 weeks.  Just before WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE.  <Earth: 2045.>

Oct.  ST# 2, ST 8, P  WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE  TIME: 1 week.  EVENTS: Deaths of Lt. Lee Kelso, Dr. Elizabeth Dehner and Lt. Commander Gary Mitchell.  INFO: In 2370 it is revealed that Q had a hand in these events (Q-Squared).)

N  My Brother's Keeper, Book 1: Republic
N  My Brother's Keeper, Book 2: Constitution
N  My Brother's Keeper, Book 3: Enterprise  TIME: The story picks up with the concluding events of WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE and continues for several days until Gary Mitchell’s funeral.  INFO: The remainder of this trilogy covers flashbacks to Kirk’s and Mitchell’s earlier adventures.)

DC2 64  Gary  TIME: Just after WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE.  INFO: Flashback to 2254, just after Kirk's mission to Neural.)

Early Oct.  Slight changes in uniforms are instituted in Starfleet.  McCoy returns and Piper retires. Sulu returns to his post as Chief Helmsman.

GK 1 or
GK 29  The Planet of No Return

GK 2  The Devil's Isle of Space

The Enterprise encounters the Anjiri and Nykkus races (see Captain's Table 1: War Dragons.  TIME: 3 weeks after WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE.  CHARACTERS: Lt. Dave Bailey, Lt. Cmdr. Giotto.)

GK 3  Invasion of the City Builders

Nov.  GK 4 or
GK 35  The Peril of Planet Quick Change

Fleet Captain Christopher Pike and Audrid Dax are part of a research team which discovers a malevolent, parasitic, Trill-symbiont-like being in a comet. Pike respects the Trill tradition of not revealing their own symbiotic relationships to non-Trill, with this information being classified in Starfleet as strictly need-to-know. The incident is buried after three Trill ships destroy the comet (Audrid: Sins of the Mother). The malevolent parasites would return and attempt to take over Starfleet and the Federation in approximately 100 years (CONSPIRACY).

GK 5 or
GK 37  The Ghost Planet

GK 6  When Planets Collide

GK 7 or
GK 45  The Voodoo Planet

Dec.  GK 8  The Youth Trap
The Legacy of Lazarus

**Sceptre of the Sun** (EVENTS: The *Enterprise* encounters descendants of refugees of the Eugenics Wars from the year 1997.)

The *Enterprise* Mutiny

**The Cosmic Cavemen**

The Hijacked Planet

**The Haunted Asteroid** (CHARACTERS: Dr. Krisp.)

A World Gone Mad

**Siege in Superspace**

The Trial of Captain Kirk

**Dwarf Planet**

Ice Journey (CHARACTERS: Dr. Krisp.)

**The Mimicking Menace**

Death of a Star

**The Animal People**

**The Psychocrystals**

**Prophet of Peace**

**Furlough to Fury** (CHARACTERS: Dr. McCoy's other daughter, Barbara McCoy, who is a professor at Urey University on Earth.)

**The Evictors**

**World Against Time**

**The World Beneath the Waves** (EVENTS: Dr. Barbara McCoy joins the *Enterprise* on a special assignment from Starfleet as a xeno-biologist.)

**Prince Traitor**

**Mr. Oracle**

**Planet of No Life** (INFO: Sequel to The Evictors.)

**A World Against Itself**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>The Truth Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early July</td>
<td>Shadow Lord <em>(TIME: 2 weeks.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late July</td>
<td>The Enterprise returns to Earth for repairs and a minor refit in preparation for its historic 5-year mission under Captain James T. Kirk: August 1, 2263 to July 31, 2268.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>Pavel Chekov graduates from Starfleet Academy and is permanently assigned to the U.S.S. Enterprise <em>(No Compromise).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>ST# 3, ST 12 <em>THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER</em> <em>(CHARACTERS: Lt. Dave Bailey, Navigator; Balok of the Fesarius.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST# 4, ME <em>MUDD'S WOMEN</em> <em>(TIME: 5 days. CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST# 5, ST 8 <em>THE ENEMY WITHIN</em> <em>(TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Technician Fisher, Yeoman Rand.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST# 6, ST 1 <em>THE MAN TRAP</em> <em>(The Unreal McCoy)</em> <em>(TIME: 1 day.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST# 7, ST 1 <em>THE NAKED TIME</em> <em>(TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: The Enterprise is thrown back in time 3 days. CHARACTERS: Lt. Kevin Riley.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>The Janus Gate Book 1: Present Tense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>The Janus Gate Book 2: Future Imperfect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>ST# 8, ST 1 <em>CHARLIE X</em> <em>(Charlie’s Law)</em> <em>(TIME: 5 days. EVENTS: Destruction of the U.S.S. Antares. CHARACTERS: Charlie Evans, Yeoman Rand.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>The Brave and the Bold – Part 1: The First Artifact <em>(TIME: Just before <em>BALANCE OF TERROR</em> CHARACTERS: Commodore Matthew Decker, Commander Willard Decker.)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ST# 9, ST 1 BALANCE OF TERROR (EVENTS: Approximately 100 years after the Romulan War, the true features of the Romulans are finally revealed: the Federation learns that Romulans are an offshoot of the Vulcan race. The Romulans have developed a more sophisticated ship cloaking device, capable of defeating current Starfleet sensors. Death of Lt. Tomlinson. CHARACTERS: Phaser Specialist Angela Martine and Lt. Andrew Stiles, Navigator.)

N Errand of Vengeance Book 1: The Edge of the Sword
N Errand of Vengeance Book 2: Killing Blow

ST# 10,
ST 11 WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF? (TIME: Several months before Double, Double.)

ST# 11, ST 1 DAGGER OF THE MIND (TIME: 1 day.)

ST# 12, ST 1 MIRI (CHARACTERS: Yeoman Rand.)

Nov.
ST# 13, ST 1 THE CONSCIENCE OF THE KING (CHARACTERS: Lt. Kevin Riley.)

SNW1(ST) A Private Anecdote (TIME: Shortly before THE MENAGERIE. CHARACTERS: Fleet Captain Pike, Commodore José Mendez. INFO: This story does not involve Kirk or his crew.)

ST# 14,
ST 10, P THE GALILEO SEVEN (EVENTS: Destruction of the 1st Shuttlecraft Galileo. CHARACTERS: Lt. Boma; Yeoman Mears.)

ST# 15, ST 2 COURT-MARTIAL (CHARACTERS: Commodore Stone, Sam Cogsley, Arel Shaw, Lt. Commander Ben Finney and his daughter Jamie Finney.)

ST# 16 THE MENAGERIE (TIME: 2 days. Almost 13 years after THE CAGE. CHARACTERS: Fleet Captain Pike, Commodore José Mendez. EVENTS: Spock takes the injured Fleet Captain Pike to Talos IV, ignoring General Order #7, but avoids court-martial.)

ST# 17,
ST 12 SHORE LEAVE (CHARACTERS: Angela Martine and Yeoman Tonia Barrows.)

ST# 18,
ST 11 THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS (EVENTS: The crew encounters Trelane, a child member of the Q Continuum, as revealed in Q-Squared.)

Dec. Six months after his graduation and assignment to the Enterprise, Ensign Pavel Chekov is promoted to Navigation and assigned to the bridge crew. The Enterprise is the first starship to visit the Mariotian Sector (No Compromise).

DCMin 1-4,
GN/GN(NG) The Modala Imperative (TIME: 10 years after Kirk's first survey of the planet Modala. EVENTS: Ensign Pavel Chekov joins the bridge crew as Navigator.)
ST# 20, ST 10  
THE ALTERNATIVE FACTOR

ST# 59, ST 4  
THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT  (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: The Enterprise encounters Romulans manning Klingon-built ships, confirming rumors of an alliance between the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Star Empire. CHARACTERS: Female Romulan Commander, Sub-Commander Tal.)

ST# 21, ST 2  
TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY  (TIME: This incident takes no "real" time.) <Earth: 1969.>

DC1 33  
Vicious Circle  (TIME: Takes no "real" time. Just after TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY. INFO: Captain Kirk recognizes all of the older future versions of his bridge crew except Commander Chekov; this is supported by the fact that at this time Kirk has known Ensign Chekov for only a few weeks.) <Time travel to year 2285.>

N  
Web of the Romulans  (TIME: 1 week. After BALANCE OF TERROR, THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT and just after TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY. CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

Kirk and the Enterprise encounter Commander Koloth of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusion) in the affair of the Xixobrax Jewelworm (Spock Must Die!).

Jan. 2264  
ST# 22, ST 9  
THE RETURN OF THE ARCHONS

ST# 23, ST 2, P  
A TASTE OF ARMAGEDDON  (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Fox, Anan 7 of Eminiar VII, Yeoman Tamura.)

ST# 24, ST 2  
SPACE SEED  (TIME: Although this episode is stated to take place about 15 years before STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN (2285), it really must take place about 20 years before STAR TREK II (about 2264), in order to maintain sequential events in this timeline. EVENTS: Sibahl Khan Noonien Singh, a genetically-engineered "superman," and his genetically-enhanced followers are discovered in a sleeper ship launched from Earth in 1996. Khan and his people are settled on the planet Ceti Alpha V.)

ST# 25, ST 5  
THIS SIDE OF PARADISE

ST# 26, ST 4, P  
THE DEVIL IN THE DARK  (CHARACTERS: Lt. Commander Giotto is Chief of Security.)

ST# 27, ST 2  
ERRAND OF MERCY  (EVENTS: Pax Organia. CHARACTERS: Aylborne, Claymare and Trefayne of the Organians; Commander Kor of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusion).)

Feb. N  
The Disinhierited  (TIME: 1 week. After BALANCE OF TERROR, DAGGER OF THE MIND, THE NAKED TIME, ERRAND OF MERCY, THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER, The Modala Imperative. EVENTS: Dr. M'Benga is still aboard as temporary medical observer. CHARACTERS: Commodore Bob Wesley of the U.S.S. Lexington, Relief Communications Officer Palmer, Phaser Specialist Angela Martine, Yeoman Martha Landon, Lt. Cmdr. Giotto. INFO: This story cannot take place after ARENA, which must take place in 2267 (see Requiem (II).)

ST# 28, ST 2, P  
THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER  (TIME: 1 day "real" time. EVENTS: Discovery of the Guardian of Forever.) <Earth: 1930>

SNW2(ST)  
Triptych  (TIME: Takes place “during” the events of THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER.) <Earth: 1930>
N Final Frontier (TIME: 1 week. Flashbacks to 2245. INFO: Dates given in the novel are incorrect.)

**Star Trek - Season 2**

Tuvok is born on Vulcan (FLASHBACK).

Late Feb. N Double, Double (TIME: 2.5 weeks. INFO: Sequel to WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF?)

Mid March ST# 29, ST2 OPERATION - ANNIHILATE! (EVENTS: Deaths of Sam and Aurelan Kirk. Jim Kirk’s nephews, Julius Adam Kirk, Alexander Jason Kirk and Peter Kirk, survive.)

GK 11 The Brain Shockers (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

GK 12 The Flight of the Buccaneer (TIME: Soon after THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT: The Enterprise still has the Romulan cloaking device aboard.)

April GK 13 Dark Traveler (INFO: Second reference to the Organians.)

GK 15 Museum at the End of Time (EVENTS: The Klingons have rudimentary cloaking technology, further indicating an alliance with the Romulans.)

GK 16 Day of the Inquisitors (EVENTS: Destruction of the 2nd Shuttlecraft Galileo. CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

GK 21 The Mummies of Heitius VII (EVENTS: Ensign Chekov has been temporarily assigned to the Security Section, on a special training assignment. INFO: There are references to the Klingon/Romulan alliance.)

GK 23 Child’s Play (I) (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

May GK 26 The Perfect Dream (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

GK 31 The Final Truth (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

GK 33 The Choice (I) (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)


GK 38 One of Our Captains is Missing (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

June GK 51 Destination Annihilation (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

GK 52 And a Child Shall Lead Them (INFO: Reference to the Organian Peace Treaty.)

GK 53 What Fools These Mortals Be (CHARACTERS: Ensign Chekov.)

GK 56 No Time Like the Past (CHARACTERS: The Guardian of Forever.) <Earth: 218 B.C.>
July

ST# 30, ST 8 **CATSPAW** (TIME: 1 day.)

ST# 33, ST 7 **WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAIS?** (EVENTS: Ensign Pavel Chekov is 22 years old. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carolyn Palamas.)

ST# 34, ST 3 **AMOK TIME** (CHARACTERS: T'Pau, T'Pring and Stonn of Vulcan.)

ST# 35, ST 3 **THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE** (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: Destruction of the first U.S.S Constellation. INFO: It is possible that the planet-killer was created by the Preservers as a weapon against the Borg (see **Vendetta** (2366)). CHARACTERS: Commodore Matthew "Brand" Decker, Lt. Palmer.)

N Gemini (TIME: 1 week. SHORE LEAVE was fairly recent. After **SPACE SEED**, **THE MENAGERIE**, and **OPERATION - ANNIHILATE!** CHARACTERS: Yeoman Tonia Barrows; Security Chief Giotto; Kirk's nephew, Peter; Lt. Palmer; Admiral Fitzgerald; Lt DeSalle; Lt. Kevin Riley; Lt. Sherwood, who may be related to the Lt. Sherwood who will serve with Kirk in 2285.)

Just after **THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE**, the alien "critters" appear again, attacking two Romulan ships. **Enterprise** comes to the rescue and Kirk again meets T'Cel, who is now a Romulan Commander and is revealed to be half-Romulan/half-Vulcan (**Debt of Honor**).

August

ST# 36, ST 8 **WOLF IN THE FOLD** (TIME: 2 days.)

ST# 37, ST 7 **THE CHANGELING**

ST# 38, ST 6 **THE APPLE** (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Yeoman Martha Landon.)

Kirk "surrenders" to Emperor MacMurray (see **The Galactic Whirlpool**; TIME: 9 days).

A few weeks after **WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAIS?**, the **Enterprise** visits Beta Nirobi II, an agricultural colony, for one day (**Retrospect**).

Sept.

ST# 39, ST 3 **MIRROR, MIRROR** (TIME: 1 day.)

GN **Fragile Glass** (INFO: Sequel to **MIRROR, MIRROR**. Takes place solely in the Mirror Universe.)

ST# 41, ME **I, MUDD** (TIME: 6 days. CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)

ST# 43, ST 11 **BREAD AND CIRCUSES** (EVENTS: The **Enterprise** discovers planet 892-IV, where a Roman Empire has thrived and achieved a 20th century Earth level of technology. CONjecture: Although this is technically the first Preserver planet ever discovered, only much later does research confirm that the planet's inhabitants are of Terran stock; therefore the planet Miramanee (see **THE PARADISE SYNDROME**) is usually referred to as the first Preserver planet (**Here There Be Dragons**).)

ST# 46, ST 12 **THE GAMESTERS OF TRISKELION** (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: The “thrall” Shahna.)

ST# 47, ST 9 **OBSESSION** (TIME: 4 days. About 11 years after the cloud creature attacked the **Farragut**.
Oct.  
ST# 48, ST 9 **THE IMMUNITY SYNDROME**  (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: Destruction of the first Intrepid.)

N  
**Planet of Judgment**  (TIME: 3 days. Just after **THE IMMUNITY SYNDROME**. After *AMOK TIME*. Before *Crisis on Centaurus*. INFO: The Federation learns of the threat of the Irapina, who will arrive in 1,000 years. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Borido, Security Chief.)

ST# 49, ST 4, P  **A PIECE OF THE ACTION**  (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Bela Oxmyx and “Sonny” of Dana Iotia Two.)

ST# 50, ST 6  **BY ANY OTHER NAME**

ST# 51, ST 9  **RETURN TO TOMORROW**

Nov.  
ST# 52, ST 12  **PATTERNS OF FORCE**

ST# 54, ST 10  **THE OMEGA GLORY**  (EVENTS: The *Enterprise* travels to the planet Omega IV. INFO: The inhabitants of this planet are descendants of 20th century Americans and Chinese. Since the inhabitants have been on Omega IV for at least 1,000 years, their descendants must have been transported back in time somehow, and then deposited on the planet. Later research confirms this hypothesis and Omega IV becomes known as the third Preserver planet, although technically it is the second to be discovered.)

ST# 55, ST 3  **ASSIGNMENT: EARTH**  (TIME: Takes no "real" time. EVENTS: The crew encounter Gary Seven, a human trying to save Earth, in the year 1968. CHARACTERS: Gary Seven and Roberta Lincoln.) <Earth: 1968.>

**Star Trek - Season 3**

ST# 56, ST 3  **SPECTRE OF THE GUN**  [The Last Gunfight]

ST# 57, ST 7  **ELAAN OF TROYIUS**  (EVENTS: In the Tellun star system, the Dohlman Elaan of the planet Elas travels aboard the *Enterprise* to the planet Troyius, to enter into an arranged marriage and end a war between the two planets.)

Late Nov.  
ST# 58, ST 7  **THE PARADISE SYNDROME**  (TIME: 2 months. EVENTS: The *Enterprise* discovers the first Preserver planet, along with an artifact that directly connects the presence of American Indians on the planet with the Preservers. This planet is later named Miramanee (*Here There Be Dragons*).)

Lt. Jan. 2265  
ST# 60, ST 12  **AND THE CHILDREN SHALL LEAD**

ST# 61, ST 8  **SPOCK’S BRAIN**

Feb.  
ST# 62, ST 10  **IS THERE IN TRUTH NO BEAUTY?**  (EVENTS: Lawrence Marvick, former Chief Warp Engineer of the *Enterprise*, dies after directly viewing the Medusan Ambassador Kollos.)
ST# 63, ST 10 THE EMPATH

ST# 66, ST 11, P DAY OF THE DOVE (CHARACTERS: Commander Kang and his wife Mara of the Klingon Kamorh’dag race (Human-Klingon fusions).)

ST# 67, ST 11 PLATO’S STEPCHILDREN

Late Feb. N The Tears of the Singers (TIME: 2 weeks. About 1 year after ERRAND OF MERCY (2 years is incorrect). After DAY OF THE DOVE. CHARACTERS: Commander Kor.)

SNW4(ST) The Name of the Cat (TIME: 1 day. The last time McCoy time-traveled was CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER. The second part of the story takes place in 2370, when McCoy is 144. CHARACTERS: Yeoman Mears.)

Early March ST# 68, ST 11 WINK OF AN EYE

Scotty meets Virgil Brahms, inventor of the warp accelerator and grandfather of Galaxy-class starship design engineer Dr. Leah Brahms (None But the Brave).

Mid March N Spock Must Die! (TIME: 3 months. EVENTS: Kor is promoted to Admiral at the beginning of the Second Klingon War. CONJECTURE: The Organians create a time warp and prevent the war and its surrounding events from ever happening; therefore this episode takes no "real" time. CHARACTERS: Admiral Kor, Captain Koloth; Ayelborne, Claymare and Trefayne of the Organians.)

Mid March ST# 70, ST 5 LET THAT BE YOUR LAST BATTLEFIELD (TIME: After Spock Must Die.)

ST# 71, ST 5 WHOM GODS DESTROY (CHARACTERS: Captain Garth of Izar.)

ST# 64, ST 5 THE THOLIAN WEB (TIME: Just after WHOM GODS DESTROY. EVENTS: The U.S.S. Defiant is lost in an “Interphase” within the boundaries of Tholian space. CHARACTERS: Commander Loskene of the Tholians.)

April ST# 72, ST 6 THE MARK OF GIDEON

ST# 73, ST 6 THE LIGHTS OF ZETAR (CHARACTERS: Lt. Mira Romaine.)

ST# 74, ST 6 THE CLOUD MINDERS

ST# 75, ST 5 THE WAY TO EDEN (CHARACTERS: Lt. Palmer.)

SNW2(ST) The Quick and the Dead

ST# 76, ST 5 REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH (CHARACTERS: Flint the Immortal.)

May ST# 77, ST 6 THE SAVAGE CURTAIN (EVENTS: Kirk and Spock meet simulacrums of Abraham Lincoln, the ancient Vulcan leader Surak, Colonel Green, and the ancient Klingon leader Kahless.)
**ALL OUR YESTERDAYS** (TIME: 1 day "real" time.) <Sarpeidon: Approximately 500 and 5000 years in the past.>

**Across the Universe**

(one week)

**Intersection Point**

**The Enchanted Pool**

**The Face on the Barroom Floor** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Palmer.)

**The Winged Dreamers**

**Mind-Sifter** (TIME: 1.5 years. After THE MENAGERIE. Before Yesterday's Son and YESTERYEAR. CONJECTURE: After Kirk is rescued from the past, Starfleet concludes that it is too dangerous to allow the Klingon Empire to retain knowledge of the Guardian of Forever and its properties; thus, Kirk and crew are assigned to the first ever time-travel mission to purposefully change the course of history. Kirk, using the Guardian, successfully prevents his own kidnapping at the hands of Kor, and the events of this episode never occur. The Guardian then agrees to allow a top-secret science team to be stationed nearby for historical research (see Yesterday's Son, YESTERYEAR, and Federation.). CHARACTERS: Commander Kor, The Guardian of Forever, Commodore Mendez, Lt. Riley.) <Earth: 1957.>

**Mudd in Your Eye** (TIME: 1 week. After A TASTE OF ARMAGEDDON and I MUDD. CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)

**This Tree Bears Bitter Fruit** (TIME: After THE LIGHTS OF ZETAR.)

**Sport of Knaves** (TIME: After THE THOLIAN WEB.)

Lt. M'Ress and joins the crew as an alternate Communications Officer. Lt. Arex is promoted to alternate Navigator.

**Passage to Moauv**

**In Vino Veritas**

**The Crier in Emptiness**

**The Time Stealer**

**To Starve a Fleaver**

**The Logistics of Stampede**

**A Mirror for Futility**
The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003

R  The Man Who Trained Meteors
R  The Robot Masters

Sept.  R  Dinosaur Planet
R  The Human Factor

NV 2  Snake Pit!
NV 2  The Patient Parasites
NV 2  In The Maze

Oct.  NV 2  Cave-In

NV 2  Marginal Existence
NV 2  The Sleeping God

Mid Oct.  N  Yesterday's Son (TIME: 2.5 months.  Sequel to ALL OUR YESTERDAYS.  19.5 years before Time for Yesterday.  After Mind-Sifter.  EVENTS: The Romulan Commander Tal is seeking revenge for his former Commander's dishonor regarding the loss of the cloaking device in THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT.  CHARACTERS: Zar, T'Pau, Commodore Bob Wesley, The Guardian of Forever.) 
<Sarpeidon: 5000 BP.>

Star Trek - The Animated Series

Lt. Arex becomes temporary Chief Navigator while Ensign Chekov is on special assignment.

Late Dec.  STa# 5, L 2  THE SURVIVOR (TIME: 1 day. Christmas-time.)

STa# 6, L 2  THE LORELEI SIGNAL

Jan. 2266  STa# 2, L 2  THE INFINITE VULCAN

STa# 14, L 3  ONCE UPON A PLANET (TIME: Just after THE INFINITE VULCAN. EVENTS: Sequel to SHORE LEAVE.)

STa# 8, L 3  MUDD'S PASSION (CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)

STa# 9, L 3  THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU (EVENTS: Enterprise is the first ship to travel deep into the Galactic Core.)

Feb.  STa# 13, L 5  THE AMBERGRIS ELEMENT (TIME: 8 days.)

STa# 19, L 5  THE PIRATES OF ORION (TIME: 4 days.)
STa# 12, L 5 JIHAD (TIME: 1 day.)

STa# 18, L 6 ALBATROSS

STa# 20, L 6 PRACTICAL JOKER

March

STa# 21, L 6 HOW SHARPER THAN A SERPENT’S TOOTH

STa# 22, L 7, N THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT (TIME: After ALL OUR YESTERDAYS. EVENTS: Flashbacks to late 2244 and early 2246. CHARACTERS: Commodore Robert April, Dr. Sarah April and Commander Kumara of the Klingon Kamorh’dag race (Human-Klingon fusion).)

STa# 16, L 8, N THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

STa# 17, L 9, N BEM (TIME: Just after THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER. CHARACTERS: Commander Kor.)

STa# 11, L 10, N SLAVER WEAPON (TIME: Just after BEM. CHARACTERS: Captain Kumara.)

April

Chekov returns to the Enterprise. The Federation, the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Empire establish a joint colony on the planet Nimbus III (STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER).

N Twilight’s End (TIME: 1 week.)

N The Rings of Tautee (TIME: 1 week. After THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER and THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE. CHARACTERS: Captain Kelly Bogle and the crew of the U.S.S. Farragut.)

N, TLE The Joy Machine (TIME: 2 weeks.)

May

N World Without End (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Security Chief B. "Tuck" Wilson.)

N Devil World (TIME: 1.5 weeks.)

N Perry’s Planet (TIME: 1.5 weeks.)

June

N The Abode of Life (TIME: 1 month.)

July

N Chain of Attack (TIME: 1 month. Just after The Abode of Life.)

August

N The Trellisane Confrontation (TIME: 1 week. INFO: The Romulan Tal is now a Commander. EVENTS: Death of Lt. Cmdr. Kinitz, Security Chief.)

N The Final Nexus (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Sequel to Chain of Attack. CHARACTERS: Admiral Noguchi.)

N Dreams of the Raven (TIME: 1.5 weeks. INFO: McCoy is 40 years old (48 is a mistake or misprint). CHARACTERS: Commodore Bob Wesley.)
Late Aug.  N  Memory Prime  (TIME: 2 weeks.  After THE LIGHTS OF ZETAR.  CHARACTERS: Mira Romaine.)

Early Sept.  N  The Three-Minute Universe  (TIME: 1.5 weeks.)

N  The Cry of the Onlies  (TIME: 2 weeks.  INFO: Sequel to Miri and REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAGH.  CHARACTERS: Flint.)

Oct.  N  Captain’s Table 6: Where Sea Meets Sky  (TIME: Takes no "real" time. It is early October 2266. Pike decides to give up his desk job and train cadets on class-J ships. INFO: Recounts events of 2255.)

N  Sanctuary (I)  (TIME: 2 weeks.)

N  Windows on a Lost World  (TIME: 2 weeks.)

SNW1(ST)  The Girl Who Controlled Gene Kelly’s Feet  (TIME: Almost 1 year after ONCE UPON A PLANET.  INFO: Sequel to SHORE LEAVE and ONCE UPON A PLANET.)

Early Nov.  N  Prime Directive  (TIME: 4 months.  EVENTS: Following a disaster at Talin IV, the remainder of Enterprise’s 5-year mission is canceled. Four months later, the crew is cleared and the mission is reinstated: new mission end-date is Nov. 30, 2268.  CHARACTERS: Lt. Carolyn Palamas, Lt. Styles.)

March 2267  N  How Much for Just the Planet?  (TIME: 2 weeks.)

Mid March  N  The Great Starship Race  (TIME: 1 month.  Although repair time for the Enterprise is estimated at two months, Scotty once again plays the miracle worker and the work is completed in one month.)

Mid April  (11 days)

SNW3(ST)  If I Lose Thee . . .  (TIME: Takes no “real” time. Takes place after the Guardian has allowed the establishment of the Federation’s historical research station (after Mind-Sifter and Yesterday’s Son.).)

N  Renegade (I)  (TIME: 3 days.  CHARACTERS: Ben Finney.)

May  N  Garth of Izar  (TIME: 12 days. About 2 years after WHOM GODS DESTROY.  CHARACTERS: Admiral José Mendez; Fleet Captain Garth of Izar.)

ST# 40, ST 7, P  THE DEADLY YEARS  (INFO: Kirk is 34 years old; the year must be 2267.  CHARACTERS: Commodore Stocker.)

Mid May  N  The Starless World  (TIME: 3 weeks. After THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU.  EVENTS: Second journey to Galactic Core.)

N  Section 31: Cloak  (TIME: After THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT and THE DEADLY YEARS. Shortly before FOR THE WORLD IS HOLLOW AND I HAVE TOUCHED THE SKY.  CHARACTERS: A brief epilogue, which takes place two months later, features Commodore Bob Wesley, Commodore Stone, and Commodore Jose Mendez.)

Early June  DC1 38  The Argon Affair  (TIME: 1 week. After THE DEADLY YEARS.  CHARACTERS: Commodore Stocker.)
ST# 65, ST 8 **FOR THE WORLD IS HOLLOW AND I HAVE TOUCHED THE SKY**

Mid June

ST# 31, ST 7, P **METAMORPHOSIS (I)** *(TIME: 2 days. 6 months before Federation. CHARACTERS: Zefram Cochrane, Federation Commissioner Nancy Hedford, the Companion.)*

STSpec 3 **The Unforgiven** *(TIME: After **OPERATION - annihilate!** and **THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT**. CHARACTERS: Adam, Jason and Peter Kirk.)*

July

N **First Frontier** *(CHARACTERS: The Guardian of Forever.) (Earth: 65 million BP.)*

GN **Star Trek** *(TIME: 1 day. INFO: Sequel to **WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE**. EVENTS: The Enterprise returns to Delta Vega and encounters a resurrected Gary Mitchell, as well as a group of mutant humans from an alternate universe called The X-Men.)*

GK 49 **A Warp in Space** *(INFO: Sequel to **METAMORPHOSIS (I)**. CHARACTERS: Zefram Cochrane, Nancy Hedford/The Companion.)*

N/N(NG) **The Badlands, Book One** *(TIME: 2 weeks. After **BALANCE OF TERROR** and **THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT**.)*

Late July

Courtesy of an alien time/space transporter, Captain Jean-Luc Picard is transported 103 years into the past from July 2370, to Cestus III in the year 2267, four days before the Gorn attack on that planet (**Requiem (II)**, **ARENA**).

ST# 19, ST 2 **ARENA** *(CHARACTERS: Gorn Commander S’Alath.)*

August

DC2 77-80 **The Chosen** *(TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Commander Kang.)*

MC2 1 **Dying of the Light** *(INFO: Sequel to **ARENA**. CHARACTERS: Gorn Commander S’Alath.)*

Mid Aug.

MC2 3 **Message in a Bottle** *(TIME: 1 day.)*

MC2 4 **None But the Brave** *(TIME: 1 day. After **THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT**. CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Mirek, sister of female Romulan Commander Dion Chavron.)*

MC2 5 **As Flies to Wanton Boys** *(TIME: 1 day.)*

N **Day of Honor Book Four: Treaty's Law** *(TIME: 2 days. CHARACTERS: Commander Kor of the Klothos. Captain Kelly Bogle and the crew of the U.S.S. Farragut.)*

N **Heart of the Sun** *(TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Yeoman Rand, Lt. Kevin Riley, Yeoman Tonia Barrows.)*

MC2 7 **An Infinite Jest** *(TIME: Takes no "real" time. EVENTS: Q and Trelane create an alternate reality and pit the crews of the Enterprise and Enterprise-E against each other. CHARACTERS: Commander Kang.)*

Sept.

N **Legacy (I)** *(TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Christopher Pike, Vina, the Talosian Keeper.)*

GN **All of Me** *(TIME: 1 week.)*
Mid Sept.  N  The Galactic Whirlpool  *(TIME: 3 weeks.  Just before THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES.)*


ST# 42, ST 3  THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES  *(TIME: 3 days.  Just after The Galactic Whirlpool.)*

CHARACTERS: Captain Koloth and Lt. Korax of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusion), Cyrano Jones, Arne Darvin, K-7 Station Manager Lurry, Federation Commissioner Nilz Baris.

INFO: Koloth commands the IKS Gr'oth (see TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS.)

SNW4(ST)  Missed  *(TIME: 1 day.  Immediately after THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES.)*

EL  The Avenger


Nov.  ST# 44, ST 4  JOURNEY TO BABEL  *(TIME: 2 weeks.)*

This incident takes place in November 2267 (Sarek (I)).

EVENTS: Kirk and crew meet Spock’s parents, Ambassador Sarek and his wife, Amanda, for the first time. A Babel Conference is held on the question of admission of Coridan to the UFP at a planetoid code-named Babel.

INFO: Sarek is 102 years old.

Mid Nov.  N/N(NG)  Federation  *(TIME: 1 week.  Just after JOURNEY TO BABEL.  After SPACE SEED: 6 months after METAMORPHOSIS (I).)*

Soon before A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR.

CHARACTERS: Captain Harris of the U.S.S. Excalibur and Commodore Bob Wesley of the U.S.S. Lexington.

Late Nov.  N  The Vulcan Academy Murders  *(TIME: 2 weeks.  AFTER AMOK TIME and JOURNEY TO BABEL, but references to 2 years ago must be incorrect.)*

CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, fourth appearance of Dr. M’Benga.

Early Dec.  N  The IDIC Epidemic  *(TIME: 3 weeks.  Immediately after The Vulcan Academy Murders.)*

EVENTS: M’Benga permanently joins the Enterprise crew.

ST# 53, ST 9  THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER  *(TIME: After Federation.  8 years before The Romulan Way.)*

EVENTS: Destruction of the U.S.S. Excalibur, deaths of Capt. Harris and crew.

CHARACTERS: Commodore Bob Wesley, Dr. Richard Daystrom.

ST# 45, ST 10  A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR  *(TIME: About 13 years after Kirk’s first visit to Neural.)*

CHARACTERS: Dr. M’Benga.

Jan. 2268 NV 1  Ni Var  *(TIME: 2 weeks.  Just after A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR.)*

ST# 32, ST 3  FRIDAY’S CHILD  *(TIME: 2 days.)*

EVENTS: High Teer Leonard James Akaar of Capella IV is born.

N  Invasion! Book One: First Strike  *(TIME: Immediately after FRIDAY’S CHILD.  After JOURNEY TO BABEL.)*


N  Vulcan!  *(TIME: 1.5 weeks.  After THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES and JOURNEY TO BABEL.)*

CHARACTERS: Commodore Stone, Dr. Ruth Rigel.

Feb.  N  Trek to Madworld  *(TIME: 3 days.  After WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE, THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT, ERRAND OF MERCY, THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES, IS THERE IN TRUTH NO BEAUTY, THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS, BY ANY OTHER NAME AND JOURNEY TO BABEL.)*

GK 48  Murder on the Enterprise  (TIME: After THE DEVIL IN THE DARK.  CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga.)

DC1 56  A Small Matter of Faith  (TIME: 1 day.  CHARACTERS: Lt. Tonia Barrows and Dr. M'Benga.)

STa# 4, L 1  BEYOND THE FARthest STAR  (TIME: 1 day.)


STa# 7, L 1  ONE OF OUR PLANETS IS MISSING  (TIME: 1 day.  After THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER.  CHARACTERS: Governor Bob Wesley of Mantilles.)

March  NV 1  The Hunting  (CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga.)

ST# 69, ST 9  THAT WHICH SURVIVES  (CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga.)

N  Gateways Book 1: One Small Step / Book 7: One Giant Leap  (TIME: Several days. Immediately after THAT WHICH SURVIVES.)

N  Killing Time  (TIME: 3 days.  Just before The Price of the Phoenix and The Fate of the Phoenix.  EVENTS: The female Romulan Commander from THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT is revealed to be the new High Praetor, Thea: Upon the death of her father, the previous Praetor, she faked her disappearance and resumed her birth identity, Thea. At the conclusion of this incident, she goes into seclusion, appoints a new Praetor, and resumes her starship Commander identity.  INFO: The reference to year 2097 is incorrect; 2047 is more likely.) <Earth: 2047.>

Mid March  N  The Price of the Phoenix  (TIME: 1 day.  After THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT, AMOK TIME, CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER, THE PARADISE SYNDROME AND REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH.  EVENTS: The Romulan Commander reveals her first name, Dion.  CHARACTERS: Sub-Commander Tal, M'Benga, Omne.)


April  N  The Patrian Transgression  (TIME: 1 week.  After JOURNEY TO BABEL and A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR.)

ME  The Business, As Usual, During Altercations  (EVENTS: This incident takes no "real" time.  CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)

N  The Starship Trap  (TIME: 1 week.  After JOURNEY TO BABEL, THE IMMUNITY SYNDROME and SPACE SEED.)

STa# 15, L 4  THE TERRATIN INCIDENT
STa# 10, L 4 **TIME TRAP** (CHARACTERS: Commander Kor.)

STa# 1, L 4 **MORE TRIBBLES, MORE TROUBLES** (INFO: Sequel to THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES. CHARACTERS: Captain Koloth, Lt. Korax, Cyrano Jones. INFO: Koloth now commands the Devisor.)

May N **From the Depths** (TIME: 1 week. After SPACE SEED, A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR, and THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES. 207 years after Zefram Cochrane's first practical demonstration of the first warp drive device. EVENTS: The Enterprise encounters human-variants, refugees who left Earth in 2072, on the planet Okeanos.)

NV 2 **The Procrustean Petard** (TIME: 1 week. Before Pawns and Symbols. INFO: Mara has left Kang. CHARACTERS: Commander Kang, Admiral Komack.)

Mid May N **Pawns and Symbols** (TIME: 3.5 months elapse while Jean Czerny is held captive by Kang; meanwhile, the Enterprise crew participates in other adventures. After THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES, DAY OF THE DOVE and MORE TRIBBLES, MORE TROUBLES. INFO: Tahm is Kang's home planet, and possibly the capital planet of the human-Klingon fusion race. Kang is the nephew of the current emperor, who is probably the fusion Kapronek (see Faces of Fire). Mara has left Kang, but returns to him at the conclusion of this incident. Aethelnor, whose existence is kept secret, is the firstborn son of Kang and Mara. CHARACTERS: Commander Kang, Mara, Commander Koloth, Lt. Riley, Ensign Keiko Tamura, Cyrano Jones. Lt. Cmdr. Giotto has returned to the Enterprise as temporary security chief until a permanent Chief can be appointed.)

Mid May The **Enterprise** conducts an abortive mission to Delta Gamma Four (Death's Angel: TIME: 10 days.).

Late May N **Mindshadow** (TIME: 1.5 months. EVENTS: Lieutenant Ingrit Tomson is the new Security Chief. CHARACTERS: Dr. M'Benga, Sarek, Amanda, Ensign Mohammad al-Baslama.)

Early July N **Demons** (TIME: 1 week. Just after Mindshadow. EVENTS: Lt. Al-Baslama is killed. Death of Sarek's brother and Spock's uncle, Silek. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, Lt. Tomson, Ensign Lisa Nguyen, Dr. M'Benga, Vulcan High Master T'Sai.)

N **Faces of Fire** (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Dr. Carol Marcus' ten-year-old son, David, is revealed to also be Kirk's son. CHARACTERS: The Klingon Krge of the Gevish'rae race (the bony-headed Imperial Klingons) and Klingon Emperor Kapronek of the Kamorh'dag race (the Human-Klingon fusions). Dr. M'Benga.)

N **Death's Angel** (TIME: 1 week. After THE PARADISE SYNDROME and JOURNEY TO BABEL. EVENTS: Dr. M'Benga leaves the Enterprise. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Asst. Security Chief Greg Collier, Dr. Rigel.)

GK 61 **Operation Con Game** (TIME: 1 day. After I MUDD, The Business, As Usual, During Altercations and MUDD'S PASSION. CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)

DC2 16 **Worldsinger** (TIME: 1 week.)

August The final events of Pawns and Symbols occur (TIME: 1 month).


With two months left in the five-year mission, the Enterprise travels to Veneu II (The Alone: TIME: 2 days. <200 years BP>).
Nov. N Black Fire (TIME: 2 months. EVENTS: Romulan Commander Chavron has been dishonored and demoted. Chekov is promoted to Lieutenant (j.g.). New uniforms are being tested and phased-in for some portions of Starfleet.)


N Ghost Walker (TIME: 1 week. After MIRROR, MIRROR and RETURN TO TOMORROW. CHARACTERS: Ensign Gilden, new Security Chief DeSalle.)

N Crossroad (TIME: 5 days. 3 months before the end of the five-year mission. INFO: Kirk is 35, not 39. EVENTS: The Enterprise encounters visitors from the year 2548. CHARACTERS: Lt. Mahase, Security Chief DeSalle, Lt. Tonia Barrows, Lt. Riley, Lt. Gilden.)

Technical end of the Enterprise's first five-year mission (November 30, 2268).

Dec. N The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One and Volume Two (TIME: Several years after SPACE SEED. CHARACTERS: Commodore Mendez; Klingon Captain Koloth; the Klingon Korax. INFO: Kirk studies the history of the Eugenics Wars, specifically events involving Khan Noonien Singh, Gary Seven, and Robert Lincoln, from 1974-1996.)


Jan. 2269 ST# 79, ST 5 TURNABOUT INTRUDER (TIME: After THE THOLIAN WEB and THE EMPATH.)

N Assignment: Eternity (TIME: The year is 2269. Just after TURNABOUT INTRUDER. CHARACTERS: Gary Seven and Roberta Lincoln. INFO: Sequel to ASSIGNMENT: EARTH. Seven and Lincoln, in their time together in the 1960s-1980s, have met or have knowledge of the following: The Avengers (John Steed and Emma Peel); U.N.C.L.E. agent April Dancer; the Questor android; reporter Carl Kolchak; the Impossible Missions Forces; James Bond; The Prisoner (John Drake); and Dr. Evil, arch-nemesis of secret agent Austin Powers.) <Earth: 1969; Khitomer: 2293>

Mid Jan. N Dreadnought! (I) (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Mandala Flynn has been promoted to Commander of the Magellan Clouds project. INFO: At this time, Starfleet has constructed only one dreadnought, the U.S.S. Star Empire. During a brief period of detente between the Federation and the Gorn, the Gorn ambassador’s daughter, Osira, joins the Enterprise crew; the detente does not last (see Requiem (II)). CHARACTERS: Lt. Piper, Lt. Sarda, Lt. Judd “Scanner” Sandage, Dr. Merete AndrusTardus.)

Late Jan. N Battlestations! (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Piper, Lt. Sarda, Lt. Sandage, Dr. AndrusTardus, Dr. Boma.)

MC2 2 Action of the Tiger (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Commander Kor, Admiral Stone. INFO: Lt. Chekov is Acting Security Chief.)

MC2 9 Trekkers (TIME: 3 days. INFO: The portion of the episode relating to Sulu’s daughter must be fictional, as she will not be born until October 2271 (see The Captain’s Daughter).
Early Feb. Ann1 2  The Final Voyage (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: The Enterprise receives orders that her 5-year mission is officially over, several months behind its scheduled end-date; Enterprise returns to Earth. Phasing in of new uniforms continues. CHARACTERS: Commodore Pike, Vina, the Talosian Keeper, Captain Koloth, Commander Willard Decker.)

Mid Feb. DC2 75 Star-Crossed (Part III: A Bright Particular Star) (EVENTS: The Enterprise returns to Earth for extensive refitting. McCoy and Spock resign from Starfleet. Kirk is promoted to Admiral. Commodore Bob Wesley has returned to Starfleet. CHARACTERS: Carol Marcus, Commodore Wesley.)

The Lost Years (TIME: 6 months. EVENTS: Kirk is promoted to Admiral. Spock begins Kolnahr training on Vulcan. McCoy resigns from the service. Chief Tomson is promoted to Lt. Commander and posted at Fleet Command on Earth. Stanger, Esswein and Lamia are promoted to Lieutenant. Dr. MBenga has recovered and returned to Starfleet. Lt. Cmdr. Kevin Riley takes a position as Admiral Kirk's assistant. Phasing in of new uniforms is complete. CHARACTERS: Admiral Nogura, Admiral Lori Ciana.)

Late July N A Flag Full of Stars (TIME: 1 week. It is July 2269, the 300th anniversary of the first Apollo lunar landing. INFO: Chekov is attending the Starfleet Security Academy at Annapolis. Sulu and Uhura are still assigned to the Enterprise. CHARACTERS: Admiral Nogura, Admiral Ciana, Commodore Robert April, Lt. Cmdr. Riley, Lt. Lisa Nguyen, Capt. Will Decker, Chief Suzanne DiFalco, Chief Alec MacPherson.)

Mid Dec. 2269- Jan. 1, 2270 N Traitor Winds (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Death of former Enterprise CMO Dr. Mark Piper. Lt. Cmdr. Sulu is a Starfleet test pilot stationed at White Sands. Lt. Cmdr. Uhura is an instructor at Starfleet Academy. Chekov is still attending the Starfleet Security Academy at Annapolis. Dr. McCoy is a civilian in private practice. Commander Scott is supervising the refit of the Enterprise. Lt. Janice Rand is a Communications Officer stationed in Iceland. Lt. John Kyle is assigned to a transporter station in Tasmania. Christine Chapel is studying for her M.D. at Stanford. Dr. MBenga is stationed at Starfleet Headquarters. Chekov is finally promoted to full Lieutenant. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Sarek, Lt. Cmdr. Riley, Commander Kang.)

March 2270 Admiral Kirk and Dr. McCoy visit Christopher's Landing, Titan (Federation).


Star Trek - The Motion Pictures

June 2271 EL Night Whispers (TIME: Immediately before STAR TREK. EVENTS: Captain Will Decker defeats a Romulan plot to sabotage the newly refitted Enterprise.)

M, N, TLY, MC1 1-3, P STAR TREK (aka In Thy Image) (TIME: 2.5 years after The Final Voyage. EVENTS: Will Decker is temporarily demoted to Commander. Deaths of Admiral Ciana and Cmdr. Sonak. Chapel is now an M.D. Uhura is now a Lt. Commander. Scott and McCoy are now Commanders. Lt. Chekov is now Chief of Weapons Control and Security, but sometimes still sits in at Navigation. Lt. Janice Rand is now the Transporter Chief. Lt. Ilia of Delta, Navigator, is replaced by a perfect android duplicate by V'Ger. The Gevish'rae (Imperial race) now seem to be the dominant race of Klingons. Decker and Ilia disappear when they merge with V'Ger. In the year 2371, it is revealed that the machine world that Spock saw inside V'Ger was the Borg homeworld and the V'Ger entity was one branch of the Borg Collective (see The Return). CHARACTERS: Admiral Nogura, Chief DiFalco, Ensign Omal, Vulcan
Kirk commands refitted Enterprise for extended shakedown cruises.

UV 1  **Renewal**  *(TIME: Just after ***STAR TREK***. EVENTS: Kirk is officially reassigned as captain of the Enterprise.)*

**Mid June**  Immediately after the events of ***STAR TREK***, Kirk's Enterprise and T'Cel's Phoenix meet at the site of a Klingon dreadnought planet-killer, which has been attacked and destroyed by the alien "critters." The dreadnought was a project of the Klingon Kamorh'dag race (Human-Klingon fusions), and its destruction marks the political death of that sub-race: the Kamorh'dag are discommended from the whole Klingon race and the Imperial Gevish'raes will now be acknowledged as the only "true" Klingon race *(Debt of Honor)*. However, the Gevish'rae still need the knowledge and experience of certain important Kamorh'dags, such as Commander Kor, Captain Koloth, and Commander Kang. These and other Kamorh'dags are secretly offered positions among the Gevish'rae. This is accomplished with relative ease and without known violation of the political discommendation, since the Kamorh'dags are not a naturally occurring sub-race, but were bioengineered. The bioengineering is reversed to give them the appearance of a Gevish'rae Imperial Klingon *(see Kor and Koloth in Errand of War and Maggie's World; see also Kor, Koloth and Kang in ***BLOOD OATH***).*

**July**  MC1 4-5  **The Haunting of Thallus**  *(TIME: Just after ***STAR TREK***.)*

MC1 6  **The Enterprise Murder Case**

N  **The Prometheus Design**  *(TIME: Soon after ***STAR TREK***.)*

**Aug.**  N  **Triangle**  *(TIME: Just after ***The Prometheus Design***.)*

MC1 8  **The Expansionist Syndrome**

Spock leads a Vulcan team to Hellguard and rescues Saavik, a young half-Vulcan/half-Romulan; Saavik is placed at the Vulcan embassy on Earth *(see ***The Pandora Principle***, Chapter 1; Saavik's Story, and Worlds Collide).*

**Sept.**  MC1 9  **Experiment in Vengeance**

MC1 10  **Domain of the Dragon God**

MC1 11  **...Like a Woman Scorned**

MC1 12  **Eclipse of Reason**

**Oct.**  MC1 13  **All the Infinite Ways**  *(CHARACTERS: Joanna McCoy.)*

Birth of Demora Sulu, Hikaru Sulu's daughter *(***STAR TREK: GENERATIONS***, The Captain's Daughter).*

MC1 14  **We Are Dying, Egypt, Dying**
UV 3  Past Imperfect  (CHARACTERS: Joanna McCoy, Jahn.  INFO: Sequel to MIRI)

MC1 15  The Quality of Mercy

Nov.  MC1 16  There's No Space Like Gnomes'

MC1 17  The Long Night's Dawn

MC1 18  A Thousand Deaths

DC1 19  Chekov's Choice

Dec.  N  Enemy Unseen  (TIME: 2 weeks.)


SNW3(ST)  Family Matters

Feb.  Android duplicates of Commander Willard Decker and Lt. Ilia of Delta are deposited on Earth in an effort by V'Ger to learn more about humans and the Federation.

Mid Feb.  N  The Covenant of the Crown  (TIME: About 17 or 18 years after Kirk's first visit to Shad. EVENTS: McCoy's birthday.)

March  N  The Klingon Gambit  (TIME: 3 days.  References to the Federation dreadnoughts U.S.S. Konkordium and U.S.S. Dominion, and references to the recent modifications to the Enterprise indicate a time-period after Dreadnought and STAR TREK. INFO: Rank references are incorrect. Chekov is splitting duties between Security and Navigation. CHARACTERS: M'Benga, Chief Heather McConel.)

N  Mutiny on the Enterprise  (TIME: Just after The Klingon Gambit. CHARACTERS: Chief Heather McConel.)

Mid March  N  Home is the Hunter  (TIME: 1 month.  It is spring. EVENTS: Death of Lt. Garrovick, brother of Ensign Tom Garrovick who previously served on the Enterprise.) <Earth: 1600, 1746 and 1942.>

Mid April  N  Crisis on Centaurus  (TIME: 1 month.  INFO: Ranks given are incorrect. Joanna McCoy is in her twenties. CHARACTERS: Joanna McCoy, Sam Cogtsley, Engineer Alec MacPherson, Dr. M'Benga.)

Mid May  UV 2  Worlds Collide  (EVENTS: Spock takes several months of personal leave and travels to Vulcan with Saavik, where she is adopted by Sarek and Amanda (see also The Pandora Principle, Chapter 1, and Saavik's Story. CHARACTERS: Ensign Omal.)

Sept.  UV 4  Silent Cries  (EVENTS: Spock has returned to active duty. CHARACTERS: Ensign Omal.)

MC1 7  Tomorrow or Yesterday  (TIME: Takes place concurrently with Silent Cries.)

STSpec  The Legacy of Elenor Dain

Kirk and the Enterprise return to Earth and Spock is promoted to captain. However, when Kirk is offered leadership of the Belle Terre colonization mission, Spock requests
reassignment as First Officer. At this time, Starfleet changes uniforms to the red-jacket version (*New Earth*). The *Enterprise* is assigned a second five-year mission: Oct. 1, 2272 - Sept. 30, 2277.

| Oct. 2272-Dec. 2273 | N | New Earth 1: Wagon Train to the Stars |
| | N | New Earth 3: Rough Trails |
| | N | New Earth 4: The Flaming Arrow |
| | N | New Earth 5: Thin Air |
| | N | New Earth 6: Challenger | *(TIME: Approximately 15 months, starting in October 2272.)*  
| | CHARACTERS: Capt. DeSalle, Jamie Finney.  
| | INFO: Jamie Finney must have ultimately decided not to stay with the Belle Terre colony (see *Debt of Honor*.) Although Chekov and Kyle transfer to the *Reliant*, it is clear that the transfer did not go through, as they are back on the *Enterprise* after the events of *New Earth*. |

Upon the *Enterprise*’s return to Earth, Spock elects to take additional leave on Vulcan, to spend time with his parents and Saavik.

The android duplicates of Commander Will Decker and Lt. Ilia join the *Enterprise* crew for one year as First Officer and Navigator, respectively, for observational purposes. Lt. Xon of Vulcan joins the crew for one year as Science Officer (*Trek: The Lost Years*).

| | INFO: This adventure involves the crew of the U.S.S. *Challenger* and does not involve the *Enterprise* crew. |

| TLY | The Mediator | *(Earth: 1964 and 1940.)* |
| TLY | The Child (I) |
| TLY | The Savage Syndrome |

| Feb. | TLY | Practice in Waking |
| TLY | To Attain the All |
| TLY | The Prisoner |

| March | TLY | Tomorrow and the Stars | *(Earth: 1941.)* |
| TLY | Devil's Due (I) |
| TLY | Deadlock (I) |

| April | TLY | The Darker Side |
| TLY | Lords of Limbo |
| TLY | Skal |
May

TLY

Only a Mother

TLY

Small War

TLY

Marla

June

TLY

Pandora's Planet

TLY

Lord Bobby's Obsession

TLY

Are Unheard Melodies Sweet?

July

TLY

Kitumba

Spock returns from his leave on Vulcan. Decker and Ilia return to Vejur's plane of existence and Xon is posted to another assignment.

Late July

N

Doctor's Orders (TIME: 2.5 weeks. It begins in "late July." INFO: This incident appears to occur during the first five-year mission, but must take place after The Wounded Sky. CHARACTERS: Nurse Lia Burke, Lt. Janice Kerasus, Lt. Cmdr. Harb Tanzer.)

Mid Aug.

N

Timetrap (TIME: 1 month.)

Birth of Elias Vaughn (Avatar).

Mid Sept.

N

The Kobayashi Maru (TIME: 2 days. EVENTS: Various flashbacks.)

TLE

The Aurorals

Oct.

TLE

The Godhead

N

The Better Man (TIME: 1 week. Several years after STAR TREK. INFO: Starfleet has switched to red jacket uniforms. McCoy had almost no contact with his daughter, Joanna, until near the end of the first five-year mission; this places Crisis on Centaurus after STAR TREK.)

TLE

The Lost Star

Nov.

TLE

Perchance to Dream (I)

N

Uhura's Song (TIME: 4 months. EVENTS: Dr. M'Benga has rejoined the crew. INFO: References to rank are incorrect.)

March 2275

N

Ice Trap (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Starfleet has switched to the red-jacket uniforms.)

Early March

N

Death Count (TIME: 1 month.)

Early April

N

Shell Game (TIME: 3 days.)

N

Firestorm (TIME: 1 week. About 5 or 6 years after ELAAN OF TROYIUS. INFO: Red-jacket uniforms are in use.)
Elias Vaughn is born on Berengaria VII (The Battle of Betazed).

2276

Dr. Emanuel Tagore, the first ambassador to the Klingon Empire, dies at the age of 116 (The Final Reflection).

Saavik enters Starfleet Academy.

March

ST II SS

The Blaze of Glory (EVENTS: Mara has retired to care for her and Kang's daughters; apparently the existence of their firstborn son Aethelnor is still being kept a secret. CHARACTERS: Captain Kang, Lt. Lex Nakashima.)


April


Intelligence Test (CHARACTERS: Lt. Galloway, Ensign Freidman, Lt. Nakashima.)

May

ST II SS

To Wherever (CHARACTERS: Yeoman Chang, Lt. Nakashima, Ensign Freidman, Lt. Galloway.)

Rihannsu 1: My Enemy, My Ally (TIME: 2 weeks. After The Wounded Sky. EVENTS: 1st appearance of Ensign Naraht, a Horta. Tanzer is now a Lt. Commander. INFO: Again, uniform references do not sync up with other references, such as Doctor Chapel; therefore, as with The Wounded Sky, these events are placed after STAR TREK. CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Ael and the crew of Bloodwing; Lt. Janice Kerasus, Lt. Mahase, Nurse Lia Burke, Dr. M'Benga.)

Rihannsu 2: The Romulan Way (TIME: 2 weeks. After My Enemy, My Ally. THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER was 8 years ago. CHARACTERS: Romulan plant Arrhae (aka Starfleet Lt. Haleakala-LoBrutto); Romulan Commander Ael and the crew of Bloodwing. INFO: McCoy is 50. Naraht is now a Lieutenant.)

Rihannsu 3: Swordhunt

Rihannsu 4: Honor Blade (TIME: 2 months after The Romulan Way. CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Ael and the crew of Bloodwing; Lt. Naraht; K's't'lk; Lt. Commander Tanzer; Lt. Mahase; Nurse Lia Burke; Ambassador Fox; Sam Cogsley; Arrhae (aka Starfleet Lt. LoBrutto.).

2277

Cadet-Lt. Saavik of Starfleet Academy joins the crew of the Enterprise.

LD

Audrid: Sins of the Mother (CHARACTERS: Audrid Dax. INFO: Relates events of 15 years ago.)

Mid June

ST III SS

World's End (TIME: 2 days.)

ST III SS

As Old as Forever (TIME: 2 weeks.)

July

Corona (TIME: 5 weeks. INFO: Kirk is about 44 years old. References to the crew's rank are incorrect.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Characters</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Aug.</td>
<td>The Final Reflection (TIME: 1 week. Pax Organia has lasted for over ten years (since <strong>ERRAND OF MERCY</strong> in 2264). <strong>INFO:</strong> The first known UFP-Klingon contact occurred sixty-five years ago, in 2211. <strong>EVENTS:</strong> Flashbacks to events in the Federation take place 2233-2239.)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Kirk</td>
<td><strong>EVENTS:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Aug.</td>
<td>Dwellers in the Crucible (TIME: 6 months. <strong>EVENTS:</strong> The Romulan Tal, for reasons unknown, has been demoted to Sub-Commander and again serves under Commander Chavron, who has regained her position as a starship commander. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Saavik.)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Saavik</td>
<td><strong>EVENTS:</strong> The Romulan Tal, for reasons unknown, has been demoted to Sub-Commander and again serves under Commander Chavron, who has regained her position as a starship commander. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Saavik.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>Kirk’s five-year mission is granted a one-year extension.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kirk</td>
<td><strong>EVENTS:</strong> Kirk’s five-year mission is granted a one-year extension. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Kirk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 2278</td>
<td>The Pandora Principle (TIME: 1.5 months. It is spring and six years since Saavik’s rescue. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Saavik, Sarek, TPau, Admiral Nogura.)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Sarek, TPau, Admiral Nogura</td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> It is spring and six years since Saavik’s rescue. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Saavik, Sarek, TPau, Admiral Nogura. <strong>EVENTS:</strong> The Pandora Principle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid March</td>
<td>Spock’s World (TIME: 1 month. <strong>EVENTS:</strong> Death of TPau. <strong>INFO:</strong> Tomson is back as temporary Security Chief while Chekov is on a special Navigation training assignment. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Sarek, Amanda, TPing, Naraht, Tanzer, K’s’t’lk.)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Sarek, Amanda, TPing, Naraht, Tanzer, K’s’t’lk.</td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> Tomson is back as temporary Security Chief while Chekov is on a special Navigation training assignment. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Sarek, Amanda, TPing, Naraht, Tanzer, K’s’t’lk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid April</td>
<td>Rules of Engagement (I) (TIME: 3 months. Just before <strong>Deep Domain</strong>. <strong>INFO:</strong> Spock has the rank of captain. Admiral Harry Morrow is now head of Starfleet. Tomson is still Security Chief. Chekov is back as head of Bridge Defense Systems. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Tanzer, MBenga, Naraht, The Organians.)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Sarek, Amanda, TPing, Naraht, Tanzer, MBenga</td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> Spock has the rank of captain. Admiral Harry Morrow is now head of Starfleet. Tomson is still Security Chief. Chekov is back as head of Bridge Defense Systems. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Tanzer, MBenga, Naraht, The Organians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid July</td>
<td>Deep Domain (TIME: 1.5 months. <strong>EVENTS:</strong> Kirk brings Enterprise home. Chekov is promoted to Lt. Commander and First Officer of the U.S.S Reliant.)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>191</td>
<td><strong>EVENTS:</strong> Kirk brings Enterprise home. Chekov is promoted to Lt. Commander and First Officer of the U.S.S Reliant. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Kirk, Chekov.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UV 5</td>
<td>Odyssey’s End (TIME: 2 days. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Starfleet Commanding Admiral Harry Morrow; Saavik; Ensign Omal.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
<td><strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Starfleet Commanding Admiral Harry Morrow; Saavik; Ensign Omal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>Kirk resigns his position as captain of the <strong>Enterprise</strong> and brings the <strong>Enterprise</strong> back to Earth (<strong>Deep Domain</strong>, <strong>Odyssey’s End</strong>). Admiral Kirk joins the staff of Starfleet Academy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kirk</td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> Kirk resigns his position as captain of the <strong>Enterprise</strong> and brings the <strong>Enterprise</strong> back to Earth. Admiral Kirk joins the staff of Starfleet Academy. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Kirk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hikaru Sulu meets his daughter Demora and teaches at the Academy (<strong>The Captain’s Daughter</strong>).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sulu</td>
<td><strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Hikaru Sulu. <strong>INFO:</strong> Hikaru Sulu meets his daughter Demora and teaches at the Academy. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Hikaru Sulu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captain Spock commands <strong>Enterprise</strong> for Starfleet Academy training missions. Remaining crew include Dr. McCoy, Dr. Chapel, Cadet-Lt. Saavik, Commander Uhura and Chief Engineer Scott.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sulu</td>
<td>Captain Spock commands <strong>Enterprise</strong> for Starfleet Academy training missions. Remaining crew include Dr. McCoy, Dr. Chapel, Cadet-Lt. Saavik, Commander Uhura and Chief Engineer Scott.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>Admiral Kirk briefly takes command of the <strong>Enterprise</strong> on a mission to investigate increased Klingon activity at the Neutral Zone. En route, <strong>Enterprise</strong> rendezvous with Capt. Bateson's <strong>Bozeman</strong> in the Typhon Expanse (<strong>Ship of the Line</strong>).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sulu</td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> Admiral Kirk briefly takes command of the <strong>Enterprise</strong> on a mission to investigate increased Klingon activity at the Neutral Zone. En route, <strong>Enterprise</strong> rendezvous with Capt. Bateson's <strong>Bozeman</strong> in the Typhon Expanse. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Admiral Kirk, Sulu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The U.S.S. <strong>Bozeman</strong>, under Capt. Bateson, is unaccountably lost in the Typhon Expanse; Starfleet uniforms have now been changed to the red-jacket version (<strong>CAUSE AND EFFECT</strong>).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bozeman</td>
<td>The U.S.S. <strong>Bozeman</strong>, under Capt. Bateson, is unaccountably lost in the Typhon Expanse; Starfleet uniforms have now been changed to the red-jacket version. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Bozeman, Bateson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2279</td>
<td>The U.S.S. <strong>Gagarin</strong> suffers an unprovoked Klingon attack and is destroyed; some of the survivors, including Commander Stephen Garrovick, are held at a brutal Klingon prison colony (<strong>In the Name of Honor</strong>).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gagarin</td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> The U.S.S. <strong>Gagarin</strong> suffers an unprovoked Klingon attack and is destroyed; some of the survivors, including Commander Stephen Garrovick, are held at a brutal Klingon prison colony. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Gagarin, Garrovick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL</td>
<td>Just Another Little Training Cruise (INFO: Spock commands the <strong>Enterprise</strong> on a cadet training cruise. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Cadet-Lt. Saavik and Dr. McCoy.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sulu</td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> Spock commands the <strong>Enterprise</strong> on a cadet training cruise. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Saavik, McCoy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2280  Scotty marries Glynnis Campbell (Retrospect).

SNW4(ST)  A Little More Action (TIME: CHARACTERS: Admiral Morrow. INFO: Sequel to A PIECE OF THE ACTION. Spock is taking a leave of absence from his position as a Starfleet captain and is about to return to Vulcan as a civilian. Spock must have returned to his position in Starfleet in fairly short order.)

June 2281  Saavik graduates from Starfleet Academy and is posted as an Ensign on a starship.

Feb. 2283  N  Strangers from the Sky (EVENTS: Flashbacks to 2045 and 2262.)

March  McCoy takes a teaching post on Prima (Time for Yesterday).

Kirk meets Antonia at his uncle's ranch in Idaho (STAR TREK: GENERATIONS).

Oct. 2284  Saavik is promoted to Lieutenant and begins Command School at Starfleet Academy.


Late March  M, N, P  STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN (TIME: 2 weeks. About 15 years after SPACE SEED. INFO: Kyle is now a commander assigned to the Reliant. Uhura and Chekov are now Commanders. Chekov is the First Officer of the Reliant. EVENTS: Kirk's 52nd birthday. Saavik completes her Officer Command training. Destruction of the Reliant. Sulu is promoted to Captain and is slated to take command of the U.S.S. Excelsior. Death of Scotty's nephew, Peter Preston. Death of Khan and his followers. Death of Spock. CHARACTERS: Dr. Carol Marcus and Dr. David Marcus.)

SNW4(ST)  Prodigal Father (TIME: Takes place concurrently with the final events of STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN. CHARACTERS: Dr. Carol Marcus and Dr. David Marcus.)

April  ST III SS  The Azphari Enigma (TIME: 2 days. Just after STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN.)

ST III SS  The Jungles of Memory (TIME: 2 days. Just after The Azphari Enigma.)

ST III SS  A Vulcan, A Klingon, and an Angel (TIME: 1 day. Just after The Jungles of Memory. EVENTS: Flashback to 2262.)

Enterprise returns to Earth, where it is put back on active duty under Admiral Kirk and assigned a full crew, including McCoy, Sulu, Uhura, Chekov, Scotty, and Saavik. New crew include Lt. Sherwood and Ensigns Bearclaw and Bryce.

DC1 1-4  Errand of War (TIME: 2 weeks. Soon after STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN. 20 years after ERRAND OF MERCY. EVENTS: The Second Klingon War. The Imperial Klingon Konom defects to the Federation. The Organians disappear in battle with the Excalbians, but reappear and reestablish Pax Organia shortly thereafter. INFO: After reverse bioengineering, Admiral Kor and Captain Koloth now more closely resemble Imperial Klingon Gewish'rae, rather than their former appearance of the Kamorn'dag sub-race (Human-Klingon fusions). CHARACTERS: Klingon Emperor Kahless IV of the Imperial race; Ayeleborne, Claymare and Trefayne of the Organians.)
| DC1 5 | Mortal Gods |
| DC1 6 | Who is Enigma? (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Fox.) |
| DC1 7-8 | Saavik's Story (INFO: The Romulan Tal once again holds the rank of a Commander. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, David Marcus, Xon.) |

**Late April**

| LD | Torias: Infinity (TIME: Just before STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK. CHARACTERS: Torias Dax; Nilani Kahn, Dax's wife; Lt. Saavik; Admiral Morrow; Captain Styles of the Excelsior. EVENTS: Torias Dax, who has only been a “joined” Trill for six months, is killed during a flight-test of a transwarp engine. INFO: Saavik must be referred to as a “cadet” in this story because she is still in Officer Command School.) |

**M, N, MS**

| STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Scott is promoted to Captain of Engineering. Sulu is “temporarily” reduced to Commander and Styles is given command of the new Excelsior. Destruction of the Grissom and the first U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701. Deaths of David Marcus and Captain Kruege of Qo'noS. Resurrection of Spock. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Admiral Morrow, Maltz of Qo'noS.) |

| SNW4(ST) | Countdown (TIME: Takes place during the last ten seconds of the Enterprise’s self-destruct sequence in STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK.) |

**May**

| DC1 9-16, GN | The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers (TIME: Just after STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK. 20 years after MIRROR MIRROR (15 is a mistake). EVENTS: Konom joins Starfleet as an Ensign. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, Carol Marcus, Capt. Styles.) |

Styles is removed from command of U.S.S. Excelsior, NX 2000, a transwarp starship, and Kirk and the former Enterprise crew are temporarily assigned to the Excelsior for shakedown cruises, with the exception of Capt. Spock, who is assigned command of the U.S.S. Surak.

**Early June**

| DC1 17 | The D'Artagnan Three |
| DC1 18 | Rest and Recreation |
| DC1 20 | Giri |
| DC1 21 | Dreamworld |

**July**

| Ann1 1 | All Those Years Ago... (TIME: 1 day. EVENTS: Flashbacks to 2248, 2263 and 2262.) |
| DC1 22-23 | Wolf on the Prowl (INFO: Sequel to WOLF IN THE FOLD.) |
| DC1 24-25 | Double Blind (CONJECTURE: Janice Kerasus and Naraht must be Lt. Commanders by now. CHARACTERS: Harb Tanzer.) |
| DC1 26 | The Trouble with Transporters |

**August**

| DC1 27 | Around the Clock |
DC1 28 The Last Word (CHARACTERS: Nurse Lia Burke.)

DC1 29 The Trouble with Bearclaw

Sept.

DC1 30 Uhura's Story (EVENTS: Flashback to 2262.)

DC1 31-32 Maggie's World (CHARACTERS: Captain Koloth.)

DC1 33 Vicious Circle (TIME: Takes no "real" time.)

DC1 34-36 The Doomsday Bug (EVENTS: Destruction of the Surak. Capt. Styles retakes command of the Excelsior. Spock must return to Vulcan to undergo a second fal-tor-pan refusion.)

Dec.

STSpec 1 The Needs of the One (EVENTS: After three months, Spock is still struggling to regain his memory due to the difficulties of his refusion. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, T’Pring, Maltz.)

Mid Dec.

M, N, MS STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME (TIME: Three months have passed since The Doomsday Bug: the crew spends the time in exile on Vulcan before returning to Earth in mid December to confront "The Probe." EVENTS: Saavik remains on Vulcan for a study leave. The Probe attacks Earth in mid December 2285. Dr. Gillian Taylor comes forward 300 years from the 20th century to live in the 23rd century with the whales George and Gracie. INFO: Dr. Christine Chapel and Commander Janice Rand are currently assigned to Starfleet Headquarters on Earth. Admiral Cartwright is head of Starfleet Operations. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Amanda, Federation Council President, Klingon Ambassador Kamarag of the Imperial race.) <Earth: 1986.>

Mid Dec. After Kirk and his crew successfully defend the Earth against the Probe’s attack, Kirk is demoted to Captain (senior grade) and is given command of a temporary crew for a brief four-month shakedown cruise on the second Enterprise, NCC 1701-A (STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME). New crew include Lt. Commanders Arex and M'Ress.

Jan. 2286 DC1 37 Choices (TIME: Just after STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME.)

SNW1(ST) The Last Tribble (TIME: 1 day. Almost 18 years after MORE TRIBBLES, MORE TROUBLES. CHARACTERS: Cyrano Jones, K-7 Station Manager Lurry. EVENTS: Cyrano Jones cleans the last tribble off of Station K-7.)

Ann1 3 Retrospect (TIME: 1 day. EVENTS: Various flashbacks. Death of Glynnis Campbell, Scotty’s wife.)

DC1 39-40 Mudd’s Magic (CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd.)

Feb.

DC1 41 What Goes Around...

DC1 42 The Corbomite Effect

DC1 43-45 The Return of the Serpent (INFO: Sequel to THE APPLE. CHARACTERS: Federation Council President.)

March DC1 46 Getaway

DC1 47 Idol Threats
Late March

**DC1 48-55, GN**

**Who Killed Captain Kirk?**  
(Time: 1 month.  
Events: Bryce and Konom get married.  
Characters: Finnegan, Garth of Izar.)

Late April

*Enterprise* returns to Earth for repairs and reassignment of the temporary crew. The bridge compartment module is replaced with a bridge of a totally new design. Arex, M'Ress, Sherwood, Bearclaw, Bryce and Konom are assigned to other starships.

May

**SNW4(ST)**  
**Scotty's Song**  
(Time: Just prior to *STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER*.  
Characters: Dr. Gillian Taylor; George and Gracie.)

Early May

**M, N, MS**  
**STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER**  
(Events: Death of Sybok.  
Characters: Captain Klaa, Vixis, and General Korrd of the Klingon Imperial race. Admiral Robert Bennett.)

June

Repairs are completed, final touches to the new bridge are added, a permanent crew is assigned, and *Enterprise* begins an extended series of shakedown cruises under Capt. Kirk.

**N**  
**Probe**  
(Time: 1 month.  
Just after *STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER*.  
Info: Sequel to *STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME*.  
Commander Kevin Riley is now an Ambassador in the Starfleet Diplomatic Corps.  
Characters: Federation Council President, Admiral Cartwright, Sarek.)

**LD**  
**Joran: Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor**  
(Characters: Joran Dax.  
Events: After Joran Dax's death, following his discovery as a serial murderer, the Dax symbiont is removed and placed in a new host, Curzon.)

July

**DC2 1-3**  
**The Sentence**  
(Info: Lt. Sara Tuchinsky is the new Transporter Chief.  
Characters: Federation President, Klingon Ambassador Kamarag, Klaa, Vixis.)

**Ann2 1**  
**So Near the Touch**  
(Time: 3 days.)

**DC2 4-6**  
**Repercussions**  
(Events: Protocol Officer R.J. Blaise is assigned to the *Enterprise*.  
Characters: Federation President, Ambassador Kamarag.)

August

**DC2 7-9**  
**Not Sweeney!**  
(Characters: Federation President, Ambassador Kamarag, Admiral Nogura, Klaa, Vixis, R.J. Blaise.)

**DC2 10-12**  
**The Trial of James T. Kirk**  
(Characters: Federation President, Ambassador Kamarag, Sarek, Sam Cogsley, Arel Shaw Cogsley, Anan 7 of Eminiar VII, Bela Oxmyx of Dana Iotia Two, High Teer Leonard James Akaar, R.J. Blaise.)

**DC2 13-15**  
**The Return of the Worthy**  
(Info: Capt. Styles is now commanding the *Exeter*.  
Characters: R.J. Blaise.)

Sept.

**N**  
**The Rift (Part II: Second Contact)**  
(Time: 1 week.  
Very soon after *STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER*.  
33.4 years after *The Rift (Part I: First Contact)*.  
Characters: Commodore José Tyler, Dr. Richard Daystrom, Ambassador Fox.)

**DC2 17-18**  
**Partners?**  
(Time: 1 week.  
Characters: Imperial Klingon Commodore Khezri.)

**DC2 19**  
**Once a Hero**
Oct. DC2 20-21  **Gods’ Gauntlet**

DC2 22-24  **Mission: Muddled** (CHARACTERS: Harry Mudd, Commodore Khezri.)

DC2 25-28  **Secrets...** (EVENTS: Lt. Saavik returns to Earth. CHARACTERS: Capt. Styles.)

Nov. GN  **Debt of Honor** (TIME: 2 months. EVENTS: Kor, as punishment for some unspecified offense, has been bioengineered and now appears again as a Kamorh’dag Human-Klingon fusion, so that he cannot pass freely and unhindered in Imperial Gevish’rae society. He has also been reduced from Admiral to Commander; however, he still commands a starship, which is manned by others of his race. Kirk, T’Cel and Kor take on the alien “critters” one last time. There are hints that T’Kir, who remains in the Federation, might be Kirk’s daughter as well as T’Cel’s. Jamie Finney, daughter of Ben Finney, and Kirk’s god-daughter, joins Kor’s ship to learn more about Kamorh’dag Klingons. Gracie the whale gives birth. CHARACTERS: Dr. Gillian Taylor, Lt. Saavik, Commander Janice Rand, Lt. Colin McMurphy, Commodore Tom Garrovick, Commander Kevin Riley, Commander Dave Bailey, Commander John Kyle, Commander Andrew Stiles, Commander Carolyn Palamas, Commander Mira Romaine, Romulan Commander T’Cel and her daughter Subcommander T’Kir.)

Jan. 2287 DC2 29  **The Price of Admission**

Ann2 3  **Homeworld** (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Sarek.)

STSpec 1  **Blaise of Glory** (CHARACTERS: R.J. Blaise.)

Feb. N  **In the Name of Honor** (TIME: 1 month. Shortly after STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER. CHARACTERS: Captain Koloth; Commander Korax; Admiral Robert Bennett; Commander Stephen Garrovick (one of three Garrovick brothers who have previously served with Captain Kirk at various times). INFO: Koloth now appears as an Imperial Gevish’rae Klingon; however, Korax has not earned the benefit of reverse bioengineering and therefore is still of the Kamorh’dag sub-race (Human-Klingon fusion).

March DC2 30-33  **Veritas** (EVENTS: Hikaru Sulu is promoted to Captain and given command of the U.S.S. Excelsior NCC 2000.)

DC2 34  **The Tree of Life, the Branches of Heaven**

STSpec 2  **Raise the Defiant**

April DC2 35-40, GN  **Tests of Courage: The Tabukan Syndrome** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Lt. Saavik rejoins the Enterprise crew as helm officer. The transwarp technology having been deemed impractical (see Federation), the Excelsior will be fitted with conventional, but more powerful, warp engines. Capt. Sulu transfers to the Excelsior and meets his crew, including Lt. Commander Janice Rand, his Communications Officer and temporary First Officer. CHARACTERS: Romulan Admiral Jariocus. Other Excelsior crew members include Commander Berger, Science Officer; Dr. Perez, Chief Medical Officer; and Lt. Commander Martin Lukas, Chief Engineer.)

Mid April  The *Excelsior* returns to Earth, where Captain Sulu will simultaneously oversee her refit and serve for two years as the head of Starfleet Academy Command School (Starfleet Academy (II)).

Sept. N  **Starfleet Academy (II)** (TIME: 3 months. CHARACTERS: Captain Kirk, Captain Sulu, Commander Chekov.)

Dec. 2288 Having completed shakedown cruises, the *Enterprise* begins a third five-year mission under
Kirk: Dec. 1, 2288 - Nov. 30, 2293.

2289  The Trill Federation diplomat Curzon Dax meets the Klingons Kor, Koloth and Kang during negotiations with the Klingon Empire. Dax and Kang become especially close and Dax eventually becomes the godfather to Kang's firstborn son, also named Dax (Blood Oath), who must be Kang's son by a second wife (see Pawns and Symbols).

The Vulcan Tuvok enters Starfleet Academy at the behest of his parents, both Starfleet officers (Flashback).

Aug.  DC2 41  Runaway  (INFO: Lt. Saavik served on the U.S.S. Whipple.)

DC2 42-43  A Little Adventure Goes a Long Way

Sept.  DC2 44  Acceptable Risk

DC2 45  A Little Man-to-Man Talk  (EVENTS: Trelane, the young Q, returns. Kirk and Carol Marcus begin to reconcile their relationship.)

STSpec 3  Echoes of Yesterday  (CHARACTERS: Admiral Cartwright, previous Federation President, new Federation President Ra-ghoratrei, Peter Kirk, Carol Marcus. INFO: References to OPERATION: ANNIHILATE! taking place in 2267 are unworkable; it must take place in 2264. CONJECTURE: Instead of burning up in the Denevan sun, Peter Kirk slingshots forward in time back to 2290; after being rescued and rehabilitated, he enters Starfleet Academy (see Sarek (I)).) <Deneva: 2264.>

Oct.  DC2 46-48  Deceptions  (CHARACTERS: Captain Klaa, Vixis, Commodore Khezri.)

DC2 49-50  The Peacekeeper  (EVENTS: Gary Seven is still operating in the present time, and it is revealed that his employers are a group of aliens called the Aegis.)

DC2 51  Renegade (II)

Nov.  DC2 52  Epic Proportions

DC2 53-57  Time Crime  (EVENTS: Interference with the time stream has created an incorrect timeline: The Romulan Empire no longer exists; Sulu still serves as the Enterprise's helmsman; Spock and Saavik serve at Starfleet Academy; David Marcus is not dead; Kor is the Klingon Ambassador to the Federation; the Gevish'rae race (the bony-headed Imperial Klingons) and the Kamorh'dag race (the Human-Klingon fusions) co-exist together and comprise a Klingon Confederation; the original Enterprise NCC 1701 still exists; and the Enterprise's science officer is a peaceful Imperial Klingon named Worf. When the correct timeline is restored, the parties involved retain their memories of the altered timeline; thus Kirk and McCoy meet Colonel Worf, who will later serve as their defense attorney. The Klingon Gorkon is beginning his rise to power. Although Kor is a member of the discommendated Kamorh'dag race, he apparently still has some influence with the Klingon High Command. Sometime after these events, Kor redeems himself and is once again allowed undergo reverse bioengineering in order to pass as an Imperial Gevish'rae Klingon (see Blood Oath). CHARACTERS: New Federation President Ra-ghoratrei, Admiral Cartwright, Romulan Admiral Jaricus, The Guardian of Forever.) <Qo'noS: approximately 700 and 500 BP.>

Dec.  DC2 58-60  No Compromise  (EVENTS: The Enterprise rendezvous with Captain Sulu's Excelsior. Flashbacks to 2263.)

DC2 61  Door in the Cage  (EVENTS: Spock returns to Talos IV, where he discovers that Christopher and Vina Pike have a son, Philip Pike. The Pikes elect to remain on Talos.)
The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003

DC2 62-63  The Alone (EVENTS: Flashback to 2268.)


DC2 69-72  A Wolf in Cheap Clothing (CHARACTERS: Captain Sulu and his Chief Engineer, Lt. Cmdr. Lukas; Klingon Commodore Khezri. INFO: Prequel to RIGHTFUL HEIR.)

AN  Caraphony (EVENTS: Capt. Sulu is cleared of charges of violation of the Prime Directive. STARDATE: 8764.3-8775.6.)

Ann2 6 & NGAnn 6  Convergence (INFO: Sequel to TIMES ARROW. EVENTS: The crews of the Enterprise-A and the Enterprise-D work together in their own times to correct the Devidians' interference with the time-stream. In the Enterprise-D's incorrect timeline, Spock's brother Sybok is still alive and working toward the unification of Vulcan and Romulus. CHARACTERS: Gary Seven of the Aegis; Exana of the Aegis; Capt. John Harriman from the year 2311; Gowron from the year 2372. STARDATE: 8812.1-8854.3.)

Feb.

STSpec 2  A Question of Loyalty (CHARACTERS: Cadet-Ensign Valeris. EVENTS: Lt. Saavik leaves the Enterprise. She takes an assignment on Vulcan (see The First Law of Metaphysics.))

As part of a permanent reassignment of Excelsior crew in preparation for a three-year mission, Commander Pavel Chekov transfers from the Enterprise to the Excelsior to serve as Captain Sulu's First Officer. Excelsior begins a five month shakedown cruise (Captain's Table 1: War Dragons).

SNW4(ST)  First Star I See Tonight

July

The Enterprise and the Excelsior once again encounter the Anjiri and Nykkus races (see Captain's Table 1: War Dragons. TIME: Excelsior has undergone five months of shakedown cruises. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Rand, Cadet Tuvok, Captain Koloth. EVENTS: Chekov transfers back to the Enterprise.)

August

The Excelsior, under Capt. Sulu, begins a three-year mission mapping the Reydovan sector along the Klingon border; current crew include Lt. Cmdr. Rand; Lt. Valtane, Science Officer; and Lt. Lojur (STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY).

Raiders of Klingon colonies, led by a Klingon called the Albino, are defeated by Klingon starship commanders Kor, Koloth and Kang (BLOOD OATH).

2291

The Organians disappear from Organia, having expended all their energies promoting peace, thus signaling the end of Pax Organia (STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY, Blood and Honor).

2292

The alliance between the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Star Empire collapses; the two powers become blood enemies (REUNION(I)).

AN  Envoy (STARDATE: 9029.1-9029.4.)

May 2293  The Klingons attack Kudao (STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY).
Tuvok, whose father serves on the U.S.S. Yorktown, graduates from Starfleet Academy at age 29 and joins the crew of the U.S.S. Excelsior as a junior science officer (FLASHBACK, Pathways).

June

The Excelsior, upon the completion of its mission in the Reydovan sector, encounters the effects of the exploding Klingon moon, Praxis (STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY, FLASHBACK).

STSpec Bloodline (CHARACTERS: Peter Kirk.)

July

The Klingons attack Themis (STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY).

Ensign Tuvok speaks out in opposition to the proposed Federation-Klingon peace efforts (ALIANCES).

Mid August

STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY (TIME: 1 week. INFO: The Enterprise's continuing mission will end in several months. Kirk & Co. will be retiring and the Enterprise will be decommissioned, as well as the whole Constitution-class of starship. Praxis exploded 2 months ago. 8 years since the death of David Marcus. Dr. McCoy has served aboard the Enterprise for 27 years (2262-2269, 2271-2283, 2285-2293). EVENTS: Spock implies that he is a descendant of Sherlock Holmes. The Federation and the Klingons make steps toward lasting peace at the Khitomer Conference after the assassination of Imperial Klingon Chancellor Gorkon and the ascension of Gorkon's daughter, Azetbur, to the post of Chancellor. INFO: The homeworld of the Imperial Klingon race is called Qo'noS; it is alternatively referred to as Klazhai (see The Final Reflection). CHARACTERS: Lt. Valeris, Ambassador Sarek, Admiral Cartwright, Starfleet C-in-C Rear Admiral William Smillie, Ambassador Kamarag, Federation President Ra-ghoratrei, Colonel Worf (father of Mogh, and future grandfather of Lt. Cmdr. Worf), Captain Klaa, General Koord, Brigadier Kerla, Romulan Ambassador Nanclus and his aide Pardek, Carol Marcus, Captain Sulu, Lt. Cmdr. Rand, Lt. Valtane, Lt. Lojur. STARDATE: 9521.6.)

Concurrent with the events of STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY, Captain Sulu’s Excelsior undertakes an unauthorized mission into Klingon space, serving as a distraction from the Enterprise’s efforts to rescue Kirk and McCoy; Ensign Tuvok voices his objection to this mission. During the course of these events, Excelsior encounters Klingon Captain Kang and Lt. Valtane dies during a battle with three other Klingon cruisers (FLASHBACK).

Late Aug.

N Shadows on the Sun (TIME: 1 week. Just after STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY. EVENTS: Death of Jocelyn Treadway, Dr. McCoy's ex-wife.)

Sept.

N Best Destiny (TIME: 1 week. Just after STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY. EVENTS: Flashbacks to 2249, almost 45 years ago. Kirk & Co. protest their forced retirement and the decommissioning of the Enterprise and the Constitution-class of starships. CHARACTERS: Federation President Ra-ghoratrei.)

N Mind Meld (TIME: 1 week. Just after STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY. INFO: The March date must be incorrect. CHARACTERS: Sarek; the Romulan Pardek; Cmdr. Kyle; T'Lar.)

Mid Sept.

N Sarek (I) (TIME: 2 weeks. It is September 2293. STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY was one month ago. EVENTS: Death of Amanda Grayson, Sarek's wife and Spock's mother. Peter Kirk, Capt. Kirk's nephew, is a Starfleet Cadet who plans to enter the Starfleet Diplomatic Corps. Death of Klingon Ambassador Kamarag. CHARACTERS: Sarek, the Romulan Pardek, Klingon Chancellor Azetbur, Admiral Smillie, Klingon General Koord.)
Oct. 2293  The *Enterprise*-A returns to Spacedock for decommissioning; Kirk, Spock, McCoy, Scott, Uhura and Chekov go on inactive reserve status, effectively retiring from Starfleet (*STAR TREK: GENERATIONS*, *The Fearful Summons*).

Early 2294 On Stardates 9612.0-9622.2, the U.S.S. *Excelsior*, under the command of Captain Hikaru Sulu, investigates traces of the Shalakai civilization at Sigma Cameron Four; Commander Flynn Konner has been the *Excelsior*'s new science officer for three weeks; other crew include Dr. Jittikan, Chief O'Sullivan and Lt. B'Nai (*Transformations*).

May  N  *The Fearful Summons* (TIME: 2 weeks.  CHARACTERS: At this point, *Excelsior* crew members include: Commander Sencus, science officer, replacement for Commander Konner (see *Transformations*); Dr. Bernard Hans, chief medical officer; Chief Engineer Norquist Svenson; Cmdr. Garvin, security chief; and Lt. Cmdr. Rand.  Ambassador Sarek, President Ra-ghoratrei, Admiral Smillie.  INFO: Kirk, Spock, McCoy, Scott, Uhura and Chekov are still on Starfleet inactive reserve status.  STARDATE: 9621.8-9625.1.)

Mid May  Kirk, Spock and McCoy return to active Starfleet duty: Kirk teaches and consults at the Academy and Headquarters; Spock works at the Vulcan Embassy in Paris; and McCoy takes a position at Starfleet Medical (*The Ashes of Eden*). Shortly thereafter, Uhura and Chekov return to active Starfleet duty (*The Last Roundup*).

June  N  *The Last Roundup* (TIME: 2.5 months. The epilogue takes place in October 2295, just before *STAR TREK: GENERATIONS*.  INFO: Kirk is an Academy instructor; Spock, McCoy, and Uhura are participating in peace negotiations with the Klingons at Khitomer; Chekov is looking for a captaincy; Sulu is still captain of the *Excelsior*; and Scotty is still in retirement.  Sulu offers Chekov a position as his First Officer, but this will not come to pass until April 2295 (*Captain's Table 1: War Dragons*).  CHARACTERS: Jim Kirk’s nephews, Alexander and Julius Kirk; Federation President Ra-ghoratrei; Klingon Chancellor Azetbur; Brigadier Kerla.)

Oct.  Uhura and Chekov go undercover for Starfleet Intelligence, posing as illegal arms dealers (*The Ashes of Eden*).

2295  The Albino kills the firstborn sons of Kor, Koloth and Kang, including Curzon Dax’s godson, Dax. The three Klingons and Curzon Dax take a blood oath to avenge the deaths by seeking out and killing the Albino (*BLOOD OATH*).

March  N, GN  *The Ashes of Eden* (TIME: 1 month.  INFO: Kirk is 62, but McCoy is 69, not 67.  CHARACTERS: Carol Marcus, Lt. Cmdr. Rand, Teillani of Chal.  EVENTS: Kirk resigns from Starfleet.  Spock announces his intention to eventually retire and join the Vulcan Diplomatic Corps.  Scotty is still on inactive reserve status.  McCoy, Sulu, Chekov and Uhura are continuing their Starfleet careers.  Destruction of the U.S.S. *Enterprise* NCC 1701-A.  STARDATE: 9854.1.)

April  N  *Captain’s Table 1: War Dragons* (EVENTS: Chekov rejoins Captain Sulu as the *Excelsior*'s First Officer.  Recounts events from 2262 and 2290.)

Late Sept.  Captain Kirk, UFPSF, ret., visits the Ellison Research Outpost on Gateway and communicates with the Guardian of Forever.  He then departs with Spock and McCoy aboard Captain Sulu’s *Excelsior* (*Federation*.  STARDATE: 9910.1.).

Oct.  SNW1(ST)  *The Lights in the Sky* (TIME: Just before and concurrent with *STAR TREK: GENERATIONS*.  CHARACTERS: Captain Kirk; Captain Spock; Captain Sulu; Cmdr. Uhura; Cmdr. Chekov; Ambassador Shahna of Triskelion; General Koord; Dr. Chapel.  INFO: Sequel to
The Gamesters of Triskelion

M/M(NG),
N/N(NG),
MS/MS(NG)

**STAR TREK: GENERATIONS** *(TIME: 1 day. EVENTS: The U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-B, an uprated Excelsior-class starship under the command of Captain John Harriman, is launched from Spacedock with Captain James Kirk, Captain Montgomery Scott and Commander Pavel Chekov in attendance. Captain Sulu's daughter, Ensign Demora Sulu, serves as helmsman. Guinan, Dr. Tolian Soran, and other El Aurian refugees of the Borg attack on their world are rescued by the Enterprise-B from the Nexus Ribbon. Captain James Kirk is missing and presumed dead while saving the Enterprise-B from the Nexus Ribbon. CHARACTERS: Spock, McCoy, Uhura, Carol Marcus, Captain Sulu, Cmdr. Rand, Lt. Lojur. CONJECTURE: The Cmdr. Valtane serving aboard the Excelsior must be the late Lt. Valtane’s brother or cousin.)*

SNW2(ST) **The First Law of Metaphysics** *(TIME: Just after STAR TREK: GENERATIONS. CHARACTERS: Captain Spock, Lt. Saavik.)*

SNW3(NG) **One of Forty-seven** *(TIME: Just after STAR TREK: GENERATIONS. CHARACTERS: Guinan.)*

**Star Trek: Excelsior**

Dec. N **The Captain's Daughter** *(TIME: 2 months after STAR TREK: GENERATIONS. CHARACTERS: Capt. Sulu, Ensign Demora Sulu, Capt. Harriman, Rand, Chekov, Uhura, Lojur. INFO: A young Boothby was the groundskeeper at Starfleet Academy as early as 2283. Scotty is currently en route for the Norpin Colony aboard the Jenolen.)*

Captain Montgomery Scott, after 52 years of active Starfleet service, is missing and presumed dead when the transport ship Jenolen is unaccountably lost en route to the Starfleet retirement colony on Norpin Five (RELLCS).

2296 Lt. Commander M'Ress is displaced to the year 2376 when she stumbles through a temporal gateway (Gateways Book 6: Cold Wars).

June 2296 Captain Spock takes command of the science vessel U.S.S. Intrepid II, an Oberth-class starship. Commander Nyota Uhura serves as First Officer and Dr. Leonard McCoy is Chief Medical Officer (Vulcan's Forge).

Nov. N **Vulcan's Forge** *(TIME: One year after STAR TREK: GENERATIONS. INFO: Commander Chekov is currently First Officer of the Excelsior under Captain Sulu. CHARACTERS: Present: Romulan Commander Avrek, nephew of Senator Pardek; Sarek; Centurian Ruanek; Captain David Rabin. 2247: Sarek; Amanda; David Rabin; TPau; T'Lar.)*

2297 Spock retires from active Starfleet duty to study diplomacy at the Vulcan Science Academy (Vulcan's Forge). Captain Nyota Uhura takes command of the science vessel U.S.S. Intrepid II (Vulcan's Forge).

EL **Shakedown** *(TIME: After The Captain's Daughter. INFO: A tale of Captain Harriman of the Enterprise-B.)*

Elias Vaughn graduates from Starfleet Academy (The Battle of Betazed).
2298  Ensign Tuvok resigns his commission and returns to Vulcan to study *Kolinahr* (*Flashback: Pathways*).

2299  Commander Pavel Chekov joins the crew of the U.S.S. *Potemkin* as First Officer (*The Return*).

2300  By the end of the twenty-third century, the Klingons have succeeded in eradicating tribbles from the face of the galaxy (*Trials and Tribble-Ations*).

    Pavel Chekov is promoted to captain and is assigned command of the U.S.S. *Cydonia* (*The Return*).

The 24th Century

2301  MC2 8  *The Veteran* (TIME: The Klingon Day of Honor. CHARACTERS: Captain Sulu, Klingon Governor Kang, the Gorn Commander S’Alath. EVENTS: Death of S’Alath. CONJECTURE: S’Alath either did not really die, or was revived by the Metrons prior to irreversible death, as he was seen to be preserved beyond his normal lifespan in *Where I Fell Before My Enemy*.)

2302  Spock returns to active Starfleet duty with the rank of Admiral (see *Nova Command*), and heads the Starfleet Diplomatic Corps.

2303  Captain Harriman of the *Enterprise-B* meets Ambassador Spock at Khitomer at the tenth anniversary of the Khitomer Conference (*Convergence*).

2304  Tuvok of Vulcan abandons *Kolinahr* training and marries T’Pel (*Ex Post Facto, Flashback: Pathways*).

2305  Jean-Luc Picard is born in Labarre, France.

    Lt. Commander Arex is displaced to the year 2376 during a shuttle expedition that falls through a temporal wormhole (*Gateways Book 6: Cold Wars*).

2306  SNW2(ST)  *The Hero of My Own Life* (TIME: It is the 24th Century. CHARACTERS: Captain Uhura; Dr. Carol Marcus; Dr. Gillian Taylor; Harpo (son of George and Gracie). INFO: Uhura now commands the science vessel U.S.S. *Hermes*.)

2307  After their ship, the *Revenge*, is destroyed, and they are ambushed by Imperial Klingons of the Duras clan, First Officer Jamie Finney believes her commander, Kor, to be dead (*Cry Vengeance*); actually, Kor survives the ambush (*Blood Oath*), while Finney is captured.

2308  The Cardassian Empire claims the Bajoran system as its own, signaling the beginning of a 60 year conflict between the Bajorans and the Cardassians (*Emissary*).

2309  The existence of the Ferengi Alliance is first suspected by the Federation (*Encounter at Farpoint*).

    T’Kir, T’Cel and Colin McMurphy rescue Jamie Finney from the Duras clan; death of Colin McMurphy (*Cry Vengeance*).
2310 Admiral Spock retires from Starfleet to join his father as a Federation Ambassador.

2311 Captain Harriman and the Enterprise-B are involved in a Federation-Romulan conflict referred to as the Tomed Incident (THE NEUTRAL ZONE, Convergence); Elias Vaughn is also involved (The Battle of Betazed). After the Tomed Incident, the Federation and the Romulans sign the Treaty of Algeron (THE DEFECTOR). The treaty incorporates all the provisions of the Earth-Romulan Treaty of 2160 (THE DEFECTOR); one of the new provisions is that the Federation will never develop, test, or implement the use of cloaking devices (THE PEGASUS). The Romulans then permanently withdraw to their side of the Neutral Zone, and there are no known Federation-Romulan encounters for 53 years (THE NEUTRAL ZONE).

2312 Captain Nyota Uhura retires from active Starfleet duty and becomes a head recruiter for Starfleet Academy; she will go on to become a two-time winner of the Nobel and Zee-Magnees Peace Prize (The Return). Eventually, however, she will go active Starfleet again and head Starfleet Security and Intelligence (Vulcan's Heart).

2314 AN Transformations (TIME: 20 years after the Excelsior's mission at Sigma Cameron Four.
EVENTS: Captain Hikaru Sulu, now a roving Starfleet diplomat, again travels to Sigma Cameron Four.
INFO: Sulu and Konner were at Starfleet Academy together. CHARACTERS: Commander Flynn Konner, Ambassador Sarek. STARDATE: 11611.8-11618.2.)

Spock, Sarek and Pardek attend the pon farr ceremony between a Vulcan woman and a Romulan man, which is presided over by High Priestess T’Lar and which is intended to be a first step in reunifying the two peoples (Mind Meld).

2315 Hikaru Sulu is promoted to Commodore (see Q-Squared), and continues his work as a diplomat, eventually becoming very active in Federation politics.

2316 Pavel Chekov is promoted to Commodore and is assigned a high-level position at Starfleet Command on Earth.

2319 Hikaru Sulu is promoted to Admiral.

2320 Starfleet makes slight design changes to its red jacket uniform, discarding the color-coded turtlenecks worn under the jacket.

2321 Pavel Chekov is promoted to Admiral (Federation).

Star Trek: The Next Generation: The Academy Years

2322-2323 N(NG) Starfall (EVENTS: Jean-Luc Picard enters Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Maurice, Yvette and Robert Picard.)

2323 N(NG) Nova Command (TIME: Picard's first year at the Academy. CHARACTERS: Retired Admiral Spock, Boothby.)

2324 Beverly Crusher (née Howard) is born in Copernicus City, Luna.
2326  Admiral Hikaru Sulu retires from Starfleet and is elected Federation President; he will go on to serve an unprecedented three terms in that office (The Return).

Admiral Pavel Chekov takes over as Commander-in-Chief of Starfleet (The Return).

2327  Jean-Luc Picard graduates from Starfleet Academy (THE FIRST DUTY). Twenty-two year-old Ensign Picard is injured in a barfight with Nausicaans and is implanted with an artificial heart (Samaritan Snare, Tapestry). Picard's friends Corey Zweller and Marta Batnides are also involved in the incident (Tapestry).

Enter the Wolves (TIME: Just before the Cardassian occupation of Bajor. EVENTS: Marriage of Sarek and Perrin. Spock and Sarek publicly disagree on the question of relations with the Cardassians. CHARACTERS: Admiral McCoy. STARDATE: The Stardates given are incorrect.)

2328  The Cardassian Empire begins full-scale occupation of the planet Bajor; many Bajorans are left homeless and become interstellar refugees (ENSIGN RO).

2329  Lieutenant Picard meets Ambassadors Spock and Sarek at Spock's betrothal (SAREK (III)) to Commander Saavik, who now serves as First Officer of the U.S.S. Armstrong (Vulcan's Heart). Admiral McCoy also attends the ceremony and mistakes a Vulcan Elder for the late T'Pau (Vulcan's Heart).

Birth of Benjamin Lafayette Sisko in New Orleans, Earth.

2333  The U.S.S. Stargazer NCC 2893 begins its historic twenty-two year voyage; twenty-eight year-old Lt. Jean-Luc Picard serves as Second Officer (THE BATTLE, Reunion (III)).

Mackenzie Calhoun, captain of the Excalibur, is born on Xenex (New Frontier).

Star Trek: Stargazer

The Valiant (EVENTS: When the Stargazer's captain is killed, Lt. Picard takes command and saves the ship. Picard is promoted to captain of the Stargazer (see also TAPESTRY).)

Gauntlet (TIME: 1 week after The Valiant. INFO: Stargazer crew include: First Officer Commander Ben Zoma; Chief Medical Officer Carter Greyhorse; Phigus Simenon, a Gnalish Chief Engineer; Chief Weapons Officer Vigo, a Pandrilite; twin sisters Gerda and Idun Asmund, humans raised by Klingons, navigator and helm officer; Pug Joseph, Security Chief; and Second Officer Lieutenant Commander Victoria Wu. CHARACTERS: Lt. Corey Zweller, Admiral McAteer.)

Progenitor (TIME: Just after Gauntlet. CHARACTERS: Commander Rachel Garrett is currently the Second Officer of the U.S.S. Excelsior. Ensign Cole Paris, uncle of the as-yet unborn Tom Paris, joins the Stargazer crew. Admiral McAteer.)

2334  Birth of Chakotay on Trebus.

Together Again, For the First Time (EVENTS: Captain Jean-Luc Picard of the Stargazer meets the mysterious Guinan for the first time. Although this is their first meeting from Picard's perspective, it is their second meeting from Guinan’s perspective: she first met Jean-Luc Picard (from the year 2368) in 1893 on Earth. INFO: A Commander Merritt is the Stargazer's First Officer; Merritt is probably a temporary replacement while regular First Officer Gilaad Ben Zoma is
2335  Geordi LaForge is born in the African Confederation on Earth.
Kathryn Janeway is born in Indiana on Earth (Mosaic).
William T. Riker is born in Valdez, Alaska on Earth.

2336  Deanna Troi is born on Betazed.
The U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-C is launched from Spacedock, Earth (The Haunted Starship).

2337  Natasha Yar is born on Turkana IV.

2338  The Klingon Empire becomes a member of the Federation, thus cementing the Grand Alliance (ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT).
The android Data is discovered by the U.S.S. Tripoli at the sight of a destroyed Federation colony on the planet Omicron Theta (DATALORE, Mystery of the Missing Crew).

2339  Admiral Chekov retires from Starfleet and begins to publish his memoirs (The Return).
The U.S.S. Stargazer, under Capt. Jean-Luc Picard, on Stardate 16175.4, encounters the Gorn for the first time in about 75 years; other Stargazer crew include First Officer Gilaad Ben Zoma, Science Officer Jack Crusher, Dr. Carter Greyhorse, and Weapons Officer Vigo (Requiem (II)).

2340  Worf, son of Mogh, is born on the Klingon homeworld, Qo'noS.
Ro Laren is born on the planet Bajor.

2341  N(NG)  Mystery of the Missing Crew (EVENTS: Data enters Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Cadet Sinna.)
N(NG)  Secret of the Lizard People (CHARACTERS: Cadets Data and Sinna.)
N(NG)  Deceptions (CHARACTER: Cadet Data.)
Julian Bashir is born on Earth (DISTANT VOICES).

2342  N(NG)  Loyalties (EVENTS: Beverly Howard enters Starfleet Academy's eight-year medical program. CHARACTERS: Cadet Data; Cadet Jack Crusher.)

2344  N/N(NG)  Vulcan's Heart (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: Ambassador Spock travels to Romulus in order to prevent an unprovoked Romulan attack on the unarmed Klingon colony Narendra III. Destruction of the U.S.S. Enterprise-C, with loss of all hands. (Note: In The Fourth Toast, it is revealed that Castillo and one other crew member survived.) The current Romulan Praetor is deposed and a new Praetor, Narviat,
is installed. Capt. Walker Keel introduces Jean-Luc Picard to Beverly Howard. Spock marries Saavik. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Spock; Ambassador Sarek; Commander Saavik; Captain Jean-Luc Picard and First Officer Gilaad Ben Zoma of the U.S.S. Stargazer; Starfleet Medical student Beverly Howard; Captain Walker Keel; Romulan Commander Dion Liviana Charvon Charvanek; Commander Tal, Centurian Tomalak; Commander Ruanek; Avrek; Romulan Uhlan Neural; Senator Pardek; Captain Rachel Garrett of the Enterprise-C; Lt. Richard Castillo; Lt. Tasha Yar of an Enterprise-D from an alternate time stream; Vulcan High Priestess T'Lar; Captain Uhura; Admiral McCoy. INFO: Uhura is head of Starfleet Security and Intelligence. Hikaru Sulu is still alive. STARDATE: 21012.1-21203.6.)

At a crucial turning point in the history of relations between the Federation and the Klingon Empire, the fourth U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-C, under Capt. Rachel Garrett, is lost defending a Klingon outpost in the Narendra system from a Romulan sneak attack (YESTERDAY'S ENTERPRISE). The few Enterprise-C survivors, including Lt. Tasha Yar from a future alternate time stream, are imprisoned on Romulus (REDEMPTION). Lt. Richard Castillo and another crew member also survive (The Fourth Toast).

Kathryn Janeway, nine years old, meets Cadet Data on a tour of the Martian colony (Mosaic).

Thomas E. Paris is born on Earth (Mosaic).

2345
Data graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Kurn, son of Mogh, and brother of Worf, is born.

Sela, the half-human/half-Romulan daughter of the alternate Tasha Yar, is born on Romulus (REDEMPTION).

2346
At the behest of the traitorous Klingon Duras clan, the Romulans attack Khitomer, a planet in the Klingon Empire. Mogh and Worf's mother are killed (Kurn has remained on the Klingon homeworld, Qo'noS). The U.S.S. Intrepid arrives too late to help, but a Starfleet petty officer named Rozhenko rescues Worf and adopts him (SINS OF THE FATHER, FAMILY REUNION (I), REDEMPTION).

2347

2348
Kira Nerys is born on Bajor (WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT).

Wesley Crusher is born on Earth.

Annika Hansen, also known as Borg Seven of Nine, is born on the Tendara Colony (THE GIFT (II). STARDATE: 25479; THE RAVEN).

2349
Harry Kim, Ops Officer of the Voyager, is born in South Carolina on Earth (HOPE AND FEAR).

Twenty-one years into the Cardassian Occupation of Bajor, an officer named Glinn Dukat discovers that the Bajoran Orb are real, and plots to position himself for command of the under-construction space-station, Terok Nor (Captain's Peril).

Birth of B'Ellana Torres.
The alternate Tasha Yar dies on Romulus (*Redemption*).

After having raised four children, Tuvok of Vulcan rejoins Starfleet as an Ensign and serves aboard the U.S.S. *Wyoming* (*Flashback*).

**2350**

N(SG) **Double Helix 6: The First Virtue** (CHARACTERS: Captain Picard and the Stargazer crew; Ensign Tuvok; Beverly Crusher; Governor Gerrid Thul.)

Miles Edward O’Brien joins Starfleet as a non-commissioned officer (*Rules of Engagement* III).

Beverly Crusher graduates from Starfleet Academy Medical School.

Starfleet introduces a new style of uniform, discontinuing use of the traditional red duty jacket.

Benjamin Sisko enters Starfleet Academy.

Chakotay, a sixteen-year-old resident of the Trebus colony near Cardassian space, leaves for Starfleet Academy; his application is sponsored by Captain Hiromi Sulu, grandson of Hikaru Sulu (*Tattoo, Pathways*). Chakotay is in the same class as Ben Sisko (*Ghosts*).

**2351**

The Cardassians place in orbit around Bajor an ore-processing space station called Terok Nor, which in the future will be designated *Deep Space Nine* by Starfleet (*Babel, Terok Nor*).

Kira Meru, Nerys’ mother, is removed from Bajor to Terok Nor (*Wrongs Darker Than Death or Night*).

Ensign Tuvok takes a teaching position at Starfleet Academy; he will teach there for the next 16 years (*Learning Curve*).

Sergey and Helena Rozhenko, their natural son Nikolai Simon, and their adopted son Worf, move from the farming planet Gault to Earth.

**2352**

The U.S.S. *Stargazer* visits the planet Xenex; Capt. Picard and Lt. Jack Crusher meet Xenexian freedom fighter Mackenzie Calhoun (*New Frontier*).

Winn of Bajor successfully delivers secret information to the Bajoran Resistance (*Rebels*).

Birth of Prynn Tenmei, daughter of Commander Elias Vaughn (*Mission Gamma*).

**2353**

Admiral Leonard H. McCoy, M.D., after 100 years of Starfleet service, retires from command of the Starfleet Medical Corps at the age of 127 (*Encounter at Farpoint*).

Will Riker enters Starfleet Academy.

Geordi LaForge enters Starfleet Academy.

N(VOY) **Lifeline** (EVENTS: Kathryn Janeway enters Starfleet Academy (see also *Mosaic*) CHARACTERS: Cadet Will Riker.).
Mackenzie Calhoun enters Starfleet Academy (*New Frontier*).

**N(NG)** Capture the Flag (**TIME:** 1 week. **INFO:** Cadet Geordi LaForge has been at Starfleet Academy for about three weeks. **CHARACTERS:** Boothby.)

**N(VOY)** The Chance Factor (**INFO:** Cadet Kathryn Janeway has been at Starfleet Academy for a few weeks.)

**N(NG)** Atlantis Station (**CHARACTERS:** Cadet Geordi LaForge.)

**2354**

The U.S.S. *Stargazer* visits the planet Chalna; the away team includes Capt. Picard, First Officer Gilaad Ben Zoma, and Science/Operations Officer Jack Crusher (*Children of Chaos, Allegiance*).

**N(VOY)** Quarantine (**TIME:** Just before Crossfire (I). **EVENTS:** First year Cadet Kathryn Janeway undertakes her first real mission. **CHARACTERS:** First year Cadet Geordi LaForge; Boothby.)

**LD** Curzon: The Music Between the Notes (**CHARACTERS:** Trill diplomat Curzon Dax; Cadet-Ensign Benjamin Sisko; Cadet-Ensign Cal Hudson; Admiral Edward Janeway.)

**N(NG)** Crossfire (I) (**CHARACTERS:** First year Cadets William T. Riker and Geordi LaForge.)

**N(NG)** The Haunted Starship (**CHARACTERS:** First year Cadet Geordi LaForge.)

Benjamin Sisko graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Chakotay graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Ambassador Spock and his diplomatic party successfully escape from Pojjan, but Ensign Eric Stiles is captured (*Double Helix 3: Red Sector*).

**N(NG)** Breakaway (**EVENTS:** Deanna Troi, a Betazoid, enters Starfleet Academy. **CHARACTERS:** Lwaxana Troi.)

Lt. Commander Jack Crusher dies in an accident aboard the U.S.S. *Stargazer* (*Encounter at Farpoint, Reunion (II), Violations*).

**SNW2(VOY)** A Ribbon for Rosie (**EVENTS:** Seven of Nine from the future attempts to dissuade the Hansens from traveling into the Delta Quadrant, but to no avail. **INFO:** Annika Hansen is six years old.)

**2355**

Annika Hansen, future *Voyager* crew member, heads off with her parents in a small ship, the U.S.S. *Raven*, aimed at the Delta Quadrant. The *Raven* travels to Bomar space in the Delta Quadrant, 57 years from the Federation, by means unexplained, where Annika is assimilated by the Borg and becomes Seven of Nine (*Scorpion, The Gift (II), The Raven*).

The U.S.S. *Stargazer*, under Capt. Jean-Luc Picard, is abandoned by its crew and captain after sustaining heavy damage and defeating an alien starship in battle at the Maxia Zeta star system; the aliens are actually the Ferengi, although Picard will not learn this until almost nine years later (*The Battle*).
Jake Sisko, son of Starfleet officer Benjamin Sisko and Jennifer Sisko, is born on Earth (NOR THE BATTLE TO THE STRONG).


2356

Tasha Yar enters Starfleet Academy.

2357

William T. Riker graduates from Starfleet Academy (CHAIN OF COMMAND).

Geordi LaForge graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Kathryn Janeway graduates from Starfleet Academy, but stays for two years of doctoral work (Mosaic).

Mackenzie Calhoun graduates from Starfleet Academy (New Frontier).


Ensign Riker is assigned to the post of helmsman on the U.S.S. Pegasus, under Captain Eric Pressman (THE PEGASUS).

N(NG) Worf’s First Adventure (EVENTS: Worf Rozhenko and his foster brother, Nikolai Simon Rozhenko, enter Starfleet Academy. Worf, the first Klingon to attend the Academy, meets Ensign Geordi LaForge. Nikolai drops out of the Academy (see also HOMeward and Shadowheart). CHARACTERS: 1st-year cadets Zak Kebron, a Brikar; Mark McHenry; Tania Tobias; and Soleta of Vulcan.)

2358

Death of Kira Meru, Nerys' mother, on Terok Nor (WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT).

The U.S.S. Pegasus is lost and presumed destroyed while testing new systems; only Ensign Riker, Capt. Pressman, and five others survive. Twelve years later, it is revealed that the Pegasus was conducting tests of a phasing/cloaking device, in violation of the Treaty of Algeron; the ship was lost when the device failed mid-test (THE PEGASUS).

N(NG) Line of Fire (EVENTS: Cadet Worf first meets K’Ehleyr at a joint Federation/Klingon colony on Dantar IV. CHARACTERS: Starfleet Cadets Zak Kebron, Mark McHenry, Tania Tobias, and Soleta.)

N(NG) Survival (CHARACTERS: K’Ehleyr and Starfleet Cadets Worf, Zak Kebron, Mark McHenry, Tania Tobias, and Soleta.)

Deanna Troi graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Lt. William T. Riker defends the planet Betazed from Sindareen pirates and meets Deanna and Lwaxana Troi (Imzadi).

Admiral McCoy mounts a rescue operation and retrieves Ensign Stiles from the planet Pojjan (Double Helix 3: Red Sector).

2359

Ensign Geordi LaForge saves the life of an Onglaatu noblewoman, an action which is instrumental in the Federation forging an alliance with the Onglaatu (The Broken Moon).
Ensign Kathryn Janeway leaves on the Arias Expedition aboard the U.S.S. Icarus under the command of Admiral Paris; ostensibly on a scientific mission, the ship’s covert mission is to gather information on the growing Cardassian threat (*Caretaker*, Mosaic).

2360  
Tasha Yar graduates from Starfleet Academy.
Ro Laren enters Starfleet Academy.

2361  
Having served less than six weeks on the U.S.S. Potemkin, Lt. William T. Riker is promoted to Lt. Commander for successfully completing an evacuation of a dangerous planet. Unknown to anyone at the time, a transporter accident duplicates Lt. Riker and strands the duplicate on the planet (*Second Chances*).

The Potemkin then visits the failed Federation colony on the planet Turkana IV, birthplace of sisters Natasha and Ishara Yar (*Legacy (II)*).

Admiral Edward Janeway, father of Kathryn Janeway, dies in a test flight accident (*Mosaic*).

Kathryn Janeway attends six months of Command School at Starfleet Academy (*Mosaic*).

Worf graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Zak Kebron graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Mark McHenry graduates from Starfleet Academy.

Soleta of Vulcan graduates from Starfleet Academy and is posted to the U.S.S. Aldrin (*New Frontier*).

2362  
Ensign LaForge serves on the U.S.S. Victory (*Identity Crisis*).

Dr. Beverly Crusher is promoted from Lt. Commander to Commander (*Thine Own Self*).

Hostilities break out between the Federation and the Cardassians; Chakotay transfers to the U.S.S. Gage (*Pathways*).

Miles O’Brien serves under Capt. Maxwell on the U.S.S. Rutledge, which arrives too late to prevent the Cardassian massacre on Setlik III (*The Wounded*, *Tribunal*).

**Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 1**

2363  
Ambassador Spock rescues Soleta of Vulcan on the planet Thallon (*New Frontier*).

Sept.  
Tom Paris enters Starfleet Academy (*Mosaic*).

Capt. Jean-Luc Picard takes command of the fifth Enterprise, NCC 1701-D. New crew include Lt. Commander Data, Second Officer; Counselor Deanna Troi; Lt. Tasha Yar,
Security Chief; Non-com officer Miles Edward O'Brien, conn officer and later a security guard; Lt. Commander MacDougal, Lt. Commander Argyle, and Lt. Logan, who share chief engineering duties; and Lt. (j.g.) Worf of the Imperial Klingon race, bridge officer (ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT, ALL GOOD THINGS).

Late Sept.  NG# 1-2, N(NG)  ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT  (INFO: Admiral Leonard McCoy, M.D. is 137 years old. Will Riker's previous post was First Officer of the U.S.S. Hood, under Capt. DeSoto. CHARACTERS: Q. Additional members joining the crew are Commander William T. Riker, First Officer; Chief Medical Officer Beverly Crusher, M.D. and her son, Wesley Crusher; and Lt. (j.g.) Geordi LaForge, helm officer. STARDATE: 41153.7.)

Oct.  NG1 1  WHERE NO ONE HAS GONE BEFORE (I)  (TIME: Just after ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT.)

NG# 3  THE NAKED NOW  (INFO: Sequel to THE NAKED TIME  STARDATE: 41209.2.)

N(NG)  Double Helix 1: Infection  (TIME: 2 days. STARDATE: 41211.0.)

NG# 4  CODE OF HONOR

NG# 5  HAVEN  (CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi, mother of Counselor Deanna Troi.)

Nov.  NG# 6  WHERE NO ONE HAS GONE BEFORE (II)  (EVENTS: Wes Crusher becomes an Acting Ensign aboard the Enterprise. CHARACTERS: The Traveler.)

NG# 7  THE LAST OUTPOST

NG# 8  LONELY AMONG US

NG# 9  JUSTICE

NG# 10  THE BATTLE  (TIME: Nine years after the loss of the U.S.S. Stargazer at Maxia Zeta. CHARACTERS: The Ferengi DaiMon Bok. INFO: This incident constitutes the official first contact with the Ferengi, since in the Battle of Maxia Zeta, the Federation never learned who attacked the Stargazer.)

Dec.  NG# 11  HIDE AND Q  (CHARACTERS: Q.)

NG# 12  TOO SHORT A SEASON

NG# 13  THE BIG GOODBYE  (CHARACTERS: The Jarada insect race.)

NG# 14  DATALORE  (EVENTS: At Omicron Theta, the Enterprise discovers an android duplicate of Data, his "brother," Lore. The crystal entity that destroyed Data's home colony, Omicron Theta, is revealed to have been lured to the colony at Lore's behest.)

Late Dec.  NG1 2  Spirit in the Sky  (TIME: Christmas time.)

Jan. 2364  NG1 3-5  Q Factor  (TIME: Just after Spirit in the Sky. After HIDE AND Q. CHARACTERS: Q.)

NG1 6  Here Today  (TIME: After DATALORE. CHARACTERS: Crystal entity.)
N(NG)  Ghost Ship  (TIME: 1 week.)

NG# 15  ANGEL ONE

Feb.  NG# 16  11001001

NG# 17  HOME SOIL

NG# 18  WHEN THE BOUGH BREAKS

N(NG)  The Peacekeepers  (TIME: 1 week.)

March  NG# 19  COMING OF AGE  (INFO: Wes will be 16 next month.  CHARACTERS: Admiral Gregory Quinn.)

NG# 20  HEART OF GLORY

NG# 21  THE ARSENAL OF FREEDOM

N(NG)  Survivors  (TIME: 1 week.)

April  NG# 23  SYMBIOSIS

Early April  N(NG)  The Children of Hamlin  (TIME: 1 month.)

Early May  NG# 22  SKIN OF EVIL  (EVENTS: Death of Tasha Yar.)

NG# 24  WE’LL ALWAYS HAVE PARIS  (EVENTS: Worf is now head of Security.)

Ro Laren of Bajor graduates from Starfleet Academy.

NG# 25  CONSPIRACY  (EVENTS: Unknown and hostile alien parasites attempt to take over the Federation and Starfleet Command. Death of Captain Walker Keel. CHARACTERS: Admiral Quinn.)

GN  Operation Assimilation  (EVENTS: The Borg make first incursions into Romulan territory. INFO: Prequel to THE NEUTRAL ZONE.)

June  NG# 26  THE NEUTRAL ZONE  (EVENTS: Data says the year is “2364.” Bases along the Neutral Zone are destroyed, probably by the then-unknown Borg. After no known contact for 53 years, Romulans are encountered on the Federation side of the Neutral Zone. CHARACTERS: 20th century human Ralph Offenhouse.)

N(NG)  The Captains’ Honor  (TIME: 3 weeks.)

Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 2

July  NG# 27  THE CHILD (II)  (EVENTS: Dr. Crusher has left the ship to head Starfleet Medical. Dr. Katherine Pulaski joins the crew. Guinan, a mysterious alien and friend of Captain Picard, has joined the crew as the head of the ship’s Ten-Forward Lounge. LaForge is promoted to full Lieutenant and becomes the ship’s Chief Engineer. O’Brien has been promoted to the position of Transporter Chief.
CHARACTERS: The entity known as "Ian Andrew Troi."

NG2 51 Life Signs

NG# 28 WHERE SILENCE HAS LEASE

NG# 29 ELEMENTARY, DEAR DATA (EVENTS: The holodeck generates a sentient, conscious Professor Moriarty. STARDATE: 42286.3.)

Aug. NG2 1-2 Return to Raimon (CHARACTERS: Lt. McRobb. STARDATE: 42305.7-42307.2.)

STSpec The Legacy of Elenor Dain (STARDATE: 42315.5-42378.1.)

NG2 3-4 The Derelict (TIME: Just after Return to Raimon. CHARACTERS: Lt. McRobb. STARDATE: 42360.0-42361.8.)

NG# 30 THE OUTRAGEOUS OKONA (STARDATE: 42402.7.)

Late Aug. N(NG) Strike Zone (TIME: 3 weeks.)

Mid Sept. N(NG) Power Hungry (TIME: 1 week. STARDATE: 42422.5.)

Late Sept. NG# 31 THE SCHIZOID MAN (CHARACTERS: Dr. Selar of Vulcan, Dr. Ira Graves. STARDATE: 42437.5.)

Oct. NG# 32 LOUD AS A WHISPER

NG# 33 UNNATURAL SELECTION

NG# 34 A MATTER OF HONOR (CHARACTERS: Ensign Mendon, the Klingon Klag.)

NG# 35 THE MEASURE OF A MAN (CHARACTERS: Captain Phillipa Louvois, Commander Bruce Maddox.)


Mid Nov. N(NG) Masks (I) (TIME: 1 week.)

NG# 36 THE DAUPHIN

Dec. NG# 37 CONTAGION (EVENTS: Destruction of the U.S.S. Yamato, a Galaxy-class vessel.)

NG# 38 THE ROYALE

NG# 39 TIME SQUARED

NG# 40 THE ICARUS FACTOR (CHARACTERS: Will Riker's father, Kyle Riker.)

Jan. 2365 NG# 41 PEN PALS (TIME: 2 months.)
On the Cardassian space station Terok Nor, orbiting the planet Bajor (the future Deep Space Nine station), a shapeshifter of unknown species, named Odo, is placed in charge of a murder investigation by the head of the space station, the Cardassian Gul Dukat. In the course of the investigation, Odo meets a member of the Bajoran Underground, Kira Nerys, and the proprietor of the station's bar, a Ferengi named Quark (NECESSARY EVIL).

March

NG# 42  **Q WHO**  (EVENTS: First known Federation contact with the Borg. CHARACTERS: Q, Ensign Sonya Gomez.)

NG# 43  **SAMARITAN SNARE**

NG# 44  **UP THE LONG LADDER**

NG# 45  **MANHUNT**  (CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi.)

April

NG# 46  **THE EMISSARY**  (CHARACTERS: Worf's mate K'Ehleyr, a half-Imperial Klingon/half-Human ambassador. STARDATE: 42901.3.)

N(NG)  **A Call to Darkness**  (TIME: 3 weeks. STARDATE: 42908.6.)

May

NG# 47  **PEAK PERFORMANCE**  (CHARACTERS: Ferengi DaiMon Bractor. STARDATE: 42923.4.)

SNW1(NG)  **What Went Through Data's Mind 0.68 Seconds Before the Satellite Hit**  (TIME: 0.68 seconds. Shortly before Stardate 42945.4. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay.)

NG# 48  **SHADES OF GRAY**

Bajoran Ensign Ro Laren, of the U.S.S. Wellington, is court-martialed after a disastrous Away Team mission on Garon II (ENSIGN RO, The Choice (II)).

N(NG)  **Double Helix 2: Vectors**  (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Dr. Pulaski departs the Enterprise and undertakes a medical mission to the Cardassian station Terok Nor. Dr. Crusher returns to the Enterprise. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Kira Nerys, Quark, Rom, Nog, Nurse Alyssa Ogawa, Odo.)

**Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 3**

N(NG)  **Gulliver's Fugitives**  (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Dr. Crusher is back on board and Dr. Pulaski has returned to the U.S.S. Repulse.)

Starfleet makes slight design changes to its uniforms.

NG# 49  **THE ENSIGNS OF COMMAND**  (INFO: LaForge is now a Lt. Commander. Worf is now a full Lieutenant.)

June

NG# 50  **EVOLUTION**  (STARDATE: 43125.8.)

SNW3(NG)  **The Fourth Toast**  (TIME: About a year after SKIN OF EVIL. CHARACTERS: Captain Richard Castillo; Guinan.)
Early June
N(NG) A Rock and a Hard Place (TIME: 1 month.)

Early July
NG2 18 Forbidden Fruit (STARDATE: 43131.4.)

NG# 51 THE SURVIVORS (STARDATE: 43152.8.)

NG# 52 WHO WATCHES THE WATCHERS (STARDATE: 43173.5.)

August
N(NG) Doomsday World (TIME: 2 weeks. STARDATE: 43197.5.)

NG# 53 THE BONDING (EVENTS: Worf adopts Jeremy Aster after the death of Aster's mother; Aster goes to live on Earth with relatives. STARDATE: 43198.7.)

NG2 5-6 Shadows in the Garden (STARDATE: 43201.8-43202.5.)

Sept.
NG# 54 BOOBY TRAP (EVENTS: LaForge meets the computer-created Dr. Lea Brahms. STARDATE: 43205.6.)

NG2 7-8 The Pilot (TIME: 1 day. STARDATE: 43265.4-43266.7.)

NG2 9 The Pay Off (STARDATE: 43268.1.)

NG2 10-12 The Imposter (CHARACTERS: Captain Phillipa Louvois. STARDATE: 43269.1-43270.4.)

Oct.
NG# 55 THE ENEMY (CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Tomalak. STARDATE: 43349.2.)

On the Cardassian station known as Terok Nor, orbiting Bajor (the future Deep Space Nine station), Security Chief Odo once again encounters the Bajoran Kira Nerys while investigating terrorist activities aboard the station. The Cardassian Gul Trelar is the temporary head of the station in Gul Dukat's absence (Old Wounds).

NG# 56 THE PRICE (EVENTS: The Ferengi Dr. Arridor and his shuttle pilot Kol travel through the Barzan wormhole and are trapped in the Delta Quadrant.)

NG# 57 THE VENGEANCE FACTOR (STARDATE: 43421.9.)

NG2 13 The Hand of the Assassin (STARDATE: 43421.9.)

Nov.
NG# 58 THE DEFECTOR (CHARACTERS: Commander Tomalak. STARDATE: 43462.5.)

Alexander Rozhenko, son of Worf and K'Ehleyr, is born.

NG# 59 THE HUNTED

NG# 60 THE HIGH GROUND

NG# 61 DEJA Q (CHARACTERS: Q and Q2.)

Dec. NG# 62 A MATTER OF PERSPECTIVE
NG# 63  **YESTERDAY'S ENTERPRISE**  (TIME: 1 day of "real" time. EVENTS: The alternate time stream's Tasha Yar goes back in time to the year 2344 with the U.S.S. Enterprise, NCC 1701-C, where the ship is destroyed defending a Klingon outpost from the Romulans. CHARACTERS: Captain Rachel Garrett and Lt. Richard Castillo of the Enterprise-C.)

NG# 64  **THE OFFSPRING**  (CHARACTERS: Admiral Haftel.)

N(NG)  **The Eyes of the Beholders**  (TIME: 1 week. Very soon after **DEJA Q**. References to Borg attack "five weeks ago" in **Q WHO** and date of Sept. 16 must be erroneous. EVENTS: Dr. Selar leaves the Enterprise. CHARACTERS: Ensign Sonya Gomez.)

Jan. 2366  **Q-In-Law**  (TIME: 1 week. Soon after **DEJA Q**, but 3 months before **MENAGE A TROI**. CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi, Q, O2.)

NG# 65  **SINS OF THE FATHER**  (EVENTS: Worf is discommendated from the Klingon race. INFO: The Imperial Gevish'rae race still dominates the Klingon Empire. CHARACTERS: KMep, leader of the Klingon High Council; Duras of Qo'noS; Worf's Klingon brother, Commander Kurn.)

NG# 66  **ALLEGIANCE**  (STARDATE: 43714.1.)

NGAnn 1  **The Gift**  (CHARACTERS: Q. STARDATE: 43738.8.)

A peace treaty is signed ending the war between the Cardassians and the Federation (THE WOUNDED). Although they have publicly disagreed on the Cardassian question, both Ambassador Sarek and his son Ambassador Spock are present at the signing of the treaty (UNIFICATION).

Feb.  NG# 67  **CAPTAIN'S HOLIDAY**  (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Vash, Picard's girlfriend. STARDATE: 43745.2.)

N(NG)  **Boogeymen**  (TIME: 1 week. STARDATE: 43747.3.)

March  NG# 68  **TIN MAN**  (STARDATE: 43779.3.)

NG# 69  **HOLLOW PURSUITS**  (EVENTS: Wes is 17 years old. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay, Engineer Kieran Duffy. STARDATE: 43807.4.)

NG2 14-15  **Holiday on Ice**  (INFO: Dr. Sesar has returned to the Enterprise. STARDATE: 43810.7-43811.1.)

NG# 70  **THE MOST TOYS**  (STARDATE: 43872.2.)

April  NG2 16-17  **I Have Heard the Mermaids Singing**  (STARDATE: 43878.1.)

N(NG)  **Exiles**  (TIME: 2 weeks.)

N(NG)  **Fortune's Light**  (TIME: 1 week.)

May  NG# 71  **SAREK (II)**  (INFO: Sarek is 201 years old. Sarek's new wife is the human Perrin. CHARACTERS: Sakkath of Vulcan. STARDATE: 43917.4.)

N/N(NG)  **Federation**  (TIME: 1 week. Just after **SAREK (II)** and just before **MENAGE A TROI**. It is May 2366. EVENTS: Deaths of Zefram Cochrane and Nancy Hedford/The Companion. INFO: Pavel
Chekov achieved the rank of Admiral at some point in his Starfleet career. The dates of Cochrane's first flight in the *Bonaventure* are incorrect; the flight must have take place in 2063-2064. **STARDATE:** 43920.6-43924.1.)

**NG# 72**  
**MENAGE A TROI** (EVENTS: Wes Crusher is given a field promotion from Acting Ensign to Ensign. **CHARACTERS:** Lwaxana Troi.)

**Mid May**  
**NG# 73**  
**TRANSEFIGURATIONS** (TIME: 1 month.)

**Mid June**  
**NG# 74-75**  
**THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS** (TIME: 2 weeks. **EVENTS:** Commander Elizabeth Shelby is temporarily assigned to the *Enterprise*. Picard is kidnapped by the Borg and transformed into a Borg-being called Locutus. Using Locutus/Picard's knowledge, the Borg destroy 40 Federation starships in battle at Wolf 359 before Picard is rescued.)

**SNW1(NG)**  
**Civil Disobedience** (EVENTS: Q lends a helping hand during the events of **THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS**.)

Among the starships destroyed at Wolf 359 is the U.S.S. *Saratoga*. Although Lt. Colonel Benjamin Sisko, the *Saratoga*'s First Officer, and his son Jake escape, Sisko's wife Jennifer does not survive the battle (**EMISSARY**); *Saratoga* survivors include Lt. Hranok Zar, a Bolian who saves Sisko's life (**EMISSARY**, *Saratoga*).

**Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 4**

**July**  
**NG# 76**  
**FAMILY** (TIME: 5 weeks. **EVENTS:** Enterprise undergoes repairs at Earth. **INFO:** Wes is 18 years old. **CHARACTERS:** Robert, Marie and René Picard. Helena and Sergey Rozhenko, Worf's human foster parents.)

**Early Aug.**  
**NG2 19**  
**The Lesson** (EVENTS: Dr. Crusher's birthday. **CHARACTERS:** Jeremy Aster.)

**NG# 77**  
**BROTHERS** (EVENTS: Dr. Noonien Soong, Data's creator, escaped the colony at Omicron Theta before the crystalline entity destroyed it. Dr. Soong creates a chip which can render Data capable of emotion, but it is stolen by Lore. Death of Dr. Soong. **STARDATE:** 44085.7.)

Kathryn Janeway is promoted to Captain and is assigned to a six-month deep space mission in the Beta Quadrant (**Mosaic**).

**NG# 78**  
**SUDDENLY HUMAN** (CHARACTERS: Starfleet Admiral Rossa. **STARDATE:** 44143.7.)

**SNW2(NG)**  
**I Am Klingon** (TIME: About 2 years after **HEART OF GLORY**. Also takes place after **A MATTER OF HONOR**. **INFO:** A member of the almost extinct Kamorh'dag (Human-Klingon fusion) sub-race is discovered in a 100-year-old Klingon lifeboat, preserved in a stasis field. It is revealed that this race was bioengineered as part of a project to infiltrate and conquer the Federation in the 23rd Century.)

**Sept.**  
**NG# 79**  
**REMEMBER ME** (CHARACTERS: The Traveler.)

**SNW1(NG)**  
**See Spot Run** (TIME: 2 days. **CHARACTERS:** Lt. Reginald Barclay. **INFO:** Ensign Wesley Crusher and Chief Miles O'Brien are still on board the *Enterprise*.)

B'Ellana Torres enters Starfleet Academy.
NG# 80 **LEGACY (II)** (CHARACTERS: Ishara Yar, Tasha Yar's sister.)

NG# 81 **REUNION (I)** (EVENTS: Deaths of K'Ehleyr, K'mpek and Duras. Gowron, a powerful Imperial Klingon, is nominated to lead the Klingon High Council. Worf sends his son, Alexander, to Earth to live with the Rozhenkos. STARDATE: 44246.3.)

Oct. N(NG) **Contamination** (TIME: 1 week. STARDATE: 44263.9.)
NG# 82 **FUTURE IMPERFECT** (EVENTS: Will Riker's birthday. STARDATE: 44286.5.)

NG2 20-24, GN(NG) **The Star Lost** (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Dr. Selar. STARDATE: 44290.4.)

Nov. N(NG) **Perchance to Dream (II)** (TIME: 1 week. STARDATE: 44295.7.)

N(SG)/N(NG) **Reunion (II)** (TIME: 1 week. About 13 years after the battle at Maxia Zeta. EVENTS: A reunion of Capt. Picard's Stargazer crew. CHARACTERS: Capt. Gilaad Ben Zoma, Dr. Carter Greyhorse, Dr. Selar.)

NG2 29 **Honor Bound**

Dec. N(NG) **Spartacus** (TIME: 1 week.)

NG# 83 **FINAL MISSION** (EVENTS: Ensign Wes Crusher leaves the Enterprise to attend Starfleet Academy.)

Jan. 2367 NG# 84 **THE LOSS** (CHARACTERS: The entity known as "Ian Andrew Troi.")

SNW4(NG) **Prodigal Son** (TIME: Takes place concurrently with **THE LOSS.** CHARACTERS: The entity known as "Ian Andrew Troi.")

N(NG) **Vendetta** (TIME: 2 weeks. After Wes Crusher has left the ship. INFO: Sequel to **THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS** and **THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE** (2264). Commander Shelby is now the First Officer of the U.S.S. Chekov and serves under Capt. Korsmo. CHARACTERS: Dr. Pulaski of the Repulse; Dr. Selar; Commander Loskene of the Tholians (see **THE THOLIAN WEB** (2265); Ensign Boyagian, security officer.)

After the destruction of the Chekov (**Vendetta**), Capt. Korsmo and Cmdr. Shelby transfer to the U.S.S. Excalibur NCC 26517 (New Frontier).

Wes Crusher enters Starfleet Academy (**FINAL MISSION**).

Commander Mackenzie Calhoun is assigned as the First Officer of the U.S.S. Grissom under Captain Norman Kenyon (**Captain's Table 5: Once Burned**).

Feb. NG# 85 **DATA'S DAY** (EVENTS: Transporter Chief Miles O'Brien gets married to Keiko Ishikawa. STARDATE: 44390.1.)

NGMini 1-4, GN/GN(NG) **The Modala Imperative II** (INFO: Sequel to **The Modala Imperative** (2263). EVENTS: Ambassador Spock and Admiral McCoy visit Modala 100 Modalan years after their first visit on the
original Enterprise.  **STARDATE:** 44395.7-44398.7.)

**N(NG) Imbalance**  
*TIME:* 1 week.  **EVENTS:** Sequel to *THE BIG GOODBYE.*  Keiko Ishikawa O’Brien discovers she is pregnant.  **CHARACTERS:** The Jarada insect race.  Dr. Selar.

**March NG# 86 THE WOUNDED**  
*INFO:* It has been 1 year since a peace treaty ended the long war between the Cardassians and the Federation.  Miles O’Brien served as a tactical officer on the U.S.S. Rutledge during the war.  The Rutledge, under Capt. Ben Maxwell, arrived too late to prevent the Cardassian massacre at Setlik III.  **CHARACTERS:** Cardassian Gul Macet.

**Early March N(NG) Chains of Command**  
*TIME:* 1 month.  **EVENTS:** The *Enterprise* encounters descendants of refugees from the Eugenics Wars.  **CHARACTERS:**

**Early April NG# 87 DEVIL’S DUE (II)**  
*CHARACTERS:* Ardra.

**NG# 88 CLUES**  
*CHARACTERS:* First appearance of Ensign Alyssa Ogawa, RN.

**NG# 89 FIRST CONTACT**

First Officer Mackenzie Calhoun leaves Starfleet, but ends up working for Starfleet Intelligence (*New Frontier, Captain’s Table 5: Once Burned*).

**May NG# 90 GALAXY’S CHILD**  
*EVENTS:* La Forge meets the real Dr. Lea Brahms.  **STARDATE:** 44614.6.)

Tom Paris graduates from Starfleet Academy (*Mosaic*), is involved in an accident wherein several fellow pilots are killed, and is subsequently assigned to the U.S.S. Copernicus (*Pathways*).  Captain Kathryn Janeway is currently commanding the U.S.S. Bonestell (*Pathways*).  After sixteen years teaching at Starfleet Academy, and on assignment by Admirals Paris, Finnegan and Nechayev, Ensign Tuvok is promoted to Lieutenant and begins serving under Captain Janeway on the Bonestell (*PHAGE, Mosaic, Pathways*).

**NGAnn 2 Thin Ice**  
*STARDATE:* 44624.3.

**NG# 91 NIGHT TERRORS**  
*STARDATE:* 44631.2.

**SNW4(NG) Flash Point**  
*TIME:* Several years after the Garon II incident in 2365, but before *ENSIGN RO.*  **CHARACTERS:** Ro Laren.

**June NG# 92 IDENTITY CRISIS**

**NG# 93 THE NTH DEGREE**  
*CHARACTERS:* Lt. Reginald Barclay.

**NG# 94 QPID**  
*EVENTS:* Q and Vash enter into a partnership to explore the galaxy together.

**July NG# 95 THE DRUMHEAD**  
*CHARACTERS:* Crewman Simon Tarses, who is one-quarter Romulan, three-quarters human.

**NG# 96 HALF A LIFE**  
*CHARACTERS:* Lwaxana Troi.

**NG# 97 THE HOST**  
*EVENTS:* First appearance of the Trill "joined beings."  Both of the humanoid hosts for the Trill ambassador Odan appear to be of the same species, with bony foreheads.)
August

NG# 98  **THE MIND'S EYE** (EVENTS: First appearance of Romulan Commander Sela, the half-human/half-Romulan daughter of the alternate time stream's Tasha Yar.)

NG# 99  **IN THEORY** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Jenna D'Sora.)

N(NG)  **Dark Mirror** (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Sequel to **MIRROR, MIRROR**. EVENTS: Empire forces from the Second Mirror Universe attempt to invade the Federation Universe. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay.)

Sept.

NG# 100-101  **REDEMPTION** (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: The Klingon Civil War. Second appearance of Commander Sela, who reveals that Tasha Yar was her mother. Gowron becomes head of the Klingon High Council. Worf clears himself and his honor is restored. CHARACTERS: Worf's Klingon brother, Captain Kurn; the Klingon sisters of the Duras family, B'Etor & Lursa; Duras' son, Toral.)

Harry Kim enters Starfleet Academy.

Oct.

NG# 102  **DARMOK** (CHARACTERS: First appearance of Ensign Robin Lefler.)

NG# 103  **ENSIGN RO** (EVENTS: Ensign Ro Laren, a Bajoran, joins the crew as helm officer. INFO: It has been 40 years since the planet Bajor was annexed by the Cardassian Empire. CHARACTERS: The Bajoran terrorist Orta.)

N/N(NG)  **The Badlands, Book One** (TIME: Immediately after **ENSIGN RO**. STARDATE: 45091.4.)

NG2 25-27  **Wayward Son** (CHARACTERS: Okona, Jeremy Aster, Worf's son Alexander, the Rozhenkos.)

NG2 28  **The Remembered One** (TIME: One year after **REUNION** (I). EVENTS: Okona is still on board. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)

Nov.

NG2 30-31  **Kingdom of the Dammed** (EVENTS: Okona departs.)

NG# 104  **SILICON AVATAR** (EVENTS: Destruction of the crystal entity.)

N(NG)  **The Death of Princes** (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay, Ensign Ro.)

NG# 105  **DISASTER** (EVENTS: Birth of Miles and Keiko O'Brien's daughter, Molly. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)

Dec.

NG# 106  **THE GAME** (EVENTS: Cadet Wes Crusher joins the *Enterprise* on a break from Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Etana, a military operative of the Ktarans. Ensign Robin Lefler.)

NG# 107-108, N(NG)  **UNIFICATION** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Ambassador Spock travels to and remains on Romulus, seeking reunification of the Vulcan and Romulan races. Death of Ambassador Sarek at the age of 202. CHARACTERS: Sarek, Perrin, Romulan Senator Pardek, Commander Sela, Proconsul Neural, D'Tan, Sarek's aide Ki Mendrossen.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2368</td>
<td><strong>AS(NG) Last Words</strong> (TIME: 4 days after <strong>UNIFICATION</strong>, EVENTS: Sarek’s funeral. Spock unexpectedly attends by proxy. CHARACTERS: Perrin, Sakkath.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG2 32</td>
<td><strong>Wet Behind the Ears</strong> (CHARACTERS: Lt. Sonya Gomez.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG# 109</td>
<td><strong>A MATTER OF TIME</strong> (CHARACTERS: Berlinghoff Rasmussen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG# 110</td>
<td><strong>NEW GROUND</strong> (EVENTS: Worf’s son Alexander comes to live on the <em>Enterprise</em>. CHARACTERS: Elena Rozhenko.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG# 111</td>
<td><strong>HERO WORSHIP</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>NG# 112</td>
<td><strong>VIOLATIONS (I)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG# 113</td>
<td><strong>THE MASTERPIECE SOCIETY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG# 114</td>
<td><strong>CONUNDRUM</strong> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro. STARDATE: 45494.2.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Feb.</td>
<td><strong>N(NG) The Last Stand</strong> (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro. STARDATE: 45523.6-45527.9.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid March</td>
<td>NG# 115</td>
<td><strong>POWER PLAY</strong> (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro. STARDATE: 45571.2.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>NG# 116</td>
<td><strong>ETHICS</strong> (CHARACTERS: Alexander.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td>NG# 117</td>
<td><strong>THE OUTCAST</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td>NG# 118</td>
<td><strong>CAUSE AND EFFECT</strong> (TIME: 17 days. EVENTS: The U.S.S. <em>Bozeman</em>, under Capt. Morgan Bateson, arrives through a time warp from the year 2278. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>NG# 119</td>
<td><strong>THE FIRST DUTY</strong> (INFO: Capt. Picard is to deliver this year's commencement speech at Starfleet Academy. Picard graduated with the class of 2327. EVENTS: Cadet Wes Crusher is reprimanded and must repeat his second year at the Academy after a training accident. Cadet Sito Jaxa, a Bajoran, is also reprimanded and must repeat her third year at the Academy. CHARACTERS: Admiral Brand, Superintendent of Starfleet Academy; Boothby; Cadet Nick Locarno.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG# 120</td>
<td><strong>COST OF LIVING</strong> (CHARACTERS: Alexander, Lwaxana Troi.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td>NG# 121</td>
<td><strong>Imzadi</strong> (TIME: 1 week. After <strong>THE FIRST DUTY</strong> EVENTS: Flashbacks to <strong>ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT</strong> (2363) and 2358. Deanna Troi’s murder is prevented by Admiral William T. Riker from the year 2407.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>NG# 122</td>
<td><strong>THE PERFECT MATE</strong> (STARDATE: 45761.3.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG2 36-38</td>
<td><strong>Shore Leave in Shanzibar</strong> (CHARACTERS: Ardra. STARDATE: 45838.4.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>NG# 122</td>
<td><strong>IMAGINARY FRIEND</strong> (CHARACTERS: Alexander. STARDATE: 45852.1.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NG# 123  **I BORG** (EVENTS: A Borg captured by the *Enterprise* crew becomes an individual named Hugh, but eventually returns to the Borg collective.  **STARDATE:** 45854.2.)

**N(NG)**  **The Devil's Heart** (TIME: 1 week.  After **I BORG**.  About a year since Ambassador Sarek's death.  INFO: O'Brien is still on board.  Spock is still on Romulus, spreading the teachings of Surak.  The famous relic known as the Devil's Heart could actually be a piece of the Guardian of Forever.  CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Dr. Selar.  **STARDATE:** 45873.3.)

August

NG# 124  **THE NEXT PHASE** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.  **STARDATE:** 45892.4.)

NG# 125  **THE INNER LIGHT** (**STARDATE:** 45944.1.)

**SNW4(NG)**  **The Promise** (TIME: Takes place at the same time as **THE INNER LIGHT**, within Picard's dream of his existence as Kamin.)

**N(NG)/N(DS9)/N(VOY)**  **The Best and the Brightest: First Year, 2368-69** (INFO: Follows the Starfleet Academy careers of Cadets and Officers Jayme Miranda, Bobbie Ray Jefferson, Moll Enor, Starsa Taran, Nev Reoh and Hammon Titus.  Ongoing characters are Admiral Brand and Boothby.  Wes Crusher, Nick Locarno and B'Elanna Torres are mentioned, as well as the events of **TIME'S ARROW**.  CHARACTERS: Guinan, Admiral Leyton.)

NGAnn 3  **The Broken Moon** (EVENTS: The hostile alien parasites from **CONSPIRACY** attempt to take over the Onglaatu Empire.  **STARDATE:** 45958.8.)

Sept.

NG# 126-127  **TIME'S ARROW** (TIME: 2 weeks.  EVENTS: Data meets the Guinan of 500 years ago in 19th century San Francisco.  CHARACTERS: Samuel Clemens, Jack London.  **STARDATE:** 45959.1.)  

<Earth: 1893.>

---

**Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 6**

After confessing to lying about the accident that claimed several pilots' lives, Tom Paris is cashiered out of Starfleet (**Pathways**).

NG# 128  **REALM OF FEAR** (CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay.)

NG# 129  **MAN OF THE PEOPLE**

Oct.

NG# 130, **RELICS** (EVENTS: Captain Montgomery Scott, former Chief Engineer of two starships *Enterprise*, NCC 1701 and NCC 1701-A, is rescued after being caught in a transporter loop for about 75 years.  INFO: Scotty is 147 and served in Starfleet for 52 years before being caught in the loop.  **STARDATE:** 46125.3.)

NG# 131  **SCHIZMS** (EVENTS: The *Enterprise* encounters unknown aliens residing in the subspace universe.)

B'Ellana Torres drops out of Starfleet Academy.

NG# 132  **TRUE Q** (CHARACTERS: Q.)
Here There Be Dragons (TIME: 1 week. Before the O'Briens transfer to Deep Space Nine. EVENTS: The Enterprise discovers a fourth Preserver planet, the first being the planet Miramanee discovered by the original Enterprise (THE PARADISE SYNDROME (2265)). CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander, Lt. Reginald Barclay, Keiko O'Brien.)

Grounded (TIME: 3 weeks. After THE NEXT PHASE. INFO: Chief O'Brien is still on board. CHARACTERS: Alexander. STARDATE: 46223.4-46230.5.)

RASCALS (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander. STARDATE: 46235.7-46236.3.)

Calculated Risk (TIME: Before Chief O'Brien transfers to Deep Space Nine and after REALM OF FEAR. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reg Barclay and Dr. Katherine Pulaski.)

Strange Bedfellows I (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander. STARDATE: 46253.3.)

A FISTFUL OF DATAS (CHARACTERS: Alexander. STARDATE: 46271.5-46278.3.)

A Fury Scorned (STARDATE: 46300.6.)

Childish Things (STARDATE: 46301.8.)

The Maze (STARDATE: 46318.6.)

THE QUALITY OF LIFE

CHAIN OF COMMAND (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Capt. Picard is captured by the Cardassians. Capt. Edward Jellico takes command of the Enterprise for peace negotiations with the Cardassians. A Cardassian invasion plan is thwarted. Picard is released by the Cardassians and resumes command of the Enterprise. INFO: Riker graduated from the Academy in 2357. CHARACTERS: Admiral Alyma Nechayev, Cardassian Gul Madred, Cardassian Gul Lemec.)

The Romulan Prize (TIME: 1 week. INFO: Miles & Keiko O'Brien are still on board. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Alexander.)

The Worst of Both Worlds (TIME: After CHAIN OF COMMAND. Before O'Brien, Keiko & Molly transfer to Deep Space Nine. EVENTS: The Enterprise is thrown into a parallel universe where the Borg defeated the Federation several years ago. CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)

Starfleet introduces a new casual jumpsuit uniform (EMISSARY).
Sisko's son Jake. After the galaxy's first stable wormhole is discovered near Bajor, the Cardassians return to the Deep Space Nine sector in an effort to claim it; however the Deep Space Nine station is moved near the wormhole entrance to claim it first for Bajor. When the U.S.S. Enterprise returns to the sector, the Cardassians depart. Due to the wormhole's presence, Bajor is now set to become a galactic trade center and the launching point of many expeditions to the distant and unexplored Gamma Quadrant via the wormhole. INFO: The Cardassian Gul Dukat was the former head of the DS9 station.

Jadzia, the humanoid host of the Trill Dax, has no bony forehead, and therefore appears to be of a different species or race than that of the two humanoids who were host to Ambassador Odan in THE HOST. CHARACTERS: The Bajoran spiritual leader Kai Opaka. STARDATE: 46379.1.)

N(NG) Possession (TIME: 1 week. Before THE JEM'HADAR. INFO: Sequel to Demons. CHARACTERS: Alexander, Nurse Ogawa.)

The U.S.S. McAuliffe docks at DS9; the station recovers an ancient Earth ship (Frozen Boyhood).

DS9# 3 A MAN ALONE (STARDATE: 46421.5.)

March

N(NG) Nightshade (TIME: 1 week.)

DS9# 4 PAST PROLOGUE (EVENTS: The Klingon sisters of the Duras family, B'Elor & Lursa, visit DS9. CHARACTERS: Garak of Cardassia.)

NG# 138 SHIP IN A BOTTLE (INFO: Sequel to ELEMENTARY, DEAR DATA. EVENTS: The holodeck-generated Prof. Moriarty returns. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reginald Barclay. STARDATE: 46424.1.)

DS9# 5 BABEL (INFO: The DS9 Station is 18 years old.)

NG# 139 AQUIEL (STARDATE: 46461.3.)

DS9# 6 CAPTIVE PURSUIT

NG# 140 FACE OF THE ENEMY (INFO: It is revealed that Ambassador Spock is still on Romulus, working with the Romulan Underground. STARDATE: 46519.1.)

DS9# 7 Q-LESS (EVENTS: Vash is rescued from the Gamma Quadrant after being trapped there for two years. CHARACTERS: Q, Vash. STARDATE: 46531.2.)

April

NG# 141 TAPESTRY (CHARACTERS: Q.)

DS9Ash Hostage Situation

NGSpec 1 Good Listener (STARDATE: 46541.2.)

NG# 142-143 BIRTHRIGHT (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: The Enterprise has a layover at the Deep Space Nine station during the first week. INFO: O'Brien has not left for Earth yet. CHARACTERS: The Klingon Toq. STARDATE: 46578.4-46579.2.)

DS9# 8 DAX (INFO: O'Brien & Keiko are visiting Earth. STARDATE: 46610.1.)

NG# 144 STARSHIP MINE (STARDATE: 46684.2.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Episode</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Summary</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS9# 9</td>
<td><strong>THE PASSENGER</strong></td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> O'Brien and Keiko are visiting Earth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>NG# 145</td>
<td><strong>LESSONS</strong> (STARDATE: 46693.1.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9# 10</td>
<td><strong>MOVE ALONG HOME</strong></td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> O'Brien &amp; Keiko are still on Earth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td>Guises of the Mind</td>
<td><strong>TIME:</strong> 3 weeks. After O'Brien &amp; Keiko have transferred from the <em>Enterprise</em> to <em>Deep Space Nine.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9# 11</td>
<td><strong>THE NAGUS</strong></td>
<td><strong>INFO:</strong> O'Brien is back, but Keiko is still on Earth. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Zek, the Grand Nagus of the Ferengi, and his son Krax.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9# 12</td>
<td><strong>VORTEX</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
<td>Bloodletter</td>
<td><strong>TIME:</strong> 1 week. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Kai Opaka.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>NGSpec 1</td>
<td><strong>A True Son of Kahless</strong> (CHARACTERS: Alexander.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9# 13</td>
<td><strong>BATTLE LINES</strong></td>
<td><strong>EVENTS:</strong> Kai Opaka travels to the Gamma Quadrant and is forced to remain on a war-torn planet there.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td>Double Helix 3: Red Sector</td>
<td><strong>TIME:</strong> After establishment of <em>Deep Space Nine.</em> Approximately 3 or 4 years after Double Helix 2: Vectors. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Ambassador Spock; Admiral McCoy; Lt. Cmdr. Eric Stiles, grandson of the Lt. Stiles who served on the first <em>Enterprise</em> (see <em>BALANCE OF TERROR</em>.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9# 14</td>
<td><strong>THE STORYTELLER</strong></td>
<td><strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Varis Sul of Bajor. <strong>STARDATE:</strong> 46729.1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG# 146</td>
<td><strong>THE CHASE</strong></td>
<td><strong>EVENTS:</strong> It is proven that all the galaxy's humanoid races were genetically seeded on forming planets by one progenitor humanoid race over 4 billion years ago. <strong>STARDATE:</strong> 46731.5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGAnn 4</td>
<td><strong>A House Divided</strong></td>
<td><strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> The Trill Ambassador Odan. <strong>STARDATE:</strong> 46759.2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9 1-2</td>
<td><strong>Stowaway</strong></td>
<td><strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Keiko, Garak, Gul Dukat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG# 147</td>
<td><strong>FRAME OF MIND</strong></td>
<td><strong>STARDATE:</strong> 46778.1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
<td>The Big Game</td>
<td><strong>TIME:</strong> 1 week. <strong>CHARACTERS:</strong> Berlinghoff Rasmussen; the Klingon sisters B'Elor &amp; Lursa; Cynthia Jones, a descendant of tribble trader Cyrano Jones; Garak; Keiko; Etana, the former military operative of the Klarans; and Grand Nagus Zek and his son Krax.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>NG# 148</td>
<td><strong>SUSPICIONS</strong> (INFO: Dr. Sellar is still serving aboard the <em>Enterprise</em>. <strong>STARDATE:</strong> 46830.1.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9 3</td>
<td><strong>Old Wounds</strong></td>
<td><strong>TIME:</strong> After <strong>A MAN ALONE</strong>. <strong>EVENTS:</strong> Flashback to the second meeting of Odo and Kira Nerys, four years ago.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early July</td>
<td>NG# 149</td>
<td><strong>RIGHTFUL HEIR</strong> (TIME: 1 month: Worf is on leave for 25 days, until Stardate 46852.2; the episode continues for 5 days thereafter. <strong>EVENTS:</strong> The crew encounters a clone of Kahless, the first Klingon Emperor; the Kahless clone is installed as a figurehead Emperor, the first Klingon Emperor in three Klingon centuries. <strong>INFO:</strong> Kahless is an Imperial Gevish'tae Klingon, so when Captain James Kirk encountered Kahless as a Kamorh'dag Klingon-Human Fusion on the planet Excalbia (see <em>THE SAVAGE CURTAIN</em>), it must have been because the Excalbians created Kahless as Kirk imagined him,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
rather than as Kahless truly was. It is revealed that Worf's brother Kurn now sits on the High Council.

CHARACTERS: Klingon High Council Leader Gowron; Koroth, High Cleric of the Klingon Monastery on Boreth.

**DS9# 15**  
**PROGRESS**  
(STARDATE: 46844.3.  CHARACTERS: The Bajoran Mullibok.)

**DS9# 16**  
**IF WISHES WERE HORSES**  
(CHARACTERS: Keiko & Molly O'Brien.  STARDATE: 46853.2.)

**Emancipation**

**August**

**N(NG)**  
**The Romulan Stratagem**  
(CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Lt. Jenna D'Sora, Romulan Commander Sela.  INFO: Romulan forces are still hunting for Spock and other members of the Underground on Romulus.  STARDATE: 46892.6.)

**N(DS9)**  
**Warped**  
(TIME: After BATTLE LINES and before THE HOMECOMING/ THE CIRCLE/ THE SIEGE (I).  CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)

**NG# 150**  
**SECOND CHANCES**  
(EVENTS: The Enterprise rescues Lt. William T. Riker of the U.S.S. Potemkin, an exact duplicate of Commander Riker, created 8 years ago in a transporter accident, and stranded on an inaccessible planet ever since. Lt. Riker chooses to continue serving in Starfleet using his middle name, Thomas, and transfers to the U.S.S. Gandhi.  STARDATE: 46915.2.)

**STSpec**  
**A Rolling Stone Gathers No Nanoprobes**  
(STARDATE: 46918.6)

**DS9 #18**  
**DRAMATIS PERSONAE**  
(STARDATE: 46922.3.)

**NGSpec 1**  
**Spot's Day**  
(TIME: 1 day.)

**DS9# 17**  
**THE FORSAKEN**  
(CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi.  STARDATE: 46925.1.)

**NG# 151**  
**TIMESCAPE**  
(STARDATE: 46944.2.)

**DS9# 19**  
**DUET**  
(CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, the Bajoran Neela.)

**Sept.**

**N(NG)**  
**Debtor's Planet**  
(EVENTS: The 20th century human Ralph Offenhouse is now a Federation Ambassador. Cadet Wes Crusher joins the Enterprise while between terms at the Academy.  CHARACTERS: Alexander.)

**N(NG)/N(DS9)/N(VOY)**  
**The Best and the Brightest: Second Year, 2369-70**  
(CHARACTERS: Lt. Jadzia Dax, Captain Picard. Cadet Harry Kim is mentioned.)

**DS9# 20**  
**IN THE HANDS OF THE PROPHETS**  
(TIME: About 7 months since EMISSARY.  CHARACTERS: Keiko, Vedek Winn, Vedek Bareil, Neela.)

**NG 52-54**  
**The Rich and the Dead**  
(TIME: 1 day.  CHARACTERS: Q, Alexander, Capt. Phillipa Louvois.)

**DS9 6**  
**Field Trip (I)**

**NG 55**  
**The Good of the Many**  
(TIME: Just after The Rich and the Dead and after CHAIN OF
COMMAND.  EVENTS: Lwaxana Troi arrives on the Enterprise.  CHARACTERS: Capt. Phillipa Louvois.)

DS9 6  Pick Pocket

NG2 56-58  Companionship  (TIME: Just after The Good of the Many and after BIRTHRIGHT and THE FORSAKEN.  CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi, Dr. Selar, Alexander, Lt. Barclay, Ensign Ro, Ensign Lefler, Nurse Ogawa, Lt. D'Sora.)

DS9 6  Program 359

N(DS9)  Arcade  (CHARACTERS: Keiko, Molly, Rom, Nog.)

Oct.  NGSpec 2  The Choice (II)  (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)


NG# 152-153, N(NG)  DESCENT  (TIME: 2 weeks.  INFO: Sequel to BROTHERS and I BORG.  EVENTS: Lore gives Data negative emotions through transmissions from Dr. Soong's "emotion chip." A splinter group of the Borg have gained emotions and individuality due to contact with Hugh. Data keeps the emotion chip but decides against its use for the time being.  CHARACTERS: Lore, Hugh of Borg, Admiral Nechayev.  STARDATE: 46982.1-47025.4.)

**Star Trek: The Next Generation - Season 7**

**Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 2**

DS9# 21-23  THE HOMECOMING/THE CIRCLE/THE SIEGE (I)  (TIME: 3 weeks.  EVENTS: Kira & O'Brien rescue Bajoran war hero Li Nalas from a labor camp on Cardassia Four. Major Kira is removed as the Bajoran liaison to DS9; Li Nalas is assigned as her replacement. Death of Li Nalas. Major Kira is reassigned to DS9.  CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Bajoran Minister Jaro, Vedek Winn, Vedek Bareil, Li Nalas, Keiko and Molly O'Brien.)

NG# 154  LIAISONS

Nov.  Bajoran Ensign Sito Jaxa joins the Enterprise crew after graduating from Starfleet Academy; Picard specifically asks for Ensign Sito in order to give her the chance he feels she deserves following the events of THE FIRST DUTY (LOWER DECKS).

NG# 155-156  GAMBIT  (TIME: 2 weeks.  STARDATE: 47135.2-47169.2.)

DS9# 25  CARDASSIANS  (INFO: O'Brien says his daughter is four years old; since Molly is about two, he is either confused, or perhaps is calculating her age in Bajoran years.  CHARACTERS: Garak, Gul Dukat, Keiko.  STARDATE: 47177.2.)

DS9# 24  INVASIVE PROCEDURES  (CHARACTERS: Verad.  STARDATE: 47182.1.)

NG# 157  INTERFACE  (EVENTS: The U.S.S. Hera, under Captain Silva LaForge, Geordi LaForge's mother, is unaccountably lost with all hands.  INFO: Dr. LaForge, Geordi's father, is also a Starfleet officer.  STARDATE: 47215.5.)
N(DS9) The Star Ghost

NG# 158 PHANTASMS (TIME: BIRTHRIGHT was nine months ago. EVENTS: A new warp core is installed on the Enterprise. STARDATE: 47225.7.)

DS9# 26 MELORA (STARDATE: 47229.1.)

Dec. NGMin 1-4 Shadowheart (TIME: After RIGHTFUL HEIR and before HOMEWARD. INFO: The Stardate given is incorrect. CHARACTERS: Nikolai, Sergey, Helena and Alexander Rozhenko. Commander Kurn, Gowron, Lursa, B’Etor, Admiral Quinn, Lt. D’Sora, Dr. Selar.)

DS9 7 Working Vacation (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)


N(DS9) Fallen Heroes (TIME: 3 days. After The Big Game and IN THE HANDS OF THE PROPHETS. STARDATE: 47234.3.)

NGSpec 2 Cry Vengeance (INFO: Sequel to Debt of Honor. Finney and T’Kir still believe that Kor is dead. CHARACTERS: Captain Jamie Finney, Alexander, Captain T’Kir, Commander Kurn, High Counsel Leader Gowron. EVENTS: Death of Captain Finney. Gowron lifts the discommendation against the Kamorh’dag race of Klingons. This is mostly a symbolic gesture, since the bulk of the Kamorh’dag race is extinct (see I Am Klingon.))

N(DS9) Prisoners of Peace (INFO: Zefram Cochrane invented the warp drive in 2061. CHARACTERS: Garak.)

NGSpec 2 Out of Time (CHARACTERS: Captain Morgan Bateson, Captain Montgomery Scott.)

NG# 159 DARK PAGE (CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi. STARDATE: 47254.1.)

DS9# 27 RULES OF ACQUISITION (EVENTS: Quark encounters subjects of the Dominion while in the Gamma Quadrant. CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek.)

Jan. 2370 Min(NG/DS9) 1-4 The Othersiders (EVENTS: The Enterprise crew teams with the Deep Space Nine crew. CHARACTERS: Vedek Bareil, Ensign Ro, Gul Dukat, Alexander, Nog. STARDATE: 47268.4-47272.2.)

NG2 63-65 A Matter of Conscience (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro.)

DS9# 28 NECESSARY EVIL (EVENTS: Flashback to the first meeting of Odo, Kira Nerys, Quark, and Gul Dukat, five years ago. STARDATE: 47282.5.)

NG2 66 Just Desserts (CHARACTERS: Alexander.)

DS9 8-9 Requiem (I) (STARDATE: 47295.3.)

DS9 9 &
**DS9Min 1-4**  
*Hearts and Minds*  
*TIME:* Just after *Requiem* (1).  
*CHARACTERS:* Gul Dukat, Klingon Commander Kol, the Klingon Lt. Koileth, Romulan agent Maura.  
*STARDATE:* 47295.4.

**NG# 160**  
**ATTACHED**  
*STARDATE:* 47304.2.

**Feb.**  
**NG# 161**  
**FORCE OF NATURE**  
*STARDATE:* 47310.2.

**GN(NG)**  
*Embrace the Wolf*  
*STARDATE:* 47319.2-47322.2.  
*EVENTS:* Picard and crew face the Redjac entity.  
*INFO:* Sequel to *WOLF IN THE FOLD* and *Wolf on the Prowl.*

**DS9# 29**  
**SECOND SIGHT**  
*EVENTS:* It is the fourth anniversary of the Borg attack at Wolf 359 and the death of Sisko's wife, Jennifer (four years after *THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS*).  
*STARDATE:* 47329.4.

**N(NG)**  
*Blaze of Glory* (I)

**N(DS9)**  
*The Pet*  
*TIME:* Anniversary of the Wormhole's discovery; 1 year after *EMISSARY.*

**N(NG)**  
*Infiltrator*  
*TIME:* 1 week.  Just before *PARALLELS.*  
*CHARACTERS:* Lt. Barclay; Federation President Jaresho-Inyo; Captain T'Kir of the U.S.S. Titov.  
*INFO:* Alexander is on Earth, visiting the Rozhenkos.  
*STARDATE:* 47358.1

**NG# 162**  
**PARALLELS**  
*TIME:* This incident takes no "real" time.  
*EVENTS:* Worf's birthday.  
*INFO:* Alexander is on Earth, visiting the Rozhenkos.  
*STARDATE:* 47391.2.

**DS9# 30**  
**SANCTUARY** (II)  
*STARDATE:* 47391.2.

**DS9# 32**  
**THE ALTERNATE**  
*CHARACTERS:* Dr. Mora Pol, the Bajoran scientist who first studied Odo.  
*STARDATE:* 47391.7.

**NG# 163**  
**INHERITANCE** (I)  
*EVENTS:* Data meets his "mother," Dr. Juliana Tainer, the ex-wife of Dr. Noonien Soong.  
*INFO:* In reality, Dr. Tainer is an android, created by Dr. Soong after departing the colony at Omicron Theta, containing all the memories of the original Dr. Trainer.  
*STARDATE:* 47410.2.

**March**  
**NG# 164**  
**HOMEWARD**  
*CHARACTERS:* Nikolai Rozhenko, Worf's foster brother.  
*STARDATE:* 47423.9-47427.2.

**DS9# 31**  
**RIVALS** (II)

**NG# 165**  
**THE PEGASUS**  
*EVENTS:* The Enterprise finds the U.S.S. Pegasus, which was lost and presumed destroyed 12 years ago.  
*INFO:* The Federation and the Romulans signed the updated Treaty of Algeron approximately 60 years ago; one of the provisions is that the Federation will never develop, test, or implement the use of cloaking devices.  
*CHARACTERS:* Admiral Pressman, Riker's first captain.  
*STARDATE:* 47457.1.

**DS9# 33**  
**ARMAGEDDON GAME**

**N(NG)**  
*Foreign Foes*  
*TIME:* 1 week.  
*STARDATE:* 47511.3.

**N(DS9)**  
*Antimatter*  
*TIME:* 1 week.  
*INFO:* After *THE HOMECOMING/THE CIRCLE/THE SIEGE* (I).  
*INFO:* Before *THE JEM'HADAR* and *THE SEARCH.*  
*CHARACTERS:* Keiko, Admiral Nechayev.
NGAnn 5  Brother's Keeper  (CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay.  STARDATE: 47512.3-47516.8.)

DS9 10  Descendants

Kes, future crew member aboard the U.S.S. Voyager, is born on the Ocampan homeworld in the Delta Quadrant (CARETAKER).

April  NG# 166  SUB ROSA  (EVENTS: Death of Felisa Howard, Beverly Crusher's grandmother, on the Caldos colony.  INFO: Dr. Selar still serves on the Enterprise.)

DS9# 34  WHISPERS  (INFO: O'Brien's birthday is in September; his mother died two years ago and his father remarried last spring.  STARDATE: 47552.9.)

NG# 167  LOWER DECKS  (EVENTS: Nurse Alyssa Ogawa is promoted to Lieutenant and discovers that she is pregnant.  Death of Bajoran Ensign Sito Jaxa, who joined the Enterprise crew seven months ago.  Ensign Sam Lavelle is promoted to Lieutenant.  STARDATE: 47566.7.)

DS9# 35  PARADISE  (STARDATE: 47573.1.)

N(NG)  Q-Squared  (TIME: After ATTACHED, PARALLELS, and THE PEGASUS.  INFO: It is revealed that Trelane, first encountered by the original Enterprise crew in 2263 (THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS), and again in 2287 (A Little Man-to-Man Talk) is a young member of the Q Continuum, and that his mentor is Q.  Trelane, apparently obsessed with time and the Starship Enterprise, is responsible for many of the temporal anomalies encountered by Enterprises of all eras (TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY, MIRROR, MIRROR, TIME SQUARED, YESTERDAY'S ENTERPRISE, CAUSE AND EFFECT, TIMESCAPE and PARALLELS).  It is also revealed that Q, imprisoned by Trelane in the Galactic Barrier, attempted to escape by merging with humans who traveled to the Barrier, and bestowing Q-powers on those humans.  Q, then, was responsible for the events which led to the destruction of the Valiant in 2094 (WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE), as well as the events which led to the deaths of Lt. Cmdr. Gary Mitchell and Dr. Elizabeth Dehner of the U.S.S. Enterprise at Delta Vega in 2262 (WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE).  Finally, it becomes known that at some point in Picard's life, he was acquainted and fenced with Commodore Hikaru Sulu.  CHARACTERS: Alexander, Lt. Barclay, Lt. Sonya Gomez.)

DS9# 36  SHADOWPLAY  (EVENTS: Jake is 15 years old and becomes O'Brien's apprentice.  Kira and Bareil begin a relationship.  CHARACTERS: Vedek Bareil.  STARDATE: 47603.3.)

N(NG)  Balance of Power  (TIME: 2 weeks.  After LOWER DECKS and before JOURNEY'S END.  CHARACTERS: Cadet Wesley Crusher, Commander Kurn, Lwaxana Troi, Grand Nagus Zek, Emperor Kahless.  INFO: The Stardate given is incorrect.)

DS9 11  A Short Fuse

May  DS9 12  Baby on Board

NG# 168  THINE OWN SELF  (TIME: Personnel reviews (LOWER DECKS) were last month.  DISASTER was two years ago.  INFO: In order to advance to the rank of Commander on a starship, one must pass the Bridge Officer's Test; one may take this test, even if one is not in the Command Section.  Dr. Crusher took the test and was promoted to Commander eight years ago.  EVENTS: Counselor Troi passes the exam and is promoted from Lt. Commander to Commander.  STARDATE: 47611.2.)

DS9# 37  PLAYING GOD

NG# 169  MASKS (II)  (STARDATE: 47615.2-47618.4.)
The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003

DS9 13  Lapse

NG# 170  EYE OF THE BEHOLDER  (STARDATE: 47622.1-47623.2.)

DS9# 38  PROFIT AND LOSS  (CHARACTERS: Garak.)

June  NG# 171  GENESIS  (CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay, Nurse Ogawa.  INFO: Dr. Selar is still on board.  STARDATE: 47653.2.)

DS9 14-15  Dax's Comet  (TIME: Before THE JEM'HADAR and THE SEARCH.  INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

AS(NG)  Life Itself Is Reason Enough  (TIME: 1 day.  STARDATE: 47736.1)

NG# 172  JOURNEY'S END  (EVENTS: After three years of negotiations, the final border between the Federation and Cardassian territory is established.  The treaty calls for a Demilitarized Zone between the two powers; as a result, several Federation colonies must be evacuated and the planets turned over to the Cardassians, including a colony of Native Americans on Dorvan Five.  The Dorvan Five colonists ultimately elect to remain on the planet under Cardassian jurisdiction.  Cadet Wes Crusher resigns from Starfleet Academy to begin a new journey with the Traveler.  CHARACTERS: The Cardassian Gul Evek, Admiral Nechayev.  STARDATE: 47751.2-47755.3.)

NGSpec 3  Old Debts  (TIME: After JOURNEY'S END and before BLOOD OATH.  INFO: This is a Captain Scott adventure, not involving the Enterprise crew.  The stardate given is incorrect.  CONJECTURE: The remains of the Enterprise-A were recovered after its destruction and refurbished at the Fleet Museum.  CHARACTERS: Scotty, Lt. Robin Lefler, Captain Koloth.)

DS9# 39  BLOOD OATH  (INFO: Curzon Dax, Kor, Koloth and Kang met 81 years ago at negotiations between the Federation and the Klingon Empire.  Kor, Koloth and Kang have had their bioengineering reversed, and now appear to be Gevish'rae Imperial Klingons, rather than Kamorh'dag Human-Klingon fusions.  EVENTS: Jadzia Dax, Kor, Koloth and Kang carry out their blood oath against the Klingon known as the Albino.  Deaths of Koloth and Kang.)

SNW2  (ST/NG)  Doctors Three  (TIME: Takes place before the launch of the U.S.S. Voyager.  INFO: Admiral McCoy is 144, placing this story in 2370.  Lt. Reg Barclay is on temporary detached duty at the Holoprogramming Center on Jupiter Station.  CHARACTERS: Admiral McCoy, Lt. Barclay, Dr. Lewis Zimmerman.)

DS9# 40-41  THE MAQUIS  (EVENTS: Federation colonists who refused to evacuate their planets in the D-M Zone form an alliance with renegade Starfleet officers.  The group, calling itself the Maquis, conducts terrorist activities against the Cardassians.  INFO: Gul Dukat commanded the DS9 station for almost ten years.  CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Gul Evek, Admiral Nechayev.  Lt. Cmdr. Calvin Hudson, old friend of Ben Sisko and Curzon Dax, and current Starfleet attaché to the former Federation colonies in the D-M Zone.)

NG2 59-61  Children of Chaos  (EVENTS: Flashback to 2354.  After sixteen years, Picard once again encounters the Chalnoth.  STARDATE: 47763.7.)

N(DS9)  Cardassian Imps  (CHARACTERS: Garak, Rom, Nog.)

July  NG2 62  The Victim  (TIME: Just after Children of Chaos.)
DS9 16  Shanghaied (TIME: Before THE JEM'HADAR and THE SEARCH.)

NG# 173  FIRSTBORN (INFO: Alexander is almost 13 Klingon years old. EVENTS: Alexander visits Worf from 40 years in the future, where he is a diplomat and peacemaker who publicly declares the feuding between different Klingon lines to be ended. Because he is not a warrior, he is unable to save Worf's life in the future. It is uncertain what changes in the timestream will be wrought from Alexander's visit from the future. CHARACTERS: Quark, Lursa, B'Etor. STARDATE: 47779.4.)


Lt. Commander Chakotay, serving aboard the U.S.S. Gettysburg under Capt. Madolyn Gordon, leaves Starfleet and joins the Maquis after the Cardassians attack his homeworld, Trebus. He acquires his own ship and is eventually joined by crewmembers Seska, B'Elanna Torres, Tuvok (who is really undercover for Starfleet), and, for a time, Tom Paris (Pathways).


DS9 0  Terok Nor (INFO: Flashback to the building of Terok Nor in 2351.)

N(DS9)  Field Trip (II) (CHARACTERS: Keiko, Molly, Nog, Gul Dukat.)

NG2 67-70  Friends and Other Strangers (CHARACTERS: Ensign Ro, Lt Barclay, Dr. Selar, Dr. Pulaski. EVENTS: Geordi repairs Data's emotion chip, but Data still declines to use it (see DESCENT). Ensign Ro departs the Enterprise for a Starfleet training program.)


August  NG# 174  BLOODLINES (TIME: 15 years after the Battle of Maxia Zeta. CHARACTERS: The Ferengi Bok. STARDATE: 47829.1-47831.8.)

DS9# 42  THE WIRE (TIME: 10 days. INFO: Garak's first name is Elam. CHARACTERS: Garak. Enabran Tain, former head of the Cardassian intelligence service, the Obsidian Order.)

SNW1(NG)  The Naked Truth (TIME: 3 days. Shortly after GENESIS and shortly before PREEMPTIVE STRIKE. EVENTS: Ensign Ro has briefly returned to the Enterprise. CHARACTERS: Lt. Reg Barclay.)

NG# 175  EMERGENCE (STARDATE: 47869.2.)

DS9# 43  CROSSOVER (I) (INFO: Sequel to MIRROR, MIRROR and The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers. New Bajor is the first Bajoran colony in the Gamma Quadrant. EVENTS: Kira and Bashir cross over to the First Mirror Universe.)

N(DS9)  Highest Score (CHARACTERS: Rom.)

NG# 176  PREEMPTIVE STRIKE (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Lieutenant Ro Laren returns to the Enterprise after attending advanced tactical training school. In the course of her assignment to infiltrate the Maquis, she takes up their cause, joins them, and resigns from Starfleet. CHARACTERS: Gul
THE COLLABORATOR  (EVENTS: Vedek Winn is chosen to become the new Kai of Bajor. 
CHARACTERS: Vedek Bareil.)

TRIBUNAL  (INFO: The massacre at Setlik III was 8 years ago.  EVENTS: O'Brien is arrested by 
the Cardassians and accused of working for the Maquis.  As a result of this incident, the Enterprise is 
ordered to the border of the D-M Zone.  CHARACTERS: Keiko, Gul Evek.  STARTDATE: 47944.2.)

The Best and the Brightest: Third Year, 2370-71  (CHARACTERS: Dr. Louis 
Zimmerman, creator of the EMH program; Lt. Barclay.  Sito Jaxa, Ro Laren, Vedek Bareil and Kai Winn 
are mentioned.)

Ill Wind  (STARTDATE: 47960.3.-47962.6.)

The Brave and the Bold – Part 2: The Second Artifact  (TIME: Shortly before THE 
JEM'HADAR.  CHARACTERS: Captain Declan Keogh of the U.S.S. Odyssey; the Bajoran terrorist Orta.)

ALL GOOD THINGS...  (TIME: This incident takes no "real" time.  INFO: Nurse Ogawa is six 
months pregnant.  CHARACTERS (2370): Q, The Traveler, Wesley Crusher, Alexander, Lt. Barclay, 
Ensign Lefler, Lt. Gomez, Lwaxana Troi, Dr. Pulaski, Commander Tomalak.  CHARACTERS (2363): 
Q, Lt. Tasha Yar, Chief Miles O'Brien.  CHARACTERS (2395): Q; Capt. Sam Lavelle, the latest 
captain of the Enterprise.  STARTDATE: 47988.1.) <Time travel to 2363 and 2395.>

The Siege (II)  (TIME: 1 week.  Molly O'Brien's third birthday (3 years after DISASTER).  After A 
MAN ALONE, BABEL & CAPTIVE PURSUIT.  CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)

The Name of the Cat  (TIME: 1 day. Very shortly after ALL GOOD THINGS...  INFO: Admiral 
McCoy is 144.)

Directives  (CHARACTERS: Nurse Ogawa.  STARTDATE: 47990.52.)

THE JEM'HADAR  (EVENTS: The Dominion objects to ships traveling through their territory, the 
Gamma Quadrant.  The Jem'Hadar, soldiers of the Dominion, destroy the colony on New Bajor. 
Dominion forces destroy the Galaxy-class starship U.S.S. Odyssey NCC 71832, which, along with DS9 
personnel in runabouts, was sent to the Gamma Quadrant to rescue Sisko, Jake, Quark and Nog. 
Starfleet temporarily suspends all travel through the Wormhole.)

Sisko and Jake leave DS9 and spend two months on Earth (THE SEARCH).

Intellivore  (TIME: 1 week.  STARTDATE: 48022.5.)

Convergence  (INFO: Sequel to TIME'S ARROW.  EVENTS: The crews of the Enterprise-A and 
the Enterprise-D work together in their own times to correct the Devidians' interference with the time-
stream.  In the Enterprise-D's incorrect timeline, Spock's brother Sybok is still alive and working toward 
the unification of Vulcan and Romulus.  CHARACTERS: Gary Seven of the Aegis; Exana of the Aegis; 
Capt. John Harriman from the year 2311; Gowron from the year 2372.  STARTDATE: 48015.1.)
The U.S.S. Voyager is launched (STARDATE: 48038.5).

NG2 71-75 War and Madness (TIME: Soon after ALL GOOD THINGS. CHARACTERS: Kyle Riker, Admiral Quinn, Dr. Selar, Nurse Ogawa, Gowron, Hugh of Borg. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

Oct. NG2 76 Suspect (EVENTS: Deaths of former Enterprise Chief Engineers Logan, MacDougal and Argyle. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

NGSpec 3 Pandora's Prodigy

NG2 77-78 Gateway (INFO: Sequel to SCHIZMS. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. McRobb.)

NG2 79-80 Artificiality (CHARACTERS: Q.)

N(NG) Dragon's Honor (TIME: 2 days. After JOURNEY'S END. CHARACTERS: Dr. Selar. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect. STARDATE: It is probably 48146.2.)

Nov. MC2 2 The Unkindest Cut (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

MC2 3 Sins of the Fathers (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Nurse Ogawa. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

MC2 4 Inheritance (II) (TIME: 2 days. CHARACTERS: Dr. Leah Brahms; Commander Tomalak. INFO: Sequel to None But the Brave. The stardate given is incorrect.)

MC2 5 Secret Lives (TIME: 1 day. CHARACTERS: Nurse Ogawa. INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

Starfleet implements use of a new design of comm-badge (THE SEARCH, STAR TREK: GENERATIONS).

Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 3

Late Nov. DS9# 47-48, N(DS9) THE SEARCH (TIME: 1 week. RULES OF ACQUISITION was about 8 months ago. EVENTS: To counter the Dominion threat to the Wormhole, Bajor. DS9 and the Federation, Starfleet permanently assigns the U.S.S. Defiant NX 74205 to DS9 under the command of Commander Sisko. After Starfleet assigns Lt. Cmdr. Eddington as Security Chief at DS9, Odo resigns as DS9 Security Chief and finally discovers his people in the Gamma Quadrant, who turn out to be the Founders of the Dominion. Odo returns to DS9 and takes charge of civilian station security, while Eddington remains as Security Chief of the Defiant. CHARACTERS: Female Changeling. INFO: The Defiant, the most powerful starship in Starfleet, was originally developed five years ago to defend against the Borg; since it is equipped with a Romulan cloaking device, Romulan Subcommander T'Rul joins the Defiant crew to protect Romulan interests. STARDATE: 48212.4.)

Dec. SNW3(NG) A Q to Swear By (CHARACTERS: Q(uinn). EVENTS: Riker's birthday. Q(uinn) warns Riker to shape up regarding Counselor Troi, and to start thinking about advancing his career. Despite the warning, it will take Riker almost another ten years to marry Troi and accept promotion to captain.)

N(DS9) Proud Helios (TIME: 2 weeks. After THE SEARCH and before THE HOUSE OF QUARK. INFO:
Odo has returned as head of station security. The Defiant is at Utopia Planitia shipyards for repairs. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Garak, Keiko, Molly)

N(NG) Rogue Saucer (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Admiral Nechayev, Ro Laren, Lt. Mendon.)

Mid Dec. N(DS9) Valhalla (TIME: 1 week. After THE SEARCH and before LIFE SUPPORT. Just before Betrayal. INFO: The Defiant has not yet returned to DS9. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)

The U.S.S. Enterprise undergoes a minor refit, including modifications to the main bridge (STAR TREK: GENERATIONS).


Ear. Jan. 2371 N(DS9) Stowaways


N/N(NG) Crossover (II) (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, D'Tan, Dr. Sedar, Lt. Barclay. INFO: McCoy is 145; Spock is 142. EVENTS: After being rescued by McCoy, Scotty and the Enterprise-D crew, Spock returns to Romulus to continue leading the unificationist underground.)

DS9 21 Fadeout (TIME: Before THE HOUSE OF QUARK. INFO: Keiko has not left for Bajor yet.)

Feb. N(NG) Kahless (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Emperor Kahless, Chancellor Gowron, High Cleric Koroth, Alexander, Kurn. INFO: Kurn, as a member of the Klingon High Council, is currently the Governor of Ogat.)

N(VOY) The Brave and the Bold – Part 3: The Third Artifact (TIME: Shortly before Double Helix 4: Quarantine and before CARETAKER. The Brave and the Bold – Part 2: The Second Artifact was 4.5 months ago, according to Tuvok. EVENTS: Lt. Tuvok of the U.S.S. Voyager is placed among the Maquis as an undercover agent. CHARACTERS: Captain Kathryn Janeway and the crew of the U.S.S. Voyager, including First Officer Cavit; Chakotay, B'Elanna Torres, Suder, and Cal Hudson of the Maquis; Gul Evek; Admiral Nechayev; Captain Robert DeSoto of the U.S.S. Hood.)

N(DS9) Gypsy World (TIME: About two years after EMISSARY. CHARACTERS: Nog.)

N(NG) Into the Nebula

DS9# 49 THE HOUSE OF QUARK (EVENTS: Keiko leaves for 6 months to head an agro-biology expedition on Bajor. CHARACTERS: Gowron, Rom, Grilka of Qo'noS.)

N(NG) Day of Honor Book One: Ancient Blood (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Alexander.)

DS9# 50 EQUILIBRIUM

DS9 17 Images (TIME: After THE SEARCH.)

N(NG) To Storm Heaven (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Alexander.)
**March**

**N(NG) Double Helix 4: Quarantine** (TIME: Just before *Caretaker* and very soon before *Defiant.* CHARACTERS: Chakotay, B’Elanna Torres, and Seska of the Maquis; Tuvok (currently undercover for Starfleet); Lt. Thomas Riker; and Klingon General Martok. EVENTS: Tom Riker defects from Starfleet to the Maquis. INFO: This episode centers completely around the Maquis and does not involve the Enterprise crew.)

**N(DS9) Space Camp** (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: Jake and Nog attend Starfleet Academy Space Camp. CHARACTERS: Nog, Rom.)

**N(NG) Dyson Sphere** (TIME: 2 weeks. STARDATE: The stardate given (47321.6) must be incorrect, given the presence of the U.S.S. Darwin, an Intrepid-class starship.)

**DS9 18 Hearts of Old** (CHARACTERS: Tev of Trill and Gwyn of Qo’noS.)

**DS9 18 War Games** (INFO: Immediate prequel to *Caretaker.* CHARACTERS: Admiral Netchayev, Gul Evek.)

Harry Kim graduates from Starfleet Academy and is assigned to the U.S.S. Voyager (*Caretaker*). A Section 31 agent, Ensign Roberta Luke, is assigned to Voyager by Director Luthor Sloan (*Section 31: Shadow*).

**N(VOY)/N(DS9) The Badlands, Book 2** (TIME: Just before and concurrent with the opening events of *Caretaker.* CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Gul Evek. STARDATE: 48305.8.)

---

**Star Trek: Voyager - Season 1**

**Early March VOY# 1-2, N(VOY) Caretaker** (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: The U.S.S. Voyager NCC 74656, an Intrepid-class starship, departs from *Deep Space Nine,* under the command of Captain Kathryn Janeway, as a counterpart to the Maquis. Other crew include: Lt. Tuvok, Security Chief; Ensign Harry Kim, Operations Officer; Tom Paris, former Starfleet officer and former member of the Maquis; Lt. Carey, Engineering Officer; Lt. Pete Durst; Lt. Stadi, Helm Officer; Lt. Cmdr. Fitzgerald, Chief Medical Officer; Lt. T’Prena, Chief Nurse; and Lt. Cmdr. Cavit, First Officer. The Voyager and a Maquis starship are flung to the opposite side of the galaxy, resulting in the deaths of the Chief Engineer, Stadi, Fitzgerald, T’Prena and Cavit. The crew of the Maquis ship joins the Voyager crew in order to get home. New crew include: Commander Chakotay, a former Starfleet officer who assumes the position of First Officer; B’Elanna Torres, a half-human/half-Klingon woman and former Starfleet Academy cadet; Ensign Seska, a Bajoran member of the Maquis; and the Doctor, an Emergency Medical Holographic (EMH) program initiated upon the deaths of all medical personnel. Additionally, Tom Paris is given a field commission of lieutenant and he assumes the position of Helm Officer. Finally, two Delta Quadrant aliens, Neelix the Talaxian and Kes the Ocampa (who is an adult at one year old), join the crew for its long journey home. CHARACTERS: Odo, Quark, Morn, Gul Evek. STARDATE: 48315.6.)

**N(NG) Invasion! Book Two: The Soldiers of Fear** (TIME: After *Caretaker.* INFO: Sequel to *Invasion! Book One: First Strike.* CHARACTERS: Lt. Sam Redbay, Admiral Kirshbaum.)

**DS9# 52 THE ABANDONED**

**Mid March DS9# 53 Civil Defense** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Gul Dukat.)
The events of Captain's Table 2: Dujonian's Hoard.

**DS9# 54**  
**MERIDIAN**  (TIME: 2 weeks. **STARDATE**: 48423.2.)

**VOY# 3**  
**PARALLAX**  (EVENTS: Torres is assigned the rank of Lieutenant and the position of Chief Engineer aboard the Voyager. **CHARACTERS**: Ens. Seska. **INFO**: Neelix is a Talaxian. **STARDATE**: 48439.7.)

**April**  
**N(NG)**  
**The Forgotten War**  (INFO: The survivors of the Verdun have been fighting the Tarn on the planet Torgu-Va for 100 years, not 200, given all the historical references, such as Constitution-class starships. Any references to 200-year-old events are incorrect and really refer to 100-year-old events.)

**DS9# 55**  
**DEFIANT**  (EVENTS: After Lt. Thomas Riker defects to the Maquis, he is captured and sentenced to life in a Cardassian labor camp. **INFO**: By agreement with the Romulans, the Defiant's cloak is to be used only in the Gamma Quadrant, in exchange for providing information on the Dominion to the Romulans. **CHARACTERS**: Lt. Tom Riker, Gul Dukat. **STARDATE**: 48467.3.)

**VOY# 4**  
**TIME AND AGAIN**

**N(NG)**  
**Tooth and Claw**  (**CHARACTERS**: Lt. Barclay.)

**DS9Spec 1**  
**Collision Course**  (INFO: The Defiant is away from the station for repairs. Keiko is visiting from Bajor.)

**N(VOY)**  
**The Escape**  (TIME: Before **STATE OF FLUX**. **CHARACTERS**: Ensign Seska.)

**SNW1(NG)**  
**Of Cabbages and Kings**  (TIME: 1 day.)

**N(DS9)**  
**The Laertian Gamble**  (INFO: The Defiant is still away at another Starbase for repairs. **CHARACTERS**: Keiko, Rom, Nog.)

**N(VOY)**  
**Ragnarok**  (INFO: The Voyager discovers a derelict starship of the First Federation (see **THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER**) in the Delta Quadrant. **CHARACTERS**: Lt. Carey.)

**DS9# 56**  
**FASCINATION**  (TIME: A few months after **THE HOUSE OF QUARK**. **CHARACTERS**: Lwaxana Troi, Keiko, Molly, Vedek Bareil. **INFO**: Keiko's mission to Bajor is extended.)

**May**  
**SNW3(NG)**  
**Whatever You Do, Don't Read This Story**

**May**  
**DS9# 57-58**  
**PAST TENSE**  (**STARDATE**: 48481.2.)  <Earth: 2024.>

**N(NG)**  
**Captain's Table 2: Dujonian's Hoard**  (INFO: Captain Picard relates events of a few months ago.)

**DS9 19**  
**Mission of Mercy**

**DS9 20**  
**Last Remains**

**EL**  
**The Captain and the King**  (INFO: Captain Picard once again ventures into the Captain's Table to relate an adventure that has just occurred.)
DS9 22  Deep Space Mine  (CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek.)

DS9# 59  LIFE SUPPORT  (CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Nog, Vedek Bareil. EVENTS: Bajor and Cardassia sign a peace treaty. Death of Vedek Bareil. STARDATE: 48498.4.)

NGMin  Perchance to Dream (III)  (TIME: After ALL GOOD THINGS... and before STAR TREK: GENERATIONS. CHARACTERS: Dr. Selaer. STARDATE: 48501.9-48503.8.)

June  DS9Ann 1  The Looking Glass War  (STARDATE: 48511.1.)

AS(NG)  On the Scent of Trouble

DS9# 60  HEART OF STONE  (CHARACTERS: Female Changeling, Nog, Rom. STARDATE: 48521.5.)

SNW4(NG)  Flight 19

VOY# 5  PHAGE  (INFO: Janeway and Tuvok have served together for four years. Kes begins assisting The Doctor in Sickbay. CHARACTERS: Ensign Seska. STARDATE: 48532.4.)

DS9# 61  DESTINY  (STARDATE: 48543.2.)

VOY# 6  THE CLOUD  (STARDATE: 48546.2.)

DS9Maq 1-3  The Maquis: Soldier of Peace  (TIME: After CARETAKER. CHARACTERS: Garak, Gul Dukat. STARDATE: 48573.3.)

VOY# 7  EYE OF THE NEEDLE  (INFO: The year is 2371. EVENTS: The Voyager makes contact through a wormhole with a Romulan scientist, Telek R'Mor, in the year 2351. The scientist agrees to relay messages from the Voyager crew to Starfleet in twenty years, 2371. However, records show that the scientist died in 2367 and it remains unknown whether he made arrangements for the messages to be sent. STARDATE: 48579.4.)

DS9# 62  PROPHET MOTIVE  (CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek, Rom.)

N(VOY)  Incident at Arbuk  (TIME: After PHAGE. INFO: Kes is studying Federation medical texts. The stardate given is incorrect. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)

DS9 26-27  Genesis Denied  (CHARACTERS: Garak.)

N(VOY)  Ghost of a Chance  (TIME: After PHAGE. INFO: Kes is one year old. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)

Dr. Selar leaves the Enterprise and returns to Vulcan (New Frontier).

July  DS9 26-27  Mudd's Pets  (CHARACTERS: Horace Tiberius Mudd, grandson of Harry Mudd. STARDATE: 48597.4.)

VOY# 8  EX POST FACTO  (INFO: Tuvok has been married for 67 years.)

DS9# 63  VISIONARY
VOY# 9  **EMANATIONS** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Seska.  STARDATE: 48623.5.)

**Star Trek: The Next Generation - The Motion Pictures**

M/M(NG), N/N(NG), MS/MS(NG)  **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS** (EVENTS: Worf is promoted to Lt. Commander. Data gains emotions after deciding to implant and activate the emotion chip (see **DESCENT**). Deaths of Robert and René Picard, the Duras sisters Lursa and B’Etor, and Dr. Tolian Soran. Captain Kirk is rescued from the Nexus Ribbon. Destruction of the fifth U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-D, with one casualty, at Veridian III. Death of Starfleet’s greatest captain, James Tiberius Kirk. CHARACTERS: Lursa, B’Etor, Dr. Soran, Guinan, Nurse Ogawa. Also serving on the Enterprise are Ensign Moll Enor, Ensign Nev Reoh and Cadet Hammon Titus, who is the ship’s lone casualty (see **The Best and the Brightest**.  STARDATE: 48632.4-48650.1.)

SNW1(ST)  **Reflections** (TIME: During the final moments of Kirk’s life in **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**.  CHARACTERS: The Organians Ayelborne, Trefayne, and Claymare.)

STSpec  **The Wake** (TIME: Just after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**.  CHARACTERS: Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, Ambassador Spock.)

SNW3(NG)  **A Change of Seasons** (TIME: 1 day. Just after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**.)

DS9Maq 1  **MEMOIRS OF AN INVISIBLE FERENGI**

VOY# 10  **PRIME FACTORS** (CHARACTERS: Ensign Seska, Lt. Carey.  STARDATE: 48642.5.)

N(NG)  **Triangle: Imzadi II** (TIME: 1 month. Immediately after **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**. CHARACTERS: Thomas Riker, Romulan Commander Sela, Alexander Rozhenko, Sergy and Helena Rozhenko, Lwaxana Troi, Admiral Edward Jellico, Klingon Chancellor Gowron, Klingon Emperor Kahless, Odo, Capt. Korsmo and Cmdr. Shelby of the U.S.S. Excalibur.  EVENTS: In the aftermath of the destruction of the Enterprise-D, Worf and Troi are briefly engaged to be married. After the failed engagement, Worf retreats to the monastery at Boreth, while Alexander returns to live on Earth. Tom Riker escapes, but is probably recaptured by the Cardassians and sent back to the prison camp at Lazon II (see **SOLE ASYLUM**.)

DS9Maq 2  **A TREE GROWS ON BAJOR**

VOY# 11  **STATE OF FLUX** (INFO: Chakotay and Seska had a relationship prior to coming aboard the Voyager. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey, First Maj Culluh of the Kazon-Nistrim.  EVENTS: Seska is revealed to be not a Bajoran, but a Cardassian spy who infiltrated Chakotay’s Maquis cell sometime prior to the events of **CARETAKER**. Seska defects to the Kazon and departs Voyager.  STARDATE: 48658.2.)

August  DS9# 64  **DISTANT VOICES** (EVENTS: Dr. Bashir’s 30th birthday.  CHARACTERS: Garak.)

N(VOY)  **The Murdered Sun** (TIME: After **STATE OF FLUX**. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.  INFO: The stardate given is incorrect.)

DS9# 66  **THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS** (INFO: Sequel to **CROSSOVER**. EVENTS: Sisko is drawn into the First Mirror Universe.)

VOY# 12  **HEROES AND DEMONS** (STARDATE: 48693.2-48710.5.)
N/N(NG)/N(DS9) The Return (TIME: 2 weeks. 1 month after STAR TREK: GENERATIONS. EVENTS: Destruction of the U.S.S. Farragut. Captain Kirk is resurrected with unknown alien technology by the Borg and a group of renegade Romulans; the Borg/Romulans control his mind and send him to assassinate the Borg's greatest human enemy, Captain Picard. In the end, Kirk, who is already dying from the resurrection process, apparently sacrifices his life to destroy the Borg Central Node on the Borg homeworld. CHARACTERS: Captain Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge, Lt. Cmdr. Worf, Dr. Bashir, Quark, Morn, Cmdr. Shelby, Cmdr. Salatrel (granddaughter of the deceased Romulan Commander from BALANCE OF TERROR and niece of Romulan Ambassador Jannek (see Blood and Honor).)

At the moment of partial destruction of the Borg homeworld, James Kirk is caught in a Borg interstellar transporter beam and transported to a Borg waste reclamation planet located somewhere in the Galactic Core. He is rescued by former Borg survivors and healed of the Borg nanites which resurrected him and are now killing him. Kirk lives among the former Borg for about two years before he discovers an intact Borg scoutship, which, with the aid of some of the former Borg, he uses to return to Federation space (Avenger).

SNW2(VOY) Touched

Sept. DS9Cel Blood and Honor (CHARACTERS: Romulan Ambassador Jannek (son of the deceased Romulan Commander from BALANCE OF TERROR); Ensign Jamie Samantha Kirk; and Ayelborne of the Organians. INFO: The Organians almost completely expended themselves in encouraging and creating the Federation/Klingon peace. EVENTS: Ensign Kirk becomes Ambassador Jannek's liaison officer with the Federation and the two depart DS9 to meet with Ambassador Spock.)

Ambassador Spock, Captain Picard, and Dr. Lewis Zimmerman attend a ceremony in the planet Janus IV commemorating the installation of the “mother” of the next generation of Horta (Tears for Eternity).

DS9# 65, 67 IMPROBABLE CAUSE/THE DIE IS CAST (CHARACTERS: Garak, Enabran Tain, Lt. Cmdr. Eddington. EVENTS: The intelligence services of the Romulan and Cardassian Empires, the Tal Shiar and the Obsidian Order, respectively, conspire, without the official authority of their governments, to carry out a first strike against the Founders of the Dominion in the Gamma Quadrant. Thus, the buildup of Cardassian Obsidian Order ships that Thomas Riker was attempting to expose in DEFIANT is explained. The joint Romulan/Cardassian fleet is decimated by the Jem'Hadar. Apparent death of Enabran Tain.)

VOY# 13 CATHEXIS (CHARACTERS: Lt. Durst. STARDATE: 48734.2-48735.9.)

DS9 23-25 The Secret of the Lost Orb (CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Gul Dukat.)

VOY# 14 FACES (INFO: Sequel to PHAGE. EVENTS: Death of Lt. Durst. STARDATE: 48784.2.)

DS9Spec 1 Frozen Boyhood

DS9Spec 1 Oaths (TIME: After PROPHET MOTIVE.)

Oct. DS9Spec 1 Honor (CHARACTERS: Nog, Rom.)

N(VOY) Violations (II) (TIME: 3 weeks. After EX POST FACTO.)
DS9# 68  **EXPLORERS**  (TIME: 3 weeks.  INFO: Sisko grows a beard.  CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat; Leeta, the Bajoran dabo girl; Dr. Elizabeth Lense, Bashir's medical school rival.)

N(VOY)  **Cybersong**  (TIME: 1 week.  After **CATHEXIS** and before **COLD FIRE**.  CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)

Burgoyne 172, Chief Engineer of the *Excalibur*, meets Montgomery Scott on Argelius (*New Frontier*).

Nov.  DS9 28  **Friend and Foe Alike**  (TIME: After **EXPLORERS**.  CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Ro Laren.)

VOY# 15  **JETREL**  (STARDATE: 48832.1-48840.5.)

DS9# 69  **FAMILY BUSINESS**  (CHARACTERS: Quark's and Rom's mother, Ishka; Brunt of the Ferengi Commerce Authority.  INFO: Nog is studying for the Starfleet Academy entrance exam.)

VOY# 16  **LEARNING CURVE**  (INFO: Tuvok taught at Starfleet Academy for 16 years.  CHARACTERS: Crewman Dalby, Crewman Chell, Crewman Jerron, Crewman Henley.  STARDATE: 48846.5-48859.3.)

DS9# 70  **SHAKAAR**  (TIME: 2 weeks.  About 3 months after **LIFE SUPPORT**.  CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Shakaar.)

VOY# 17  **PROJECTIONS**  (INFO: Lt. Reginald Barclay was part of the original engineering team that designed the Emergency Medical Holographic Doctor program.  STARDATE: 48892.1.)

Dec.  DS9# 71  **FACETS**  (CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog, Leeta.)

VOY# 18  **ELOGIUM**  (INFO: Tuvok has three sons and one daughter.  STARDATE: 48921.3.)

N(DS9)  **The Long Night**  (TIME: 2 weeks.  After **LIFE SUPPORT** and **FAMILY BUSINESS**.  CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog, Gul Dukat, Grand Nagus Zek.)

VOY# 19  **TWISTED**  (INFO: Kes's second birthday.)

DS9# 72  **THE ADVERSARY**  (EVENTS: Sisko promoted to Captain.  CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Eddington.  STARDATE: 48959.5-48962.5.)

VOY# 20  **THE 37'S**  (INFO: The Voyager encounters a group of humans and their descendants who were abducted from Earth in the year 1937.  The year is 2371.  CHARACTERS: Amelia Earhart.  STARDATE: 48975.1.)

Picard and Riker visit Christopher's Landing, Titan, after the events at Veridian III in **STAR TREK: GENERATIONS**  (See Federation.  INFO: The late May date is incorrect.  STARDATE: 48988.2.)

Jan. 2372  DS9 29-30  **Sole Asylum**  (TIME: After **THE ADVERSARY** and before **THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR**.  CHARACTERS: Thomas Riker.  STARDATE: 48979.1.)

DS9 29-30  **Enemies and Allies**  (INFO: A First Mirror Universe adventure.  CHARACTERS: Tuvok and Bashir of the Mirror Universe.)

N(DS9)  **Station Rage**  (TIME: After **THE ADVERSARY** and before **THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR**.  CHARACTERS: Garak.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Episode</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mid Jan.</td>
<td>DS9Spec 1</td>
<td><strong>Dangerous Times</strong> (TIME: After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. CHARACTERS: Garak, Nog.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chrysalis</strong> (TIME: 1 week. Before <strong>FUTURE'S END</strong>. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9Cel</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>The Rules of Diplomacy</strong> (TIME: After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. CHARACTERS: Nog.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Jan.</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
<td><strong>Objective: Bajor</strong> (TIME: 2 weeks. After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. CHARACTERS: Bajoran First Minister Shakaar, Kai Winn, Jaro, Gul Dukat, Admiral Noguchi (probably a descendent of Admiral Noguchi from <strong>Enterprise: The First Adventure</strong>.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Feb.</td>
<td>DS9 31</td>
<td><strong>Remembrance</strong> (TIME: After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. CHARACTERS: Kor, Gowron, Kahless, Toral of the Duras family. INFO: Sisko shaves his head.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9 31</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rules of Behavior</strong> (TIME: After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. CHARACTERS: Tev of Trill and Gwyn of Qo'noS.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
<td><strong>Saratoga</strong> (TIME: 1 week. After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. After Sisko shaves his head and before Dax is promoted to Lt. Commander. CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog. Several of Sisko's former shipmates from the U.S.S. Saratoga.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Wrath of the Prophets</strong> (TIME: 1 week. After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. Dax is still a Lieutenant. CHARACTERS: Ro Laren, Varis Sul, Keiko, Molly, Rom, Kai Winn, First Minister Shakaar, Morn, Garak.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9 32</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Turn of the Tide</strong> (TIME: After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat. INFO: Dax has been promoted to Lt. Commander.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Star Trek: Deep Space Nine** - Season 4

**Star Trek: Voyager** - Season 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Episode</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOY# 21</td>
<td><strong>INITIATIONS</strong> (STARDATE: 49005.3.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9Ult</td>
<td><strong>No Time Like the Present</strong> (TIME: After <strong>THE ADVERSARY</strong> and before <strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong>. CHARACTERS: Keiko. INFO: Bashir has been promoted to full Lieutenant.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOY# 22</td>
<td><strong>NON SEQUITUR</strong> (STARDATE: 49011.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>DS9Ult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS9# 73-74, N(DS9)</td>
<td><strong>THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR</strong> (TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: After the Klingons invade the Cardassian Empire, the peace treaty between the Federation and the Klingon Empire is ended. Lt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cmdr. Worf is dishonored by Gowron for refusing the aid the Klingons and he joins the crew of DS9 as Strategic Operations Officer; he will also serve as First Officer of the Defiant. INFO: After the events of STAR TREK: GENERATIONS, Worf's son Alexander went back to live on Earth. Dax has been promoted to Lt. Commander and Dr. Bashir has been promoted to full Lieutenant. CHARACTERS: Gowron, Martok, Gul Dukat, Garak, Kasidy Yates. STARDATE: 49011.4.)

The Best and the Brightest: Final Year, 2371-72 (CHARACTERS: Incoming Cadet Nog is mentioned as the first Ferengi cadet.)


Bonds of Honor (CHARACTERS: Admiral Nechayev.)

Ship of the Line (TIME: 2 weeks. After THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR. EVENTS: The U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-E is launched under the temporary command of Captain Morgan Bateson. Crew includes Riker, Troi and LaForge. Captain Picard and Dr. Crusher are joined by DS9's Lt. Cmdr. Worf for a mission in Cardassian territory. CHARACTERS: Captain Bateson, Engineering Captain Montgomery Scott, Cardassian Gul Madred. STARDATE: 49027.5 is derived from STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT, Enterprise-E dedication plaque.)

HIPPOCRATIC OATH (CHARACTERS: The Jem'Hadar Lyb'r. STARDATE: 49066.5.)

Seeing Forever (EVENTS: Lt. Renny Hawk prepares to join the crew of the Enterprise-E as Conn Officer.)

Bless the Beasts (TIME: 2 weeks. After NON SEQUITUR and PARTURITION. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)

Captain Jean-Luc Picard takes command of the sixth U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-E, a Sovereign-class starship. Crew include Commander William T. Riker, First Officer; Cmdr. Beverly Crusher, Chief Medical Officer; Cmdr. Deanna Troi, Counselor; Lt. Cmdr. Data, Operations Officer; Lt. Cmdr. Geordi LaForge, Chief Engineer; Lt. Renny Hawk, Conn Officer; and Lt. Alyssa Ogawa, Nurse.

THE VISITOR

PERSISTENCE OF VISION

INDISCRETION (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates; Gul Dukat; Dukat's half Bajoran daughter Tora Ziyal. EVENTS: Kasidy moves onto the station.)

TATTOO (EVENTS: The Voyager encounters aliens in the Delta Quadrant who visited Earth 45,000 years ago. INFO: A Captain Sulu, possibly Hikaru Sulu, sponsored Chakotay's application to Starfleet Academy. CHARACTERS: Ens. Wildman.)

Out of the Box, Thinking (EVENTS: Lt. Reginald Barclay returns to full active duty on the
The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003

Enterprise-E, after another stint working on the Emergency Medical Hologram Project on Jupiter Station. CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay; the Professor Moriarty hologram.)

N(DS9) The Tempest (TIME: 2 days. 1 week after INDISCRETION. CHARACTERS: Keiko, Molly, Morn, Kasidy Yates, Leeta, Rom.)

DS9# 78 REJOINED (CHARACTERS: Dr. Lenara Kahn. STARDATE: 49195.5.)

VOY# 26 COLD FIRE (TIME: “10 months after CARETAKER” must be an approximation; it is been slightly more than a year after CARETAKER.)


Star Trek: Starfleet Academy - Year 1

June DS9# 80 LITTLE GREEN MEN (EVENTS: Quark, Rom, Nog and Odo accidentally crash at Roswell, New Mexico, Earth, in 1947, creating one of the first UFO cover-up conspiracies in human history. Nog begins attending Starfleet Academy as the first Ferengi cadet.) <Earth: 1947.>

VOY# 27 MANEUVERS (CHARACTERS: Seska, First Maj Culluh of the Kazon-Nistrim, the Kazon Tierna. STARDATE: 49208.5-49211.5.)

SA 1 Prime Directives (TIME: 1 week after LITTLE GREEN MEN. EVENTS: Cadet Nog is assigned to Omega Training Squad under Commander Zund, a Trill. Other Omega Squad members are Cadet Matt Decker, a descendent of Commodore Matthew Decker and Captain Willard Decker; Cadet Kamilah Goldstein; Cadet Pava Ek'noor Aqabaa of Andor; and Cadet T'Priell of Vulcan. Other Starfleet Academy personnel include Admiral Brand, Superintendent of Starfleet Academy; Boothby, Academy groundskeeper; and Cadet Yoshi Mishima.)

DS9# 79 STARSHIP DOWN (CHARACTERS: Engineer Fabian Stevens. STARDATE: 49263.5.)

VOY# 28 RESISTANCE

DS9# 81 THE SWORD OF KAHLESS (CHARACTERS: Kor, Toral.)

DS9# 82 OUR MAN BASHIR (CHARACTERS: Garak, Rom, Eddington.)

SA 2 Liberty

VOY# 29 PROTOTYPE

The events of Captain’s Table 3: The Mist (TIME: Takes place during the Klingon hostilities.)

July DS9# 83-84 HOMEFRONT/PARADISE LOST (TIME: 1 month. 1 month after LITTLE GREEN MEN. CHARACTERS: Sisko’s father Joseph, Federation President Jaresho-Inyo, Cadet Nog, Admiral Leyton. EVENTS: The Changelings reach Earth and Sisko is made temporary head of Starfleet Security. INFO: Sisko’s middle name is Lafayette and he served as First Officer under Capt. Leyton on the Okinawa. STARDATE: 49270.6.)

SA 3 Loyalty Test (TIME: Takes place concurrently with HOMEFRONT/PARADISE LOST. CHARACTERS: Jake Sisko, Admiral Leyton.)

LD Jadzia: Reflections (TIME: 2 days. Immediately after HOMEFRONT/PARADISE LOST. CHARACTERS: Jadzia Dax; Captain Sisko; Verad the Trill.)
N(DS9)  
Trapped in Time  
(Time: Just after Homefront/Paradise Lost.  
Characters: Joseph Sisko, Capt. Picard.  
Events: Jake Sisko, Cadet Nog and Chief O'Brien travel back in time to WW II France to stop a Changeling from altering Earth's history. In the process, Jake saves an ancestor of Captain Jean-Luc Picard.  Afterwards, the three are debriefed by Dulmer and Lucsly of the Department of Temporal Investigations.) <Earth: 1944.>

VOY# 30 DEATH WISH  
(Characters: Q and Q2 (also known as Quinn, a different Q2 than the one from Deja Q).  Cmdr. Will Riker from approximately one or two years in the past.  Info: Q wipes Riker's memories of his visit to the Voyager.  Stardate: 49301.2.)

Following the events in DEATH WISH, the Q Continuum is plunged into civil war, with the rebels led by Q (The Q and the Grey).

Early July  
VOY# 31 ALLIANCES  
(Time: 3 weeks.  Characters: Seska, Ensign Hogan, Lt. Jonas.  Stardate: 49337.4-49342.5.)

August  
DS9# 85 CROSSEFIRE (II)  
(Characters: Bajoran First Minister Shakaar, the leader of the Bajoran government.  Events: Kira and Shakaar begin a relationship.)

VOY# 32 THRESHOLD  

DS9# 86 RETURN TO GRACE  
(Characters: Gul Dukat, Tora Ziyal, Damar.  Events: Dukat captures a Klingon Bird-of-Prey and vows to start a resistance movement against the Klingon Empire's incursions into Cardassian territory.  Dukat's daughter Ziyal comes to live on DS9.)

VOY 1-3 The Storm  
(Time: After Twisted and ALLIANCES; Kes is two years old.)

N(DS9)  
The Heart of the Warrior  
(Time: 1 week.  After Homefront/Paradise Lost and before Bar Association.  Characters: Rom, Garak, Kai Winn, Morn.)

VOY# 33 MELD  
(Character: Ensign Hogan, Ensign Lon Suder.)

DS9# 88 BAR ASSOCIATION  
(Character: Brunt, Leeta.  Events: Rom quits the bar to become a station technician.)

VOY# 34 DREADNOUGHT (II)  
(Character: Lt. Jonas, Ensign Wildman.)

Sept.  
DS9# 89 ACCESSION  
(Events: Keiko and Molly return permanently to the station.  Keiko is pregnant again.)

VOY# 35 LIFESIGNS  
(Character: Seska, Lt. Jonas, Dr. Danara Pel of the Vidiian.  Stardate: 49504.3-49507.2.)

MCDS9 1-2 Judgment Day  
(Character: Keiko, Molly, Kai Winn.  Stardate: Stardate given must be incorrect.)

VOY# 36 INVESTIGATIONS  

MCDS9 3-4 The Cancer Within  
(Time: Just after Judgment Day.  Characters: Dr. Katherine Pulaski, Rom, Admiral Nechayev.)
**MCDS9 5**  The Shadow Group  *(TIME: Just after *The Cancer Within*. After *RETURN TO GRACE*.)

**VOY# 37**  **DEADLOCK (II)** *(CHARACTERS: Ens. Wildman, Ens. Hogan. **STARDATE:** 49584.7.)

**Oct.**  **DS9# 87**  **SONS OF MOGH** *(CHARACTERS: Worf's brother Kum. **EVENTS:** Because Worf's dishonor in the eyes of the Klingons also extends to his family, Kum has also been dishonored. Worf arranges to provide Kum with new memories and a new identity, Rodek, thus allowing Kum to return to the Klingon Empire. **STARDATE:** 49556.2.)

**VOY# 38**  **INNOCENCE**

**N(DS9)**  **Day of Honor Book Two: Armageddon Sky** *(TIME: Several months after *THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR*. Also after *THE SWORD OF KAHLESS*. **CHARACTERS:** Kor; Ex-Federation President and former Starfleet Captain Hikaru Sulu.)*

**N(VOY)**  **Day of Honor Book Three: Her Klingon Soul** *(TIME: After *INVESTIGATIONS* and before *BASICS*. **CHARACTERS:** Lt. Carey. **STARDATE:** 49588.4.)*

**N(DS9)**  **Day of Honor: Honor Bound** *(CHARACTERS: Worf's adoptive parents, the Rozhenkos, and his son, Alexander Rozhenko.)*

**VOY 4-5**  **Homeostasis** *(**STARDATE:** 49640.1-49642.4.)*

**DS9# 90**  **RULES OF ENGAGEMENT (II)** *(TIME: 2 weeks. **INFO:** O'Brien has been in Starfleet for 22 years. **STARDATE:** 49648-49665.3.)*

**VOY# 39**  **THE THAW**

**Nov.**  **N(VOY)**  **Mosaic** *(TIME: About a year and a half since *CARETAKER*. **CHARACTERS:** Crewman Jerron, Lt. Carey.)*

**DS9# 91**  **HARD TIME** *(CHARACTERS: Keiko.)*

**VOY# 40**  **TUVIX** *(TIME: 2 weeks. **CHARACTERS:** Ens. Hogan. **STARDATE:** 49655.2-49678.4.)*

**DS9WSpec**  **Unhappy Trails**

**DS9# 92**  **SHATTERED MIRROR** *(**INFO:** Sequel to *THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS*. **EVENTS:** Sisko and Jake travel to the First Mirror Universe.)*

**Late Nov.**  **DS9Ult**  **Small Victory**

**DS9# 93**  **THE MUSE** *(CHARACTERS: Lwaxana Troi. **EVENTS:** Lwaxana and Odo enter into a temporary marriage of convenience.)*

**Dec.**  **VOY# 41**  **RESOLUTIONS** *(TIME: 2.5 months. **CHARACTERS:** Ens. Hogan, Danara Pel. **STARDATE:** 49690.1.)*

**N(DS9)**  **The 34TH Rule** *(TIME: 1 month. After *BAR ASSOCIATION* and before *BODY PARTS*. **CHARACTERS:** Rom, Grand Nagus Zek, First Minister Shakaar, Kai Winn, Morn, Leeta, Gaila.)*
Late Dec. DS9# 94    **FOR THE CAUSE** (CHARACTERS: Kassidy Yates, Lt. Cmdr. Eddington, Garak, Ziyal. EVENTS: Eddington defects to the Maquis and escapes. Kasidy is exposed as a Maquis smuggler and turns herself in to Sisko.)

Jan. 2373 DS9# 95    **THE QUICKENING** (TIME: 3 weeks.)

DS9# 96    **TO THE DEATH** (CHARACTERS: Weyoun 4 the Vorta, a henchman of the Changelings and the Dominion. EVENTS: Death of Weyoun 4. STARDATE: 49904.2.)

Late Jan. DS9# 97    **BODY PARTS** (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Keiko, Molly, Rom. Brunt, Garak. EVENTS: After an accident, Keiko's unborn child is transferred into Major Kira; Kira moves into the O'Briens' quarters until the birth of the child. Quark loses his whole fortune, but the rest of the station members band together to help him reopen the bar.)

Early Feb. MCDS9 6-7    **Risk** (STARDATE: 49924.6-49925.3.)

SNW1(DS9)    **Life's Lessons** (TIME: 1 day. Takes place after **BODY PARTS**. INFO: Cadet Nog is at DS9 on a temporary break from Starfleet Academy.)

DS9# 98    **BROKEN LINK** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Gowron, Female Changeling. EVENTS: Garak is sentenced to six months confinement for attempting to incite war with the Dominion. Odo is divested of his shapeshifting powers and is transformed into a human being by the Great Link of the Founders of the Dominion, as punishment for his self-defense killing of another Changeling (see **THE ADVERSARY**). Hostilities continue between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. STARDATE: 49962.4.)

---

**Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 5**

**Star Trek: Voyager - Season 3**

VOY# 42-43    **BASICS** (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Seska, Culluh, Tienna, Crewman Suder, Ensign Samantha Wildman, Ensign Hogan. EVENTS: Deaths of Tienna, Seska, Suder and Hogan. STARDATE: 50032.7.)

Late Feb. DS9# 99    **APOCALYPSE RISING** (TIME: About two weeks after **BROKEN LINK**. EVENTS: After Martok, Gowron's second-in-command of the Klingon military, is exposed as a Changeling poised to take over the Klingon Empire, the Empire and the Federation agree to a cease-fire. Death of Martok/Changeling. CHARACTERS: Gowron, Martok, Gul Dukat, Damar.)

DS9# 100    **THE SHIP** (STARDATE: 50049.3.)

N(VOY)    **The Black Shore** (TIME: 3 weeks. After **BASICS** and before **FUTURE'S END**. INFO: The Stardate given is incorrect. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey.)

March SA 4-5    **War and Peace** (EVENTS: Death of Cadet Kamilah Goldstein. Cadet Decker loses an eye and gets a replacement similar to that of Lt. Cmdr. LaForge's ocular implants. CHARACTERS: Kovold of Qo'noS and the Klingon cadet squad First Cadre.)

DS9# 101    **LOOKING FOR PAR'MACH IN ALL THE WRONG PLACES** (INFO: Peace talks with the Klingons have begun. Kira leaves for a short vacation to Bajor. EVENTS: Worf and Dax begin a relationship. CHARACTERS: Morn, Keiko, Grilka.)

SA 6-7    **Passages** (EVENTS: Cadet Edam Astrun, a Betazoid, joins Omega Squad. Admiral Pradesh takes over as Interim Superintendent of Starfleet Academy.)
SNW1(DS9) Where I Fell Before My Enemy (TIME: Takes place sometime during conflict with the Dominion. CHARACTERS: The Gorn Commander S’Alath; the Metrons. INFO: Sequel to ARENA. Although S’Alath apparently died in The Veteran, in truth the Metrons kept him alive for an extended lifespan.)

Mid March VOY# 44 SACRED GROUND (STARDATE: 50063.2.)

Starfleet declares the U.S.S. Voyager officially lost (MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE).

N(DS9) Trial By Error (TIME: 1 week. After BAR ASSOCIATION and before IN PURGATORY’S SHADOW/BY INFERNO’S LIGHT. CHARACTERS: Rom, Garak.)

VOY# 45 FALSE PROFITS (TIME: 7 years after THE PRICE. EVENTS: Voyager discovers the Ferengi Dr. Arridor and his shuttle pilot Kol, who escape by traveling back through the unstable Barzan wormhole; Voyager remains trapped in the Delta Quadrant. STARDATE: 50074.3-50074.5.)

DS9# 102 THE ASSIGNMENT (CHARACTERS: Keiko, Rom, Molly, Morn. INFO: Kira is still on Bajor. O’Brien’s birthday.)

VOY 6-8 Relicquest (INFO: Voyager is still near Kazon space; the Stardate given must be incorrect. STARDATE: It is probably Stاردate 50123.9.)

SA 8 X2 (CHARACTERS: Charlie Evans. INFO: Sequel to CHARLIE X.)

April VOY# 46, N(VOY) FLASHBACK (INFO: Tuvok’s first assignment out of Starfleet Academy, at age 29, was as a junior science officer serving under Captain Hikaru Sulu aboard the U.S.S. Excelsior in the year 2293. He resigned from Starfleet, returned to Vulcan and trained in the Kolinahr philosophy for six years. Thereafter, he married T’Pel and started a family. Approximately 50 years later, he returned to Starfleet, where his first assignment was aboard the U.S.S. Wyoming. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey. STARDATE: 50126.4.)

DS9# 103 NOR THE BATTLE TO THE STRONG (INFO: Jake is 18. EVENTS: The cease-fire with the Klingons temporarily breaks down. Destruction of the new U.S.S. Farragut.)

SNW3(DS9) The Bottom Line (TIME: Shortly before Cadet Nog returns to DS9 for his sophomore year Academy field duty in ASCENT. CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog.)

VOY# 47 THE CHUTE (STARDATE: 50156.2.)

DS9# 104, N(DS9) TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS (TIME: 2 weeks. 105 years after THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES. EVENTS: The Defiant unknowingly takes on as a passenger former Klingon spy Arne Darvin. The ship is transported back in time 105 years, where the Defiant crew must prevent Darvin’s assassination attempt against Captain Kirk. Upon their return the crew is debriefed by Dulmer and Lucsly of the Department of Temporal Investigations. INFO: Sequel to THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES. Dax’s former host, Emony, met young Leonard McCoy at Ol’ Miss.) <Deep Space Station K-7 and the U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701: 2267.>

VOY# 48 REMEMBER (STARDATE: 50203.1-50211.4.)

VOY# 49 THE SWARM (STARDATE: 50252.3.)
103

**DS9# 105**  **LET HE WHO IS WITHOUT SIN...**  **(CHARACTERS:**  Morn, Leeta.  **EVENTS:** Bashir and Leeta end their relationship.)

**VOY# 50-51**  **FUTURE'S END**  **(TIME:**  This episode takes no “real” time.  **INFO:**  Since Voyager corrects the timeline, the 1967 and 1996 events never really took place.  **EVENTS:**  The Doctor acquires a mobile holo-emitter and is no longer restricted to sickbay.  **CHARACTERS:**  Captain Braxton of the Starfleet timeship U.S.S. Aeon; Rain Robinson.  **STARDATE:**  50312.5.)  **<Earth: 1996.>**

**SA 9-10**  **Return to the Forbidden Planet**  **(CHARACTERS:**  Ambassador Spock.  **EVENTS:**  The Jem'Hadar invade Talos IV.  The cadets encounter a Talosian illusion of the late Captain Christopher Pike.)

**May**  **DS9# 106**  **THINGS PAST**  **(CHARACTERS:**  Garak.)

**SNW(VOY)**  **Ambassador at Large**  **(EVENTS:**  Voyager encounters Lt. David Bailey, formerly of the Enterprise NCC 1701, now of the First Federation ship Fesarius.  **CHARACTERS:**  Balok.  **INFO:**  Sequel to **THE CORBomite MANEUVER**.  However, Bailey had apparently returned to the Federation by 2286 (see **Debt of Honor**); perhaps Balok has sophisticated cloning technology which allowed one Bailey to return home, and the second Bailey to continue his travels on the Fesarius.)

**N(DS9)**  **Vengeance**  **(TIME:**  After **NOR THE BATTLE TO THE STRONG** and before **RAPTURE.**  **CHARACTERS:**  Rom, Rodek (formerly Worf's brother Kurn).)

**SA 11**  **Judgment (II)**  **(TIME:**  Just after **Return to the Forbidden Planet.**  **EVENTS:**  The cadets' tale of a Jem'Hadar invasion on Talos IV and impending Telepathy War is discounted by Starfleet.  As a result of their visit to Talos IV, the Omega Squad cadets, with the exception of Nog, are sentenced to death, despite Ambassador Spock's defense and his pleas to the Federation Council.  **CHARACTERS:**  Ambassador Spock.)

**VOY# 52**  **WARLORD**  **(EVENTS:**  Kes and Neelix end their relationship.  **STARDATE:**  50348.1-50361.7.)

**SA 12**  **Renegades**  **(TIME:**  Just after **Judgment.**  Just before **THE ASCENT** and before **The Telepathy War.**  **EVENTS:**  In the wake of their death sentence, the Omega Squad cadets, with the exception of Nog, escape and head for DS9 to warn of the impending Jem'Hadar invasion and Telepathy War.  Cadet Nog is spared the death sentence, but is reassigned to DS9.  The cadets believe Admiral Pradesh, who sentenced them to death, to be a Changeling, but they cannot prove it.  The Enterprise-E is assigned to track the cadets to DS9.  **INFO:**  New Starfleet uniforms are being used on Earth; they don't reach DS9 for several weeks (see **RAPTURE**).  **CHARACTERS:**  Admiral Dennis Decker, father of Cadet Matt Decker; Commanders Will Riker and Deanna Troi of the Enterprise-E.)

**DS9# 107**  **THE ASCENT**  **(EVENTS:**  Cadet Nog returns to DS9 for sophomore year field duty; Jake and Nog move into their own quarters.  **CHARACTERS:**  Rom.)

**VOY# 53**  **THE Q AND THE GREY**  **(CHARACTERS:**  Q, Female Q.  **EVENTS:**  The civil war in the Q Continuum ends.  Birth of the child of Q and Female Q.  **STARDATE:**  50384.2-50392.7.)

**N(NG)**  **Section 31: Rogue**  **(TIME:**  1 week.  **CHARACTERS:**  Lt. Hawk; Commander Cortin Zweller of Section 31; Admiral Marta Batanides; Romulan Senator Pardek; Romulan Tal Shiar head Koval.  **STARDATE:**  50390.8.)

**CD**  **Borg**  **(TIME:**  Almost 10 years after **THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.**  Takes place before the uniform change.  **CHARACTERS:**  Q.)

The Dominion captures Dr. Bashir and takes him to a prison satellite in the Gamma Quadrant, replacing him aboard DS9 with a Changeling (IN PURGATORY'S SHADOW/BY
The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003

Starfleet changes the design of its casual jumpsuit uniform; the design of the duty uniform remains the same (RAPTURE, STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT).

DS9# 108 RAPTURE (CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Kasidy Yates. EVENTS: Kasidy returns to DS9 after spending about six months in a Federation prison for her Maquis activities.)

AS(Voy) A Night at Sandrine’s (STARDATE: 50396.2.)

DS9# 109 THE DARKNESS AND THE LIGHT (CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog. STARDATE: 50416.2.)

VOY# 54 MACROCOSM (STARDATE: 50425.1.)

June

DS9# 110 THE BEGOTTEN (CHARACTERS: Keiko, First Minister Shakaar, Dr. Mora Pol. EVENTS: Kira gives birth to Keiko and Miles O’Brien’s second child, a boy. Odo regains his shapeshifting powers.)

VOY# 55 FAIR TRADE (CHARACTERS: Vulcan engineering Ensign Vorik.)

MC2 8 The Warrior (EVENTS: On the Klingon Day of Honor, Worf saves the life of the infant child of the late B’Etor.)

VOY# 56 ALTER EGO (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik. STARDATE: 50460.3-50471.3.)

DS9# 111 FOR THE UNIFORM (TIME: 8 months after FOR THE CAUSE. CHARACTERS: Maquis member and former DS9 Security Chief Michael Eddington, Cadet Nog. EVENTS: Eddington is captured by Sisko. STARDATE: 50485.2-50488.2.)


VOY# 57 CODA (STARDATE: 50518.6.)

MCDS9 8-9 Public Enemies, Private Lives (TIME: After THE BEGOTTEN and before the virtual destruction of the Maquis and death of Cal Hudson. CHARACTERS: Romulan Commander Tomalak; Tomalak’s son Narak; Maquis leader Cal Hudson. INFO: The Stardate given is incorrect.)

VOY# 58 BLOOD FEVER (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik. EVENTS: Voyager discovers evidence of the Borg in the Delta Quadrant. Ensign Vorik undergoes his first pon farr. STARDATE: 50537.2-50541.6.)

Late June

DS9# 112-113 IN PURGATORY’S SHADOW/BY INFERNO’S LIGHT (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Enabran Tain, Klingon General Martok, Garak, Tora Ziyal, Gowron. EVENTS: The Dominion launches a massive assault against the Alpha Quadrant. Death of Enabran Tain, who has been held on a Dominion prison satellite along with General Martok and Dr. Bashir. Gul Dukat installs himself as the head of the Cardassian government and Cardassia joins the Dominion against a joint Federation, Klingon and Romulan fleet. After Dominion forces are repelled, Gowron reestablishes the Khitomer Accords with the Federation. As the Federation and Klingon Empire are once again allies, a permanent Klingon presence is established on DS9, headed by General Martok. INFO: Miles and Keiko O’Brien’s new baby son is named Kirioshi. Enabran Tain was Garak’s father. References to a recent Borg incursion must not refer to STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT, which takes
The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003

SNW2(NG) **Gods, Fate, and Fractals** (CHARACTERS: Agents Dulmer and Lucsly of the Federation Department of Temporal Investigations (DTI); Captain Picard, The Traveler, Wesley Crusher. **STARDATE:** 50564.2.)

**July** N(VOY) **Marooned** (TIME: 1 week. After **Warlord**. CHARACTERS: Lt. Carey. **STARDATE:** 50573.2-50598.4.)

In the wake of the Cardassian/Dominion alliance, joint Cardassian and Jem'Hadar forces effectively destroy the Maquis resistance movement (**Blaze of Glory III**).

Early July DS9# 114 **DR. BASHIR, I PRESUME** (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Rom; Leeta; Morn; Dr. Bashir's parents, Richard and Amsha Bashir; Dr. Lewis Zimmerman, the Director of Holographic Imaging at the Jupiter Research Station and the model of the Emergency Medical Hologram (EMH) program. EVENTS: Dr. Zimmerman arrives at DS9 to study Dr. Bashir for the new Long-Term Medical Hologram (LMH) program. Dr. Bashir's father is sentenced to two years in prison for his role in the illegal genetic engineering of Dr. Bashir, who is allowed to remain in Starfleet. Rom and Leeta begin a relationship.)

VOY# 59 **UNITY** (EVENTS: Voyager encounters a dead Borg ship and a group of ex-Borg from the Alpha Quadrant. INFO: Chakotay is a vegetarian. **STARDATE:** 50614.2-50622.4.)

VOY 9 **Dead Zone** (INFO: The Stardate given must be incorrect; Kes is still aboard Voyager.)

VOY 10 **Ghosts** (TIME: 1 day. After **Unity**. Immediately before **Leviathan**. EVENTS: Voyager encounters survivors of the battle with the Borg six years ago at Wolf 359 in the Alpha Quadrant; the survivors, victim of a temporal anomaly, include Commander Athena Rand, a descendant of Commander Janice Rand of the **Enterprise** and **Excelsior**, and aunt of Voyager's Lt. Josh Rand. When the survivors must return to the anomaly to save Voyager, Lt. Josh Rand elects to join them. INFO: Commander Chakotay and DS9's Captain Ben Sisko were in the same class at the Academy.)

VOY 11-12 **Leviathan** (TIME: Immediately after **Ghosts**. CHARACTERS: Lt Carey. INFO: In a download from Leviathan's database, the Voyager crew discover references to the probe V'Ger, Commander Will Decker and Lt. Ilia, who all merged over 100 years ago (see **Star Trek**. **STARDATE:** 50672.1.)

August VOY# 60 **DARKLING** (**STARDATE:** 50693.2.)

DS9# 115 **A SIMPLE INVESTIGATION** (CHARACTERS: Morn.)

VOY# 61 **RISE**

DS9# 116 **BUSINESS AS USUAL** (CHARACTERS: Morn. Quark's cousin Gaila.)

DS9# 117 **TIES OF BLOOD AND WATER** (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Legate Ghemor. EVENTS: Death of Ghemor. Return of Weyoun the Vorta, who is in reality Weyoun 5, a clone. **STARDATE:** 50712.5.)

SNW1(VOY) **Monthuglu** (**STARDATE:** 50714.2-50722.0.)

VOY# 62 **FAVORITE SON** (**STARDATE:** 50732.4.)

VOY# 63 **BEFORE AND AFTER**

105
Sept. SNW1(VOY) Good Night, Voyager (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.)

MC2 10 A Piece of Reaction (TIME: 2 days. INFO: Sequel to A PIECE OF THE ACTION. CHARACTERS: Admiral “Sonny.” STARDATE: 50812.8.)

DS9# 118 FERENGI LOVE SONGS (CHARACTERS: Ishka, Grand Nagus Zek, Brunt, Rom, Leeta, Mom. EVENTS: Rom and Leeta become engaged.)

VOY# 64 REAL LIFE (STARDATE: 50836.2.)

MCDS9 10-11 Four Funerals and a Wedding (TIME: After FERENGI LOVE SONGS and before CALL TO ARMS. CHARACTERS: Rom, Leeta, Lwaxana Troi. INFO: The Stardate given must be incorrect.)

SNW1(VOY) I, Voyager

DS9# 119 SOLDIERS OF THE EMPIRE (CHARACTERS: General Martok, Cadet Nog.)

VOY# 65 DISTANT ORIGIN

DS9# 120 CHILDREN OF TIME (TIME: 1 week. EVENTS: Kira and Shakaar have ended their relationship. STARDATE: 50814.2.)

October N(VOY) Echoes (TIME: Takes no "real" time. After DEADLOCK (II). INFO: Kes has long hair, placing this after BEFORE AND AFTER. CHARACTERS: Lt Carey.)

DS9# 121 BLAZE OF GLORY (II) (CHARACTERS: Eddington, Cadet Nog, General Martok. INFO: Sisko’s friend and Starfleet officer turned Maquis, Cal Hudson, died during a skirmish with the Cardassians. EVENTS: Death of Eddington.)

M, N(NG), MS(NG) STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT (TIME: About one year after the launch of the Enterprise-E. INFO: Sequel to THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS. EVENTS: A single Borg cube ship is defeated by Starfleet in a massive battle near Earth. The U.S.S. Defiant, commanded by Lt. Cmdr. Worf, is disabled but not destroyed in the battle. The arrival of the Enterprise proves to be the decisive factor in the Borg defeat. However, a smaller Borg sphere escapes back in time to the Earth year 2063, in an attempt to prevent humanity’s first warp flight and subsequent meeting with the Vulcans. The Enterprise-E follows and defeats the Borg plan. Death of Lt. Hawk. CHARACTERS: Lt. Cmdr. Worf, Lt. Barclay, Zefram Cochrane, the Borg Queen. STARDATE: 50893.5.) <Earth: 2063.>

SNW3(NG) A Private Victory (TIME: Takes place simultaneously with STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT. CHARACTERS: Lt. Hawk.)

Captain Korsmo and many crew members of the Excalibur are killed in the battle with the Borg; First Officer Elizabeth Shelby survives, as does Chief Engineer Burgoyne 172 (New Frontier).

GN(NG) Second Contact (TIME: Immediately after STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT. Takes no "real" time. CHARACTERS: Wesley Crusher, The Traveler, Lt. Sam Lavelle, The X-Men. EVENTS: In attempting to return to the 24th Century from the year 2063, the Enterprise is accidentally thrown into the 1990s of an alternate universe, that containing the mutant X-Men.)
DS9# 122  **EMPOK NOR** *(CHARACTERS: Garak, Cadet Nog.)*

The *Enterprise-E* is at McKinley Station at Mars for repairs following the events of *STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT*. Picard visits the late Lt. Hawk's parents *(Section 31: Rogue).*

N(DS9)  **Rebels 1: The Conquered**
N(DS9)  **Rebels 2: The Courageous**
N(DS9)  **Rebels 3: The Liberated** *(TIME: 2 weeks. After *THE BEGOTTEN*.*  CHARACTERS: Kai Winn, Keiko, Molly, Kirioshi, Garak.)*

MCDS9 12-13,  MC2 6, GN  **Telepathy War** *(TIME: 1 week. After *SOLDIERS OF THE EMPIRE* and *STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT*. CHARACTERS: Crew of *Enterprise-E*, Lt. Sam Lavelle, Nurse Ogawa, crew of *DS9*, Garak, Morn, Rom, Leeta, Keiko, Molly, Kirioshi, Omega Squad cadets, Cadet Nog, Chancellor Gowron, General Martok, Admiral Dennis Deck, Lwaxana Troi, Commander Tomalak, the Jem'Hadar Lyb't, Ambassador Spock. INFO: Cadet Matt Decker is the great-grandson of Commodore Matt Decker (*THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE*), making Cadet Decker either the grandson or grand-nephew of Commander Will Decker (*STAR TREK*).  **STARDATE:** Stardates given must be incorrect - after *FIRST CONTACT*.)*

VOY 13  **Cloud Walkers** *(TIME: Soon after *Leviathan* and concurrent with *Telepathy War.)*


November  VOY# 66  **DISPLACED** *(TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Taleen of the Nyrians.  **STARDATE:** 50912.4-50929.6.)*

**Star Trek: New Frontier**

N(NF)  **New Frontier (House of Cards/Into the Void/The Two-Front War/End Game)** *(TIME: 2 weeks. EVENTS: The U.S.S. *Excalibur*, a refit Ambassador-class starship NCC 26517, is launched under the Command of Captain Mackenzie Calhoun, a native of Xenex. The ship’s mission is to explore the fallen Thallonian Empire of Sector 221-G and provide humanitarian aid whenever possible. Other crew include Commander Elizabeth Shelby, First Officer; Lt. Cmdr. Burgoyne 172, a Hermat, Chief Engineer; Lt. Robin Lefler, formerly of the *Enterprise*-D, Chief Operations Officer; Dr. Selar of Vulcan, also late of the *Enterprise*-D, Chief Medical Officer; Lt. Mark McHenry, Conn Officer; Lt. Zak Kebron, a Brikar, Security Chief; Lt. Soleta of Vulcan, Chief Science Officer; Lt. (j.g.) Boyagian, late of the *Enterprise*-D, security officer; and Ambassador Si Cwan, a former Thallonian prince acting as a guide.  CHARACTERS: Captain Picard and the crew of the *Enterprise*-E; Admiral Edward Jellico; Admiral Nechayev; Ambassador Spock.  **STARDATE:** 50923.1-50927.2.)*

Will Riker goes missing and apparently defects to the Maquis *(The Enemy of My Enemy).*

DS9# 123  **IN THE CARDS** *(CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog, Kai Winn, Leeta, Morn, Weyoun the Vorta.  **STARDATE:** 50929.4.)*

SA 13  **Parents' Day** *(CHARACTERS: Admiral Dennis Decker, T'Priell's parents.)*
SNW2(DS9)  **Change of Heart (I)**

N(NF)  **Martyr**  (CHARACTERS: Adm. Jellico.)

**VOY# 67 WORST CASE SCENARIO**  (STARDATE: 50959.4.)

SA 14-16  **T'Priell Revealed**  (TIME: Just after Parent's Day.  CHARACTERS: A saurian alien called Halakith.)

After a hostile encounter with an alien race, The Doctor must choose between saving two patients. The Doctor saves Harry Kim's life and Ensign Jetel dies, causing The Doctor to suffer an emotional breakdown, leading Captain Janeway to order his memory of these events erased (LATENT IMAGE, STARDATE: 50979.).

N(NF)  **Fire on High**  (CHARACTERS: Lt. Lefler's mother, Morgan Primus, an immortal human who might have been Captain Pike's Number One (Lt. Cmdr. Robbins-Lefler) on the U.S.S. Enterprise.)

SA 17  **Culture Clash**  (INFO: Halakith is granted provisional cadet status.  CHARACTERS: Capt. Ben Sisko, Jake Sisko, T'Priell's parents.)

December  DS9# 124, N(DS9)  **CALL TO ARMS**  (TIME: 2 weeks.  CHARACTERS: Rom, Leeta, Garak, Tora Ziyal, Weyoun, Gul Dukat and his aide Damar, Cadet Nog, General Martok, Morn.  EVENTS: Rom and Leeta get married. Keiko and the O'Brien children leave for Earth. Jake becomes a correspondent for the Federation News Service. Starfleet plans to mine the Wormhole to prevent a greater Dominion and Jem'Hadar presence in the Alpha Quadrant. Bajor, the Romulan Empire and the Tholians all sign non-aggression pacts with the Dominion/Cardassian Alliance. The Dominion/Cardassian Alliance retakes DS9. All Bajorans, including Leeta and Ziyal, evacuate the station and leave for Bajor. Worf and Dax become engaged. All Starfleet personnel evacuate the station and depart in the Defiant, with the exception of Worf, who joins Martok's crew. As Gul Dukat retakes command of DS9, Kira and Odo remain on the station to "welcome" the Dominion/Cardassian Alliance in the name of the Bajoran Government. Rom goes back to work at Quark's, spying for the Federation, while Jake remain to cover the war.)

**VOY# 68-69 SCORPION**  (TIME: 2 weeks.  EVENTS: Voyager enters Borg space, a vast region that cannot be avoided. There, Voyager encounters a race which the Borg have designated Species 8472, beings which are entering our galaxy through a quantum singularity in bio-ships and which are capable of defeating even the Borg. Telepathic contact with Species 8472 stimulates Kes' psychic abilities. Together, Voyager and the Borg defeat Species 8472 and a lone Borg, Seven of Nine, is stranded on Voyager and disconnected from the Borg Collective as Voyager departs Borg space. INFO: Seven of Nine is a human who was assimilated as a young child by the Borg. Her name was Annika. STARDATE: 50984.3-51003.7.)

**Star Trek: Deep Space Nine - Season 6**

**Star Trek: Voyager - Season 4**

**VOY# 70 THE GIFT (II)**  (TIME: Immediately after SCORPION.  EVENTS: Voyager is still "borgified" and is still in Borg space. Seven of Nine manages to get off a partial signal to the Borg. However, as Kes' telepathic abilities increase, she enters a different plane of existence. Her last act, as she leaves the ship, is to send Voyager 9,500 light years toward the Alpha Quadrant, shaving ten years off the journey. Voyager is now 57,000 light years from home, as opposed to 70,000 light years when the ship began its journey almost three years ago.)

108
**The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003**

N(NF)  **Captain's Table 5: Once Burned** *(TIME: Takes place during The Dominion War.  EVENTS: Recounts events of 2367.)*

NGSpecM  **The Enemy of My Enemy** *(TIME: 1 week.  After STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT and before the destruction of the Maquis.  CHARACTERS: Ro Laren, Lt. Sam Lavelle, Admiral Nechayev.  EVENTS: Riker returns to the Enterprise.)*

Jan. 2374  **Avenger** *(TIME: 2 weeks.  STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT was last year.  CHARACTERS: James Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, and Lt. Cmdr. LaForge.  Dr. Andrea M'Benga, great-granddaughter of the Dr. M'Benga who served on the original Enterprise.  Vulcan representatives Stonn and T'Pring, their grandson Srell, and Sarek’s former aide Ki Mendrossen.  Teillani of Chal.  INFO: Lt. Rolk, a Bolian, is the Enterprise-E's new Security Chief.  Apparently reports of Stonn’s death (see Rivals (I)) were greatly exaggerated.  EVENTS: Kirk returns to Chal from his exile among the former Borg and assists in defeating a deadly viro-gen-plague that has stricken the Federation.  Deaths of Mendrossen and Srell.)*

MC2 7  **An Infinite Jest** *(TIME: Takes no "real" time.  EVENTS: Q and Trelane create an alternate reality and pit the crews of the Enterprise and Enterprise-E against each other.)*

SNW2(VOY)  **The Healing Arts** *(INFO: Sequel to THE EMPATH.  CHARACTERS: A holographic representation of Dr. Leonard McCoy.)*

Feb.  **A TIME TO STAND** *(TIME: 2 weeks.  About 3 months after CALL TO ARMS.  EVENTS: The Federation is steadily losing the war with the Dominion.  The Defiant is loosely based at Starbase 375.  CHARACTERS: Admiral Ross, Cadet Nog, Gul Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Joseph Sisko, Garak, General Martok.)*

SNW1(NG)  **The First** *(TIME: 1 day.  Takes place during the Dominion War and after STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT.)*

VOY 14-15  **Survival of the Fittest** *(CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.  STARDATE: 51019.3-51019.6.)*

VOYMin 1-4  **Splashdown** *(TIME: Immediately after Survival of the Fittest.  CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Lt. Carey.)*

GN(NF)  **Double Time** *(TIME: Takes place between Captain's Table 5: Once Burned and Double Helix 5: Double or Nothing.  EVENTS: The Excalibur is thrust forward in time 16 months.)*

DS9# 126, N(DS9)  **ROCKS AND SHOALS** *(CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog, Garak.)*

MC2 8  **The Boy** *(CHARACTERS: Alexander Rozhenko.  INFO: On the Klingon Day of Honor, Alexander is growing up and feeling the call of his Klingon blood.)*

VOY# 71, N(VOY)  **DAY OF HONOR** *(TIME: It is the Klingon Day of Honor.  EVENTS: Seven of Nine begins working in Engineering and assists with experiments on recreating Borg transwarp conduit technology.  CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Lt. Carey.)*

N(NG)  **The Dominion War: Behind Enemy Lines** *(CHARACTERS: Ro Laren, Lt. Sam Lavelle, Ensign Taurik.)*

DS9# 127,
N(DS9)  **SONS AND DAUGHTERS**  (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat, Tora Ziyal, Damar, General Martok, Alexander Rozhenko.  EVENTS: Ziyal returns to DS9.  Worf's son Alexander joins the Klingon Defense Force and is assigned to Worf and Martok's ship.)

N(NG)  **The Dominion War: Tunnel Through the Stars**  (TIME: Continuation of The Dominion War: Behind Enemy Lines.  CHARACTERS: Ro Laren, Lt. Sam Lavelle, Ensign Taurik.)

VOY# 72  **NEMESIS**  (STARDATE: 51082.4-51096.5.)

**March**  DS9# 128, N(DS9)  **BEHIND THE LINES**  (CHARACTERS: Admiral Ross, Cadet Nog, Rom, Gul Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Morn, Female Changeling.  EVENTS: Sisko is reassigned as Admiral Ross' aide and Dax takes over the Defiant.  Aboard DS9, Rom is captured as a saboteur.  STARDATE: 51145.3-51149.5.)

GN(NG)  **Forgiveness**  (TIME: During the Dominion War.  EVENTS: The Enterprise rescues Colin Blakeney, who has been trapped in a stray experimental transporter beam for over 300 years.)

VOY# 73  **REVULSION**  (EVENTS: Tuvok is promoted to Lt. Commander.  INFO: Janeway and Tuvok have known each other for nine years.  STARDATE: 51186.2.)

DS9# 129-130, N(DS9)  **FAVOR THE BOLD/SACRIFICE OF ANGELS**  (TIME: 2 weeks.  CHARACTERS: Cadet Nog, Garak, Gul Dukat, Weyoun, Rom, General Martok, Damar, Leeta, Female Changeling, Morn, Tora Ziyal, Admiral Ross.  EVENTS: The Federation retakes DS9.  Rom is freed and Dukat is captured.  Death of Ziyal.  Cadet Nog is promoted to Ensign.)

VOY# 74  **THE RAVEN**  (EVENTS: Voyager discovers the remains of Annika Seven/Seven of Nine's ship, the Raven NAR 32450, which crashed in Bomar space after a Borg attack 18 years ago, when Annika was six years old.  How the Raven came to be 57,000 light years from Federation space remains unexplained.)

SA 18-19  **Cadet Challenge**  (CHARACTERS: Kovold of Qo'noS and the Klingon cadet squad First Cadre.  EVENTS: Death of Kovold.)

VOY# 75  **SCIENTIFIC METHOD**  (STARDATE: 51244.3.)

SNW2(NG)  **Reciprocity**  (TIME: During the Dominion War.  INFO: Sequel to THE CHASE.)

MCDS9 14  **Nobody Knows The Tribbles I've Seen**  (TIME: 1 day.  CHARACTERS: Morn.)

DS9# 131  **YOU ARE CORDIALLY INVITED**  (TIME: 1 week after FAVOR THE BOLD/SACRIFICE OF ANGELS.  EVENTS: Worf and Dax get married.  Alexander is assigned to a new ship.  The war continues.  DS9 is made the new headquarters of the Ninth Fleet, with General Martok as its Supreme Commander and Worf as Martok's primary Intelligence Officer.  CHARACTERS: Alexander, Rom, Leeta, Ensign Nog, Martok and his wife S'Rella, Morn.  STARDATE: 51247.5.)

VOY# 76-77  **YEAR OF HELL**  (TIME: Takes no "real" time.  EVENTS: Kim and Seven create a new mapping technology which will enable Voyager to plot a new course and shave as much as five years off their journey home.  INFO: Janeway's birthday is May 20.  STARDATE: 51252.3.)

VOY# 78  **RANDOM THOUGHTS**  (STARDATE: 51367.2.)

April  N(NG)  **The Q Continuum 1: Q-Space**
N(NG)  The Q Continuum 2: Q-Zone
N(NG)  The Q Continuum 3: Q-Strike  (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Q, Female Q, baby q. INFO: The Stardates given are completely incorrect.)

DS9# 132  RESURRECTION  (CHARACTERS: The First Mirror Universe's Intendant Kira and Bareil.)

VOY# 79  CONCERNING FLIGHT  (TIME: 2 weeks. STARDATE: 51386.4-51408.3.)

DS9# 133  STATISTICAL PROBABILITIES  (CHARACTERS: Genetically engineered mutants Jack, Patrick, Lauren, and Sarina.)

DS9# 134  THE MAGNIFICENT FERENGI  (CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog, Leeta, Morn, Ishka, Brunt and Gaila.)

N(VOY)  Death of a Neutron Star

DS9# 135  WALTZ  (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat. EVENTS: Dukat escapes Federation custody. STARDATE: 51408.6-51413.6.)

VOY# 80  MORTAL COIL  (CHARACTERS: Ensign Wildman and her daughter Naomi. STARDATE: 51449.2.)

May

DS9# 136  WHO MOURNS FOR MORN?  (CHARACTERS: Morn.)

VOY# 81  WAKING MOMENTS  (STARDATE: 51471.3.)

DS9# 137, N(DS9)  FAR BEYOND THE STARS  (CHARACTERS: Joseph Sisko, Kasidy Yates, First Minister Shakaar.)

DS9# 138  ONE LITTLE SHIP  (CHARACTERS: Morn. STARDATE: 51472.3.)

DS9# 139  HONOR AMONG THIEVES  (TIME: 3 weeks.)

VOY# 82  MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II)  (EVENTS: Using an alien transmission network (later revealed as belonging to the Hirogen hunter race), Voyager is able to transmit the EMH Doctor to an experimental Starfleet vessel, the U.S.S. Prometheus, in the Alpha Quadrant. After assisting in overturning a Romulan hijack plot, the Doctor succeeds in contacting Starfleet Command Headquarters. With the knowledge that Voyager has not been destroyed, but has been stranded in the Delta Quadrant for the past several years, Headquarters vows to do everything in its power to rescue Voyager, and the Doctor is safely returned to Voyager.)

SNW3(VOY)  The Ones Left Behind  (TIME: Just after MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II) EVENTS: After several years of no contact, Lt. Joe Carey and his wife, Anne, are finally able to exchange messages, albeit indirectly. INFO: The June 2375 date is incorrect. STARDATE: 51501.4.)

June

VOY# 83  HUNTERS  (EVENTS: Voyager again encounters the Hirogen and loses contact with Starfleet Command. STARDATE: 51501.4.)

Mid June

DS9# 140  CHANGE OF HEART (II)  (STARDATE: 51597.2.)

VOY# 84  PREY  (STARDATE: 51652.3.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Episode</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Characters/Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>DS9# 142</td>
<td><strong>WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT</strong></td>
<td>Gul Dukat. Kira was three at the time Terok Nor was built in 2351, so she was born in 2348. &lt;Bajor/Terok Nor: 2351.&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>VOY# 85</td>
<td><strong>RETROSPECT</strong> (I) (STARDATE: 51679.4-51658.2)**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>N/DS9</td>
<td><strong>The Gorn Crisis</strong></td>
<td>Lord Slessh of the Gorn. STARDATE: 51701.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>N/N(NG)</td>
<td><strong>Captain's Table 3: The Mist</strong></td>
<td>Captain Sisko relates events of about two years ago.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>N/N(NG)</td>
<td><strong>Spectre</strong> (TIME: 3 weeks)</td>
<td>About 2 months after MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II). Close to 1 year after Avenger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>VOY# 86-87</td>
<td><strong>THE KILLING GAME</strong></td>
<td>TIME: 3 weeks. STARDATE: 51713.2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>N/DS9</td>
<td><strong>IN THE PALE MOONLIGHT</strong></td>
<td>CHARACTERS: Garak. EVENTS: The war continues. The Dominion invades and takes Betazed. The Romulans are induced to enter the war against the Dominion and Cardassians as allies of the Federation and the Klingons. STARDATE: Episode ends on 51721.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>DS9# 143</td>
<td><strong>IN THE PALE MOONLIGHT</strong></td>
<td>CHARACTERS: Garak. EVENTS: The war continues. The Dominion invades and takes Betazed. The Romulans are induced to enter the war against the Dominion and Cardassians as allies of the Federation and the Klingons. STARDATE: Episode ends on 51721.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>DS9# 144</td>
<td><strong>IN THE PALE MOONLIGHT</strong></td>
<td>CHARACTERS: Garak. EVENTS: The war continues. The Dominion invades and takes Betazed. The Romulans are induced to enter the war against the Dominion and Cardassians as allies of the Federation and the Klingons. STARDATE: Episode ends on 51721.3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SNW2(VOY)  **Seventh Heaven**  (CHARACTERS: Hugh of Borg.)

DS9# 147  **PROFIT AND LACE**  (CHARACTERS: Rom, Leeta, Ensign Nog, Grand Nagus Zek, Ishka, Brunt, Morn.)

VOY# 92  **DEMON**  (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.)

DS9# 148  **TIME’S ORPHAN**  (EVENTS: Keiko, Molly and Kirioshi have returned to the station.)

VOY# 93  **ONE**  (TIME: 35 days.  INFO: Harry Kim was born in South Carolina.  *Voyager* has completed 15,000 light years since its journey began.  **STARDATE:** 51929.3-51932.4.)

DS9# 149  **THE SOUND OF HER VOICE**  (TIME: 2 weeks.  CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Morn.  **STARDATE:** 51948.3.)

N(DS9)  **Millennium 1: The Fall of Terok Nor**  (TIME: Just after  **THE SOUND OF HER VOICE**  CHARACTERS: Ensign Nog, Morn, Rom, Leeta, Garak, Kasidy, Vash.)

Oct.  DS9# 150  **TEARS OF THE PROPHETS**  (EVENTS: Sisko is awarded the Christopher Pike Medal of Honor.  Starfleet goes on the offensive in The Dominion War with the invasion of Cardassia, lead by Sisko.  Dukat murders Jadzia Dax, although the Dax symbiont survives.  The wormhole closes and the Prophets go silent.  Sisko takes a leave of absence and returns to Earth.  CHARACTERS: Admiral Ross, Gul Dukat, Legate Damar, Weyoun, Garak, General Martok, Cadet Nog, Romulan Senator Letant.)

SNW3(DS9)  **Ninety-three Hours**  (TIME: Immediately after  **TEARS OF THE PROPHETS**  EVENTS: The Dax symbiont is placed in Ensign Ezri Tigan of the U.S.S.  *Destiny*.)

Worf mourns for his late wife, Jadzia Dax, and recalls the events surrounding his failed engagement to Deanna Troi in 2371 (Triangle:  *Imzadi II*).

Mid Oct.  N(VOY)  **Pathways**  (TIME: About 1 year after  **SCORPION/THE GIFT** (II).  CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.)

Late Oct.  VOY# 94  **HOPE AND FEAR**  (EVENTS: After finally succeeding in decoding the message received five months ago from Starfleet Command (see  **MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE** (II)), the crew learns that Starfleet Command has been unable to devise a plan to get them home quickly.  *Voyager* acquires quantum slipstream technology, similar to Borg transwarp technology, with which *Voyager* is able to get 300 light years closer to home.  The technology can only be used once, but Seven vows to continue working on modifications.)

Nov.  SNW3(DS9)  **Dorian’s Diary**  (TIME: It starts 43 days after  **VALIANT**  10 days.  CHARACTERS: Ensign Dorian Collins; Counselor Deanna Troi; Captain Picard; Captain Montgomery Scott; Nilz Baris.)

Kira Nerys is promoted to the rank of Colonel and continues as interim head of *DS9* (1 month after  **TEARS OF THE PROPHETS**).

*Voyager* enters a starless void of space (**NIGHT**).
December N(NG) The Battle of Betazed (TIME: About 2 months after TEARS OF THE PROPHETS. CHARACTERS: Commander Elias Vaughn; Lt. Commander Worf, Chief O’Brien, Cadet Nog, Lwaxana Troi, Gul Lemec, Dr. Crell Mocet. EVENTS: Betazed is liberated from the Dominion.)

Late Dec. VOY# 95 NIGHT (TIME: Voyager has been in the starless void for 53 days. EVENTS: Voyager uses a spatial vortex to traverse the void, shaving about 2500 light years, 2 and one-half years, off of its journey home, thus leaving approximately 53,000 light years to go. STARDATE: 52081.2.)


Death of Weyoun 5 in a transporter "accident," possibly arranged by Legate Damar (TREACHERY, FAITH, AND THE GREAT RIVER).

N(VOY) Seven of Nine (TIME: One month. About one year after THE RAVEN. CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Lt. Carey.)

DS9# 153 AFTERIMAGE (EVENTS: Ensign Ezri Dax, formerly an assistant counselor on the U.S.S. Destiny, is promoted to lieutenant and assigned as the station Counselor for DS9. CHARACTERS: Garak, Morn.)

DS9# 154 TAKE ME OUT TO THE HOLOSUITE (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Captain Solok.)

February VOY# 96 DRONE

VOY# 97 EXTREME RISK (CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik.)

DS9# 155 CHRYSALIS (II) (CHARACTERS: Genetically engineered mutants Jack, Patrick, Lauren, and Sarina.)

VOY# 98 IN THE FLESH (TIME: 3 weeks. EVENTS: In the Delta Quadrant, Voyager makes peace overtures to Species 8472, which had been making plans to invade the Federation in the Alpha Quadrant.)

DS9# 156 TREACHERY, FAITH, AND THE GREAT RIVER (CHARACTERS: Legate Damar, Weyoun 6, Weyoun 7. EVENTS: Death of Weyoun 6. INFO: All of the Changelings in the Great Link are infected by an unknown disease, which may spell the end of the Dominion. Odo, not being part of the Great Link, has not been infected.)

DS9# 157 ONCE MORE UNTO THE BREACH (CHARACTERS: Kor, General Martok, Morn. EVENTS: Death of Kor.)

March DS9# 158 THE SIEGE OF AR-558 (CHARACTERS: Rom, Nog. EVENTS: Nog loses his leg in a battle with the Jem’Hadar.)

Early March VOY# 99 ONCE UPON A TIME (CHARACTERS: Ensign Samantha Wildman, Naomi Wildman.)

M, N(NG) STAR TREK: INSURRECTION (TIME: About 2 years after STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT. CHARACTERS: Lt. Commander Worf. INFO: The Federation is involved in peace negotiations with The Dominion.)
April

DS9# 159 **COVENANT** (CHARACTERS: Gul Dukat.)

N/N(NG)/N(DS9) **Dark Victory, Part II** (TIME: Seven months after Dark Victory, Part I. CHARACTERS: James Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge, Teillani, Dr. Andrea M'Benga, Garak, Dr. Bashir, Odo. EVENTS: Kirk and Teillani get married.)

VOY# 117 **11:59** (TIME: 1 day. It is April 22.)

N/N(NG)/N(DS9) **Preserver** (TIME: Just after Dark Victory. CHARACTERS: James Kirk, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Captain Scott, Captain Picard, Cmdr. Riker, Dr. Crusher, Cmdr. Troi, Lt. Cmdr. Data, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge, Teillani, Dr. Andrea M'Benga. EVENTS: Death of Teillani.)

May

N(VOY) **Battle Lines (II)** (TIME: 2 weeks.)

DS9# 160 **IT'S ONLY A PAPER MOON** (TIME: 2 months after THE SIEGE OF AR-558. CHARACTERS: Vic Fontaine, Ensign Nog, Rom, Leeta.)

DS9# 161 **PRODIGAL DAUGHTER**

VOY# 100 **TIMELESS** (EVENTS: Voyager again uses the slipstream technology to get another 10 years closer to home. Voyager is now approximately 45,000 light years from home, as opposed to 70,000 light years when the ship began its journey four years ago. **STARDATE**: 52143.6.)

SNW3(DS9) **The Best Defense . . .** (TIME: After IT'S ONLY A PAPER MOON. CHARACTERS: Ensign Nog.)

Mid May

VOY# 101 **THIRTY DAYS** (TIME: 1 month. EVENTS: Paris is demoted to Ensign. **STARDATE**: 52179.4.)

DS9# 162 **THE EMPEROR'S NEW CLOAK** (EVENTS: Quark and Rom travel to the First Mirror Universe to rescue the Nagus.)

DS9# 163 **FIELD OF FIRE**

June

DS9# 164 **CHIMERA**

DS9# 165 **BADDA-BING, BADDA-BANG** (CHARACTERS: Vic Fontaine, Nog, Kasidy Yates, Morn.)

Mid June

VOY# 102 **INFINITE REGRESS** (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman. **STARDATE**: 52356.2)

DS9# 166 **INTER ARMA ENIM SILENT LEGES** (CHARACTERS: Garak, Sloan, Admiral Ross, Romulan Praetor Neural.)

The **Excalibur** emerges from its time warp (Double Time).

VOY# 103 **NOTHING HUMAN**

DS9# 167 **PENUMBRA** (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Female Changeling, Morn, Kai Winn.)
July

VOY# 104  **COUNTERPOINT**

DS9# 168  **TIL DEATH DO US PART** (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Female Changeling, Ensign Nog, Admiral Ross, Kai Winn. EVENTS: Sisko marries Kasidy.)

VOY# 105  **LATENT IMAGE**

DS9# 169  **STRANGE BEDFELLOWS (II)** (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Dukat, Damar, Weyoun 7, Weyoun 8, Female Changeling, General Martok, Kai Winn. EVENTS: Death of Weyoun 7 and replication of Weyoun 8.)

VOY# 106  **BRIDE OF CHAOTICA!**

DS9# 170  **THE CHANGING FACE OF EVIL** (CHARACTERS: Kasidy Yates, Ensign Nog, Dukat, Damar, Weyoun, Female Changeling, Admiral Ross, General Martok, Kai Winn. EVENTS: The Breen, who have joined the Dominion, attack Earth and Starfleet Headquarters. Destruction of the U.S.S. Defiant. NX 74205. The Cardassians break with the Dominion.)

August

VOY# 107  **GRAVITY** (STARDATE: 52438.9)

AS(NG)  **Redside Matters** (STARDATE: 52501.6)

DS9# 171  **WHEN IT RAINS...** (CHARACTERS: Dukat, Damar, Garak, Admiral Ross, General Martok, Kai Winn, Chancellor Gowron. EVENTS: Kira is given a Starfleet field commission and appointed the rank of Commander.)

VOY# 109-110  **DARK FRONTIER** (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman, the Borg Queen. EVENTS: Voyager gets another 20,000 light years closer to home using a Borg transwarp coil, shaving about another 15 years off their journey. *Voyager* is now approximately 25,000 light years from home, as opposed to 70,000 light years when the ship began its journey four-and-a-half years ago. Several Borg children are liberated from the Collective (Icheb, Azan, Mezoti, and Rebi).)

DS9# 173  **EXTREME MEASURES** (CHARACTERS: Garak; Luthor Sloan of Section 31. EVENTS: Death of Slone. Odo is cured. STARDATE: 52645.7.)

Mid Aug.

VOY# 111  **THE DISEASE** (TIME: 3 weeks.)

DS9# 174  **THE DOGS OF WAR** (EVENTS: Rom is appointed the new Grand Nagus when Zek retires to Risa with Ishka; Rom and Leeta leave *DS9*. Kasidy is pregnant. CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Zek, Ishka, Nog, Leeta, Brunt, Female Changeling, Weyoun, Garak, Damar, Kasidy, Admiral Ross, Chancellor Martok.)

VOY# 112  **COURSE: OBLIVION** (STARDATE: 52586.3.)

DS9# 175-
176, N

**WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND** (CHARACTERS: Nog, Female Changeling, Weyoun 8, Garak, Damar, Kasidy, Admiral Ross, Chancellor Martok, Dukat, Kai Winn, Vic Fontaine, Morn, Keiko, Molly, Kirioshi. EVENTS: The Federation Alliance wins the Dominion War. Deaths of Weyoun (no more clones), Damar, Dukat, and Kai Winn. Garak remains on Cardassia to begin reconstruction. O’Brien and family leave **DS9** for Earth, where he will teach at Starfleet Academy. Bashir and Ezri Dax begin a relationship. Worf is appointed the new Federation Ambassador to Qo’nos and leaves **DS9** with Chancellor Martok. Odo leaves to join the Great Link of Changelings, to cure them, and to teach them about solids. Sisko disappears into the Wormhole to learn from the Prophets. Colonel Kira takes over as commander of DS9.)

SNW3(DS9) **An Errant Breeze** (TIME: Covers the time period from **TACKING INTO THE WIND** through **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**.)

N(NG)/N(NF) **Double Helix 5: Double or Nothing** (TIME: Takes place after **STAR TREK: INSURRECTION** and after the end of the Dominion War. CHARACTERS: Captain Picard and Commander Will Riker of the *Enterprise*-E; Captain Calhoun and the crew of the *Excalibur*; Admiral Jellico; Admiral Nechayev; Ambassador Stonn; Montgomery Scott; Morgan Primus; Romulan Commander Sela; General Gerrid Thul.)

N(DS9) **The Left Hand of Destiny, Book 1**

N(DS9) **The Left Hand of Destiny, Book 2** (TIME: 5 days. Takes place immediately after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Worf; Worf’s son, Alexander Rozhenko; Chancellor Martok; Martok’s wife, Sirella, Martok’s son, Drex; Admiral Ross; Colonel Kira; Lt. Ezri Dax; Emperor Kahless. The remainder of the **DS9** crew is not involved in this adventure.)

Sept. VOY# 113 **THE FIGHT**

Commander Sonya Gomez, formerly of the *Enterprise*-D (**Q WHO, SAMARITAN SNARE**) joins the crew of the U.S.S. *da Vinci* (NCC 81623, Saber-class) as First Officer and the head of the ship’s Starfleet Corps of Engineers (S.C.E.) team (**The Belly of the Beast**). Other *da Vinci* crew members include Captain David Gold; Lt. Cmdr. Domenica Corci, Security Chief; Dr. Elizabeth Lense (**EXPLORERS**); former the *Enterprise*-D crewmember Lt. Cmdr. Kieran Duffy, Second Officer (**HOLLOW PURSUITS**); 110/Soloman, a civilian Bynar computer engineer; Crewman Bart Faulwell, linguist; Ina Mar, Bajoran Ops Officer; Crewman P8 Blue, a Nasat engineer; and Crewman Fabian Stevens, engineer (**STARSHIP DOWN**).

NGMin 1-4 **The Killing Shadows** (CHARACTERS: Worf, Sela, Lt. Barclay.)

LD **Ezri: “Second star to the right, and straight on ‘til morning”** (TIME: A few weeks after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND**. CHARACTERS: Ezri Dax; Vic Fontaine.)

N(NF) **The Quiet Place** (CHARACTERS: Morgan Primus; Xyon of Calhoun, son of Captain Calhoun.)

N(VOY) **Section 31: Shadow** (TIME: 3 days. Shortly before **EQUINOX**. CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Naomi Wildman.)

N(NG) **Gemworld Book 1**


Lieutenant Reginald Barclay leaves the *Enterprise*-E and is assigned to the Pathfinder Project at Starfleet Communications on Earth (**PATHFINDER**).
The STAR TREK Annotated Timeline by Win Scott Eckert (c) 2001-2003

N(NF)  Dark Allies (CHARACTERS: Kallinda, sister of Si Cwan; Morgan Primus; Xyon. EVENTS: Death of Xyon. Destruction of the U.S.S. Excalibur.)

VOY# 114  THINK TANK

N(NG)/ N(GOR)  Diplomatic Implausibility (TIME: Very shortly after WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND. EVENTS: The Enterprise-E transports Ambassador Worf on a diplomatic mission. CHARACTERS: Chancellor Martok; Worf’s aide Giancarlo Wu; Jeremy Astor; the Rozhenkos; Lts. Mark McHenry, Soleta, and Kebran of the Excalibur; the Klingon Captain Klag of the I.K.S. Gorkon, whose crew includes the Klingons Toq and Rotek (Worf’s amnesiac brother, formerly known as Kurn.).)

VOY# 115  JUGGERNAUT

DS9Min  N-Vector (TIME: Very shortly after WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND. INFO: Lt. Nog is temporary Security Chief of DS9. CHARACTERS: Commander Tiris Jast is the new station First Officer and commander of the Defiant. EVENTS: O’Brien returns briefly to DS9.)

Oct. VOY# 116  SOMEONE TO WATCH OVER ME (STARDATE: 52648.)

N(NF)  Excalibur 1: Requiem (TIME: About a month after Dark Allies. CHARACTERS: Kallinda; Q.)

N(DS9)  A Stitch in Time (TIME: Very shortly after WHAT You LEAVE BEHIND. EVENTS: Garak is now living back on Cardassia and participating in the reconstruction in the aftermath of the Dominion War.)

N(NG)  I, Q (TIME: Takes no “real” time. CHARACTERS: Q, Female Q (aka Lady Q), Q2, q.)

N(SCE)  The Belly of the Beast (INFO: Captain David Gold, Commander Sonya Gomez, and the crew of the U.S.S. da Vinci are a roving Starfleet Corps of Engineers (S.C.E.) team. Captain Montgomery Scott is the liaison between the S.C.E. and the Admiralty. EVENTS: LaForge is on temporary assignment to the da Vinci. CHARACTERS: Captain Scott; Captain Picard and the crew of the Enterprise-E.)

VOY# 118  RELATIVITY (CHARACTERS: Captain Braxton of the 29th Century timeship Relativity. STARDATE: 52861.)

N(SCE)  Fatal Error (TIME: 1 week after The Belly of the Beast. CHARACTERS: Captain Scott, Lt. Cmdr. LaForge.)

VOY# 119- 120, N(VOY)  EQUINOX (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman.)

N(SCE)  Hard Crash (EVENTS: LaForge returns to the Enterprise. CHARACTERS: Captain Picard.)

Star Trek: Voyager - Season 6

VOY# 121  SURVIVAL INSTINCT (STARDATE: 53049.2.)

N(SCE)  Interphase (TIME: 3 weeks. CHARACTERS: Captain Scott; Admiral Ross; Admiral McCoy. EVENTS: The da Vinci is sent on a mission to retrieve the Constitution-class Defiant from Tholian space. INFO: Sequel to THE THOLIAN WEB.)
N(NG)  **Maximum Warp 1: Dead Zone**  
N(NG)  **Maximum Warp 2: Forever Dark**  
   (TIME: 3 weeks. Less than three months after the end of the Dominion War. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Spock. **DS9:** Colonel Kira, Dr. Bashir, Lt. Nog, Quark, Commander Tiris Jast. **Voyager:** Capt. Janeway, Chakotay, Tuvok, the Doctor, Paris, Kim, Torres, Seven.)

Nov.  **VOY# 122**  **BARGE OF THE DEAD**

VOY# 123  **TINKER, TENOR, DOCTOR, SPY**

N(DS9)  **Avatar 1**
N(DS9)  **Avatar 2**  
   (TIME: 3 months after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND.** 1 week. INFO: New regular DS9 crew members include: Lt. Ro Laren, Bajoran Chief of Security (Ro, after her time with the Maquis, has not returned to Starfleet); Commander Tiris Jast, station First Officer and **Defiant** commander; Ensign Prynn Tenmei (daughter of Commander Vaughn); and Ensign Thirishar ch'Thane (aka Shar), an Andorian Science Officer. Lt. Nog is now Chief Operations Officer. CHARACTERS: Odo, Captain Picard and the crew of the **Enterprise-E,** Morn, Kasidy Yates, Klingon Captain Klag, Admiral Ross, Dr. Simon Tarses, Federation Councilor zh'Thane (mother of Ensign Shar). EVENTS: Death of Commander Jast. Commander Elias Vaughn, age 101, joins the crew as First Officer. Ezri Dax switches to the Command track. Odo sends a Jem'Hadar soldier, Taran'atar, to the station as a sort of ambassador. Kira is excommunicated from the Bajoran religion. Jake Sisko goes missing in the Wormhole.)

VOY# 124  **ALICE**

VOY# 125  **DRAGON’S TEETH**  
   (CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman. **STARDATE:** 53167.9.)

N(NG)  **Immortal Coil**  
   (TIME: 1 week. CHARACTERS: Dr. Emil Vaslovik (the immortal Flint), Noonian Soong (in flashback), Ira Graves (in flashback), Lt. Reginald Barclay, Commander Bruce Maddox, Admiral Haftel. INFO: This novel takes place after Barclay has left the **Enterprise,** which was after Gemworld, which was very shortly after **WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND.** Sequel to **WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF?, REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH, RETURN TO TOMORROW, I, MUDD, THE MEASURE OF A MAN, THE SCHIZOID MAN, THE OFFSPRING.** **STARDATE:** The Stardates of 51405.9-51407.6 must be incorrect.)

VOY# 126  **RIDDLES**  
   (**STARDATE:** 53263.2.)

N(SCE)  **Cold Fusion**  
   (TIME: Takes place between **Avatar** and **Section 31: Abyss.** CHARACTERS: Lt. Nog, Colonel Kira.)

N(SCE)  **Invincible**  
   (TIME: Takes place simultaneously with **Cold Fusion.** **STARDATE:** 53270.2-53291.5.)

N(DS9)  **Section 31: Abyss**  
   (TIME: Just after **Avatar.** INFO: Bashir has been promoted to Lt. Commander. Joseph Sisko and Kassidy Yates discover that Jake Sisko is missing.

December  **Min(NG/DS9) Divided We Fall**  
   (CHARACTERS: Ambassador Odan; Dr. Lenara Kahn; Verad the Trill. INFO: Lt. Ezri Dax now wears a red command uniform. Ensign Perim, an unjoined Trill, is the conn officer of the **Enterprise-E.** EVENTS: Death of Verad.)

VOY# 127  **ONE SMALL STEP**  
   (EVENTS: The **Voyager** discovers the Ares command module in the subspace-hopping Graviton Ellipse. **STARDATE:** 53292-53301.2.)

N(NG)  **The Genesis Wave, Book 1**
The Genesis Wave, Book 2 (TIME: Almost six months after the end of The Dominion War. INFO: Sequel to STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN and STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK. CHARACTERS: Dr. Carol Marcus, the Klingon Maltz, Dr. Leah Brahms, Admiral Nechayev, Nurse Ogawa, Romulan Commander Tomalak, Mot the barber.)

THE VOYAGER CONSPIRACY (EVENTS: Voyager uses a graviton pulse array to get three years closer to home. Approximately 22,000 light years remain on their journey. CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman.)

Excalibur 2: Renaissance (TIME: During and after Excalibur1: Requiem. CHARACTERS: Kallinda; Morgan Primus, Montgomery Scott, T’Pau (somehow still alive), Ambassador Spock.)

The Genesis Wave, Book 3 (TIME: Shortly after The Genesis Wave, Book 2 CHARACTERS: Admiral Nechayev, Nurse Ogawa.)

Genesis Force (TIME: Concurrently with and after The Genesis Wave, Book 3. CHARACTERS: Ambassador Worf, Alexander Rozhenko, Jeremy Aster, Dr. Leah Brahms, Admiral Nechayev. INFO: Jeremy Aster is a member of Starfleet’s Officer Exchange Program with the Klingon Empire.)

PATHFINDER (EVENTS: Lt. Reginald Barclay of Starfleet Communications on Earth manages to briefly contact Voyager. The Enterprise-E has a brief layover on Earth. CHARACTERS: Commander Deanna Troi, Admiral Owen Paris.)

Uninvited Admirals (TIME: Just after PATHFINDER. EVENTS: After years of visits from admirals bearing bad news, Gretchen Janeway, Captain Kathryn Janeway’s mother, receives some good news from Admiral Owen Paris.)

Jan. 2376

FAIR HAVEN

BLINK OF AN EYE

The Riddled Post

Excalibur 3: Restoration (TIME: A few weeks after Excalibur 2: Renaissance. Although it is stated that it is six months after Dark Allies, it must be closer to four months (see Gateways Book 4: Demons of Air and Darkness). CHARACTERS: Captain Picard, Admiral Jellico. EVENTS: Calhoun is discovered alive and takes command of the new Excalibur, NCC 26517-A, a Galaxy-class starship. Shelby takes command of the U.S.S. Trident. Calhoun and Shelby get married.)

Gateways 3: Doors Into Chaos (TIME: After PATHFINDER, Section 31: Abyss, and Excalibur 3: Restoration. CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Rom; Leeta; Admiral Ross; Captain Mackenzie Calhoun; Captain Elizabeth Shelby; Colonel Kira Nerys and Commander Elias Vaughn of DS9; Captain Montgomery Scott; Admiral Jellico; Ambassador Worf and his human aide, Giancarlo Wu; Chancellor Martok; Lord Slesshsh of the Gorn; Garak, Ishka; Brunt; DaiMon Bractor; Taleen of the Nyrians; Captain Solok. INFO: Scotty is now the liaison between the Starfleet Corps of Engineers (S.C.E.) and the Admiralty.)

Gateways Book 4: Demons of Air and Darkness / Book 7: Horn and Ivory (TIME: After PATHFINDER, Section 31: Abyss, and Excalibur 3: Restoration. Takes place concurrently with Gateways 3: Doors Into Chaos. INFO: Kasidy Yates is five months pregnant. Her pregnancy was disclosed in August 2375 in THE DOGS OF WAR. Assuming that technology is advanced enough to detect a pregnancy immediately upon conception, without a month or two lag-time between conception and discovery, then this adventure takes place in January 2376. This means that Excalibur 3: Restoration cannot take place six months after Dark Allies, because Dark Allies takes place after Double Helix 5: Double or Nothing, which in turn takes place after THE DOGS OF WAR. CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Rom; Leeta; Admiral Ross; Captain Picard; Captain Mackenzie Calhoun; Captain
Elizabeth Shelby; Captain Montgomery Scott; Admiral Jellico; Captain Solok; Quark’s cousin Gaila; Gul Macet (it is revealed that Gul Macet is the cousin of the late Gul Dukat); First Minister Shakaar; Garak.

**N(VOY)**

*Gateways Book 5: No Man’s Land / Book 7: In the Queue* (TIME: After *PATHFINDER*. Takes place concurrently with *Gateways 3: Doors Into Chaos* and *Gateways 4: Demons of Air and Darkness*. CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik, Naomi Wildman, the Borg children (Icheb, Azan, Mezoti, and Rebi). **STARDATE:** The Starden given must be incorrect.)

**N(NF)**

*Gateways Book 6: Cold Wars / Book 7: Death After Life* (TIME: After *PATHFINDER*. Section 31: Abyss, and *Excalibur 3: Restoration*. Takes place concurrently with *Gateways 3: Doors Into Chaos*, *Gateways 4: Demons of Air and Darkness* and *Gateways 5: No Man’s Land*. INFO: Lt. Commanders Shiboline M'Ress and Arex Na Eth, both temporally displaced, are assigned to the *Trident* under Captain Shelby. Arex is said to be from the planet Tria; this must be another name for his home planet, Edo. Arex is assigned as Security Chief and M'Ress is assigned to the Science Section.)

**N(NG)/N(NF)/N(DS9)**

*Gateways Book 7: The Other Side*

**February VOY# 132 VIRTUOSO**

**N(SCE)**

*Here There Be Monsters* (TIME: One week after *The Riddled Post*. Just after *Gateways Book 7: The Other Side*).

**N(SCE)**

*Ambush*

**N(DS9)**

*Mission Gamma 1: Twilight*

**N(DS9)**

*Mission Gamma 2: This Gray Spirit*

**N(DS9)**

*Mission Gamma 3: Cathedral*

**N(DS9)**

*Mission Gamma 4: Lesser Evil* (TIME: 4 months. *Mission Gamma* begins immediately after the events of *Gateways Book 7: The Other Side*. One month later, the *Defiant* departs *Deep Space Nine* on a 3-month mission of exploration in the Gamma Quadrant. The August timeframe noted in *Mission Gamma 3: Cathedral* must be incorrect. CHARACTERS: Admiral Leonard James Akaar of Capella IV, First Minister Shakaar, Federation Councilor zh’Thane, Gul Macet, Morn, Kasidy Yates, Dr. Simon Tarses, Cardassian Ambassador Natima Lang, Garak, Joseph Sisko, Judith Sisko, the O’Brien family, Weyoun. INFO: Kasidy is now living on Bajor, awaiting the birth of her and Sisko’s child. First Minister Shakaar is assassinated, causing Bajor's entry into the Federation to be postponed. Asarem Wadeen becomes Bajor’s new First Minister. Kai Opaka is rescued from the Gamma Quadrant, along with Jake Sisko. **STARDATE:** 53574.7-53581.0 (Mission Gamma 3: Cathedral).)

**N(NG)**

*A Hard Rain* (TIME: 18 days.)

**N(SCE)**

*Some Assembly Required* (TIME: 2 weeks. CHARACTERS: Captain Montgomery Scott.)

**VOY# 134 TSUNKATSE**

**N(NF)**

*Being Human* (TIME: Shortly after *Gateways Book 7*. INFO: Sequel to *WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAIS?* Lt. Mark McHenry is the great-grandson of Lt. Carolyn Palamas, and the “Greek god” Apollo. EVENTS: Death of Morgan Primus.)

**March VOY# 135 COLLECTIVE**

**N(SCE)**

*No Surrender* (TIME: Immediately after *Some Assembly Required*. CHARACTERS: Captain Scott.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Episode #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Time/Stardate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNW1(VOY)</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(SCE)</td>
<td>Caveat Emptor</td>
<td>(CHARACTERS: Grand Nagus Rom; Leeta; Captain Scott. INFO: Sequel to THE RETURN OF THE ARCHONS.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(SCE)</td>
<td>Past Life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(SCE)</td>
<td>Oaths (II)</td>
<td>(TIME: 3 weeks. STARDATE: 53661.9-53670.1.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid April</td>
<td>VOY# 136</td>
<td>SPIRIT FOLK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>VOY# 137</td>
<td>ASHES TO ASHES</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 53679.4.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>GN(VOY)</td>
<td>False Colors</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 53689.0.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>VOY# 138</td>
<td>CHILD'S PLAY (II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
<td>Rising Son</td>
<td>(TIME: November 2375 – May 2376. Almost 6 months. It begins at the conclusion of Avatar and concludes at the same time that Mission Gamma 4: Lesser Evil ends. EVENTS: Jake encounters another Tosl (see CAPTIVE PURSUIT) and then discovers Kai Opaka, who has been in the Gamma Quadrant for seven years (see BATTLE LINES). Jake Sisko and Kai Opaka return from the Gamma Quadrant.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOY# 139</td>
<td>GOOD SHEPHERD</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 53753.2.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/N(NG)/N(DS9)/N(GOR)</td>
<td>The Brave and the Bold – Part 4: The Final Artifact</td>
<td>(TIME: The year is 2376. It takes place after Gateways and Diplomatic Implausibility. It also must take place after Mission Gamma 4: Lesser Evil and Rising Son because Commander Elias Vaughn has returned to DS9 from his 3-month mission to the Gamma Quadrant. Sisko has not yet returned from the Wormhole. The setting of two years before STAR TREK: NEMESIS is unworkable because it can be shown that STAR TREK: NEMESIS takes place in 2380. CHARACTERS: Captain Picard and the crew of the Enterprise-E; Ambassador Spock; Admiral Leonard McCoy; Captain Robert DeSoto; Ambassador Worf; Lwaxana Troi; Captain Klag and the crew of the I.K.S. Gorkon; Colonel Kira Nerys; Commander Elias Vaughn; Quark.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>VOY# 140</td>
<td>LIVE FAST AND PROSPER</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 53849.2.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN(VOY)</td>
<td>Elite Force</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 53854.7.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS(VOY)</td>
<td>When Push Comes to Shove</td>
<td>(INFO: Tuvok is a Lt. Commander, placing this after REVULSION.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNW3(VOY)</td>
<td>The Second Star</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>VOY# 141</td>
<td>MUSE</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 53896.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNW3(VOY)</td>
<td>The Monster Hunters</td>
<td>(TIME: After ONCE UPON A TIME.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOY# 142</td>
<td>FURY</td>
<td></td>
<td>(EVENTS: Kes returns.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SNW3(VOY)  Gift of the Mourners

September  VOY# 143  LIFE LINE

SNW4(VOY)  Iridium-7 Tetrahydroxate Crystals Are a Girl’s Best Friend  (TIME: Takes place after Q’s marriage in THE Q AND THE GREY. CHARACTERS: Q, Vash, the Borg Queen, Captain Jean-Luc Picard.)

VOY# 144  THE HAUNTING OF DECK 12

SNW4(VOY)  Return

October  GN(VOY)  Avalon Rising

SNW4(VOY)  Black Hats

N(VOY)  Dark Matters 1: Cloak and Dagger
N(VOY)  Dark Matters 2: Ghost Dance
N(VOY)  Dark Matters 3: Shadow of Heaven  (INFO: Paris is still an Ensign. CHARACTERS: Romulan Scientist Telek R'Mor, Ensign Wildman, Naomi Wildman, Ensign Vorik, Lt. Carey.)

Star Trek: Voyager - Season 7

November  STSpec  Exercises in Futility  (STARDATE: 54002.5.)

SNW4(VOY)  Welcome Home  (TIME: Before Q2. CHARACTERS: Q and his son, Q.)

VOY# 145-146  UNIMATRIX ZERO  (CHARACTERS: Borg Queen. EVENTS: Paris is reinstated as a Lieutenant. Destruction of the Delta Flyer. STARDATE: 54014.1.)

SNW4(VOY)  Shadows, in the Dark

December  VOY# 147  DRIVE  (EVENTS: Tom and B’Ellana get married. STARDATE: 54058.6.)

VOY# 148  REPRESSION  (STARDATE: 54090.4-54101.)

Jan. 2377  VOY# 149  IMPERFECTION  (EVENTS: Departure of three of the former Borg children. STARDATE: 54129.4.)

VOY# 150  CRITICAL CARE

February  VOY# 151  INSIDE MAN  (CHARACTERS: Barclay, Troi, Commander Hawkins, Admiral Paris. EVENTS: STARDATE: 54219.7.)

March  VOY# 152  BODY AND SOUL  (STARDATE: 54238.3.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Episode</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>VOYMin</td>
<td>Planet Killer</td>
<td>A sequel to <em>The Doomsday Machine</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>VOY# 153</td>
<td>NIGHTINGALE</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 54274.7-54282.5.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid May</td>
<td></td>
<td>The events of Captain's Table 4: Fire Ship</td>
<td>(TIME: 1.5 months.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>VOY# 154-155</td>
<td>FLESH AND BLOOD</td>
<td>(CHARACTERS: The Hirogen. STARDATE: 54337.5.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>VOY# 156</td>
<td>SHATTERED</td>
<td>(TIME: Takes no “real” time.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VOY# 157</td>
<td>LINEAGE</td>
<td>(EVENTS: B'Ellana is seven weeks pregnant. STARDATE: 54452.6.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>VOY# 158</td>
<td>REPENTANCE</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 54474.6.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Nanotech War</td>
<td>(TIME: 2 weeks. Takes place after marriage of Tom and B'Ellana; B'Ellana is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>suffering from morning sickness. Shortly before <em>Human Error</em>. CHARACTERS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensign Vorik, Icheb.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Captain's Table 4: Fire Ship</td>
<td>(INFO: Captain Janeway relates events of two months ago).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>VOY# 159</td>
<td>PROPHECY</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 54518.2.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VOY# 160</td>
<td>THE VOID</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 54553.4.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>VOY# 161-162</td>
<td>WORKFORCE</td>
<td>(TIME: 3 weeks. STARDATE: 54584.3-54622.4.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VOY# 163</td>
<td>HUMAN ERROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>VOY# 164</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>(CHARACTERS: Q and his son, Q. STARDATE: 54704.5.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2378</td>
<td>VOY# 165</td>
<td>AUTHOR, AUTHOR</td>
<td>(TIME: 6 weeks. EVENTS: Starfleet establishes regular contact with Voyager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay, Admiral Paris. STARDATE: 54732.3.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Feb.</td>
<td>VOY# 166</td>
<td>FRIENDSHIP ONE</td>
<td>(EVENTS: Death of Lt. Joe Carey. STARDATE: 54775.4.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>VOY# 167</td>
<td>NATURAL LAW</td>
<td>(STARDATE: 54827.7.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>VOY# 168</td>
<td>HOMESTEAD</td>
<td>(TIME: It is the 315th anniversary of humanity's first contact with the Vulcans,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>making the date April 5, 2378. CHARACTERS: Naomi Wildman. EVENTS: Voyager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>encounters a group of 500 Talaxians and Neelix elects to stay and live with them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VOY# 169</td>
<td>RENAISSANCE MAN</td>
<td>(CHARACTERS: Ensign Vorik. STARDATE: 54890.7-54912.4.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>VOY# 170-171, N(VOY)</td>
<td>ENDGAME</td>
<td>(CHARACTERS: Lt. Barclay, Admiral Paris, Neelix (via subspace radio), Borg Queen,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Admiral Janeway from the year 2404. EVENTS: Voyager succeeds in destroying a Borg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>central transwarp node and returns home to Earth. Birth of B'Ellana and Tom's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>child, Miral Paris. STARDATE: 54974.3.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mid May  N(VOY)  **Homecoming**  *(TIME: Immediately after **ENDGAME** 2 months. **CHARACTERS:** Admiral Owen Paris; Sek, son of Tuvok; Lt. Barclay; Captain Picard; Captain Rios; Captain DeSoto; Naomi Wildman; Counselor Deanna Troi; Miral; Libby Webber (Harry Kim’s girlfriend); T'Pel, Tuvok’s mate; Mark Johnson; John Torres (B'Elanna Torres’ father); Icheb. **EVENTS:** Near the end of the Dominion War, all remaining Maquis members were cleared and offered reinstatement in Starfleet; this amnesty is also offered to the Maquis who have just arrived home on Voyager. Janeway is promoted to Admiral; Tom Paris and B'Elanna Torres are both promoted to Lt. Commander; Harry Kim and Vorik are promoted to Lieutenant; Icheb is accepted into Starfleet Academy (he must start during a summer session))."

Mid July  N(VOY)  **The Farther Shore**  *(TIME: Immediately after Homecoming. **CHARACTERS:** Captain Picard; Lt. Commander Data. **EVENTS:** Death of B'Elanna’s mother, Miral. Chakotay decides to return to Starfleet, upon which he is promoted to Captain of the **Voyager**.)

2379  N/N(NG)  **Captain’s Peril**  *(TIME: 1 week. After **ENDGAME**. Admiral McCoy is 152, placing this in either 2378 or 2379. 2379 is more likely, given foreshadowing of **STAR TREK: NEMESIS**. 2379 is also more likely, based on a prologue which takes place 30 years earlier (2349), which in turn is 21 years after the start of the Cardassian Occupation of Bajor (2328). **CHARACTERS:** James Kirk, Captain Picard, Ambassador Spock, Admiral McCoy, Glinn Dukat (in flashback). **STARDATE:** 55595.4-55600.7.)

2380  M, N(NG)  **STAR TREK: NEMESIS**  *(A little more than 15 years after the launch of the **Enterprise-D**. **CHARACTERS:** Lieutenant Wesley Crusher, Guinan, Lt. Commander Worf, Admiral Kathryn Janeway. **EVENTS:** Marriage of Commander Riker and Counselor Troi. Worf attends the ceremony and becomes embroiled in the **Enterprise's** next mission; he also states that diplomatic service did not suit him. Data, disobeying orders, sacrifices himself to save Picard’s life. However, his memories and experiences may still live on in the Soong android B-4. Riker is promoted to Captain and takes command of the U.S.S **Titan**; Troi joins him as ship’s counselor. Wesley Crusher has returned and is now a lieutenant; he joins the crew of the **Titan** as an engineer. Dr. Crusher takes a position as the head of Starfleet Medical. **INFO:** It is stated that Data’s emotion chip was overloaded and destroyed in the battle with the Borg Queen, during the 2373 events of **STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT**. **STARDATE:** 56844.9.)

* * * *

2390  VOY# 100  **TIMELESS**  *(TIME: 15 years after **TIMELESS** (2375). **INFO:** Captain Geordi LaForge commands the Galaxy-class starship U.S.S. **Challenger**. Since this timeline was altered by Voyager's survival in the Delta Quadrant during a slipstream drive experiment, it is unclear how events in the Alpha Quadrant, such as LaForge's captaincy, will be affected.)

2395  NG#177-178, N(NG), NGFin  **ALL GOOD THINGS...**  *(TIME: 25 years after **ALL GOOD THINGS...** (2370). **EVENTS:** This is a possible future shown to Picard by Q: Picard, a former ambassador, is now a retired vintner; Riker is a Starfleet Admiral; Data is a professor at Cambridge; Dr. Crusher is now Captain Picard of the U.S.S. **Pasteur**, but is no longer married to Jean-Luc Picard; LaForge has retired and is an author; Worf, a former member of the Klingon High Council, is now Governor of a Klingon colony; Deanna Troi is dead; the Klingons have defeated the Romulan Empire; and the Klingons and the Federation are enemies once again. Since the events of **ALL GOOD THINGS...** (2363 & 2370) did not occur, it is unclear how events will unfold by the year 2395.)

2400  N(DS9)  **Millennium 2: The War of the Prophets**  *(TIME: It is the year 2400. **EVENTS:** This is an alternate future created by the opening of a second Bajoran wormhole in 2374. Thomas Riker is now a starship captain in the Bajoran Ascendancy (but is actually working undercover for Starfleet); Will Riker, LaForge, Troi, and Doctor Crusher are dead; Picard is a fleet admiral; Janeway, Seven of Nine, and The Doctor are all admirals; Nog is a Captain in Starfleet; and Weyoun is Kai of the Bajoran people. **STARDATE:** 76958.2.)
The 25th Century

2404 VOY# 170-171, N(VOY) **ENDGAME** (TIME: 26 years after **ENDGAME** (2378). INFO: After a 23-year journey, Voyager arrived back at Earth in the year 2394. Janeway is an Admiral. Harry Kim is the captain of the U.S.S. *Rhode Island*. Tom Paris is a writer, and Tom and B'Ellana's daughter is an ensign in Starfleet. Seven died in the year 2381, and her husband Chakotay has just died. Tuvok is deteriorating due to an untreated neurological disease. The Doctor, who has just named himself “Joe,” has been married for two weeks. Since this timeline was altered by Voyager’s successful trip home to Earth in the year 2378, it is unclear how events will unfold by the year 2404.)

2407 N(NG) **Imzadi** (TIME: 42 years after **THE OFFSPRING** (2365). EVENTS: An alternate incorrect timeline has been created by Deanna Troi's improper death in 2368: Admiral William T. Riker commands Starbase 86; Commodore Data commands the U.S.S. Enterprise NCC 1701-F; and Captain Wesley Crusher commands the U.S.S. Hood. The alternate Riker and Data join the correct timeline after Riker uses the Guardian of Forever to prevent Deanna’s death.) <Time travel to year 2368.>

2410 Death of Worf? Due to Alexander's temporal interference in the year 2370, it’s unclear whether this event will occur (**FIRSTBORN**).

The 26th Century

2548 The Romulan Empire has joined the Federation by this time. Starfleet and the Federation Council have been corrupted and are controlled by a private company called the Consilium. Due to the visit of two starships from this time period to the year 2268, it is unknown whether events will still unfold in this manner (**Crossroad**).

The time pod is invented in this century, *probably sometime after* 2548 (**A MATTER OF TIME**).

The 27th Century

The *Tox Uthat*, a quantum phase inhibitor weapon, is invented in this century (**CAPTAIN'S HOLIDAY**).

The 29th Century

The Starfleet timeship U.S.S. *Aeon*, commanded by Captain Braxton, encounters to U.S.S. *Voyager* in the 24th century in the Delta Quadrant and is then thrown back to Earth in the year 1967; the *Voyager* crew repairs the timeline, so that these events never occur in the corrected timeline (**FUTURE'S END**).
The 31st Century

After being reactivated on a planet in the Delta Quadrant, a backup copy of the EMH Doctor from the U.S.S. Voyager leaves the planet and sets home for the Alpha Quadrant (LIVING WITNESS).

SNW4(Voy) Personal Log (TIME: 27-31 years after the 31st Century events of LIVING WITNESS. CHARACTERS: Backup copy of the EMH Doctor.)

The 44th Century

SNW2(NG) I Am Become Death (TIME: 2,000 years after the 24th Century. EVENTS: Data from an alternate future timeline travels back in time and takes on the identity of the android Lore, just prior to the events of BROTHERS.) <Time travel to year 2366.>

The 123rd Century

Radiation reaches lethal levels in the Andromeda Galaxy (BY ANY OTHER NAME).

The 523rd Century

SNW4(ST/NG) Tears for Eternity (TIME: 50,000 years after the 23rd Century. EVENTS: The last remaining Horta on Janus IV brings a new generation of Horta into the world. INFO: Sequel to THE DEVIL IN THE DARK.)
Appendix #1: The Alternate Mirror Universes

Overview of the First Mirror Universe

1990s Khan and the other "supermen" win the Eugenics Wars (Dark Mirror).

2156-2186 The Romulan War.

2172-2182 Romulan forces occupy the planet Earth and enslave its citizens; at the end of the decade, the Romulans are expelled and the tide of the war turns in favor of the Earth forces (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).

2186 Following Earth’s victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron, Earth forces destroy one of the Romulan homeworlds and the citizens of the other homeworld commit mass suicide (Dark Mirror). However, a small number of Romulan forces must survive to fight the Empire in 2285 (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).

2190s-2220s The Empire of Earth begins its great expansion and becomes the United Empire of Planets (Dark Mirror), also known as the Terran Empire (CROSSOVER(I)).

2264 Empire forces become aware of the existence of a parallel universe inhabited by a United Federation of Planets when each universe's Captain James Kirk, Dr. Leonard McCoy, Lt. Cmdr. Montgomery Scott and Lt. Nyota Uhura are transposed with their counterparts from the other universe. The Mirror Universe's Spock agrees to consider attempting to change the status quo in the Empire (MIRROR, MIRROR).

This is the turning point where the three Mirror Universes diverge; in the First and Fourth Mirror Universes, Spock takes no action at this time and continues to serve under Kirk on the Enterprise. In the Second Mirror Universe, Spock leaves the ship and attempts to make changes in the Empire. In the Third Mirror Universe, Spock kills Kirk and takes command of the Enterprise.

2260s-2270s Kirk is responsible for the executions of McCoy, Scott, Rand, M'Benga, and Chekov, among others (Dark Victory, Part II).

Spock assists Kirk in his rise to power, all the while planning to eventually depose him, take his place and institute reforms throughout the Empire (Spectre).

2270 Kirk becomes Commander-in-Chief of Starfleet (Spectre).

2275 Kirk assassinates Emperor Androvar Drake and installs himself as Emperor Tiberius the First. Spock remains his second-in-command (Spectre).

2280s-2310s Spock engineers a bloodless coup and eventually takes over a Commander-in-Chief of the Empire. Tiberius escapes and is never apprehended. Spock begins to dismantle the military infrastructure and proclaims a new era of peace and goodwill, withdrawing from occupied worlds. Tiberius encourages the Cardassians and Klingons to form an Alliance. The Cardassian-Klingon Alliance declares war and defeats the Empire. After the final
battle of the war, at Wolf 359, Tiberius is never heard from again. Spock goes underground and becomes the Intendant of the Vulcan Resistance. After suffering years of brutal domination by the Terran Empire, Bajor joins the Alliance. Terrans and Vulcans now serve as slaves to the Alliance (CROSSOVER (I). Spectre).

2369

Political machinations abound in Dark Passions.

2370

The Federation Universe's Major Kira Nerys and Dr. Julian Bashir accidentally cross over to the First Mirror Universe. In the First Mirror Universe, Kira Nerys of Bajor is the "Intendant" of station Terok Nor, orbiting Bajor; Garak the Cardassian is her First Officer; Odo is a slave master in the ore-processing section; Miles O'Brien is a slave worker; Quark the Ferengi runs a bar on Terok Nor; and Benjamin Sisko is a leader of Terran freebooters working for Intendant Kira. Deaths of the First Mirror Universe's Quark and Odo. Sisko, O'Brien and other Terrans escape Terok Nor and begin the Rebellion against the Alliance (CROSSOVER (I)).

2371

After the death of the First Mirror Universe's Ben Sisko, the Federation Universe's Sisko is kidnapped and brought to the First Mirror Universe to take the dead Sisko's place as leader of the Rebellion against the Alliance. Miles O'Brien, Jadzia Dax, Julian Bashir, Tuvok of Vulcan and Rom the Ferengi are other Rebellion members. Death of the First Mirror Universe's Rom. The Rebellion rescues a scientist, Jennifer Sisko, from Kira and Garak on Terok Nor, and Sisko returns to his own Universe (THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS).

Tuvok and Bashir convince a faction of Klingons to join their Rebellion (Enemies and Allies).

2372

The First Mirror Universe's Jennifer Sisko brings Jake and Ben Sisko from the Federation Universe to her universe, where the Terran Rebellion has captured station Terok Nor and captured Intendant Kira. Garak escapes capture and brings reinforcements in the form of Regent Worf, a high ranking Klingon commander. Sisko helps the First Mirror Universe's O'Brien, Bashir, and Dax in the battle against Worf and Garak, while Kira escapes. Deaths of the First Mirror Universe's Jennifer Sisko and Nog the Ferengi (SHATTERED MIRROR).

2374

The First Mirror Universe's Intendant Kira and Bareil cross to the Federation Universe in an attempt to steal a Bajoran orb (RESURRECTION).

The First Mirror Universe's Intendant Spock and Kate Janeway, members of the Terran Rebellion, kidnap and seek the help of the Federation Universe's James Kirk. Intendant Spock has a daughter, T'Val, whose mother was the First Mirror Universe's Saavik. The First Mirror Universe's Neelix and Tasha Yar are slaves of the Alliance. The First Mirror Universe's Regent Jean-Luc Picard, Alyyna Nechayev, and Tom Paris are Terran collaborators with the Alliance. The First Mirror Universe's Beverly (Crusher) Picard is long dead. Death of the First Mirror Universe's Tasha Yar (Spectre).

It is revealed that Emperor Tiberius is still alive and that Regent Picard really works for him, as do Commandant William Riker and Commandant Geordi LaForge (Dark Victory, Part I).

2375

Kirk tracks down Emperor Tiberius (Dark Victory, Part II).

Intendant Kira, in a ploy to regain favor with the Alliance and Regent Worf, kidnaps the
Federation Universe's Ferengi Nagus and ransoms him for cloaking technology. The Federation Universe's Quark and Rom travel to the First Mirror Universe, along with that universe's Ezri (not Dax), to deliver the cloak and rescue their Nagus. Jadzia, a Rebellion fighter in the First Mirror Universe, has been previously killed in the fighting. Deaths of the First Mirror Universe's Brunt, Garak, and Vic Fontaine (who is a real person, not a hologram). The Rebellion, lead by O'Brien and Bashir, captures Regent Worf, but Intendant Kira escapes \(\text{THE EMPEROR'S NEW CLOAK}\).
Overview of the Second Mirror Universe

1990s Khan and the other "supermen" win the Eugenics Wars (Dark Mirror).

2156-2186 The Romulan War.

2172-2182 Romulan forces occupy the planet Earth and enslave its citizens; at the end of the decade, the Romulans are expelled and the tide of the war turns in favor of the Earth forces (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).

2186 Following Earth's victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron, Earth forces destroy one of the Romulan homeworlds and the citizens of the other homeworld commit mass suicide (Dark Mirror).

2190s-2220s The Empire of Earth begins its great expansion and becomes the United Empire of Planets (Dark Mirror), also known as the Terran Empire (CROSSOVER (I)).

2264 Empire forces become aware of the existence of a parallel universe inhabited by a United Federation of Planets when each universe's Captain James Kirk, Dr. McCoy, Lt. Cmdr. Scott and Lt. Uhura are transposed with their counterparts from the other universe. The Mirror Universe's Spock agrees to consider attempting to change the status quo in the Empire (MIRROR, MIRROR).

This is the turning point where the three Mirror Universes diverge; in the First and Fourth Mirror Universes, Spock takes no action at this time and continues to serve under Kirk on the Enterprise. In the Second Mirror Universe, Spock leaves the ship and attempts to make changes in the Empire. In the Third Mirror Universe, Spock kills Kirk and takes command of the Enterprise.

2276 Spock has risen to the rank of Admiral, all the while arguing and working against the Empire's policies from within; he is finally executed on trumped-up charges (Dark Mirror).

2293 The Empire conclusively defeats the Klingons about three Klingon generations before the year 2367 (Dark Mirror), probably in the year 2293, after the events surrounding the explosion of the Klingon moon, Praxis.

2367 The Second Mirror Universe's Empire fails in an attempt to invade the Federation (Dark Mirror).
Overview of the Third Mirror Universe

1990s Khan and the other "supermen" win the Eugenics Wars (Dark Mirror).

2156-2186 The Romulan War.

2172-2182 Romulan forces occupy the planet Earth and enslave its citizens; at the end of the decade, the Romulans are expelled and the tide of the war turns in favor of the Earth forces (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).

2186 Following Earth's victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron, Earth forces destroy one of the Romulan homeworlds and the citizens of the other homeworld commit mass suicide (Dark Mirror).

2190s-2220s The Empire of Earth begins its great expansion and becomes the United Empire of Planets (Dark Mirror), also known as the Terran Empire (CROSSOVER(I)).

2264 Empire forces become aware of the existence of a parallel universe inhabited by a United Federation of Planets when each universe's Captain James Kirk, Dr. McCoy, Lt. Cmdr. Scott and Lt. Uhura are transposed with their counterparts from the other universe. The Mirror Universe's Spock agrees to consider attempting to change the status quo in the Empire (MIRROR, MIRROR).

This is the turning point where the three Mirror Universes diverge; in the First and Fourth Mirror Universes, Spock takes no action at this time and continues to serve under Kirk on the Enterprise. In the Second Mirror Universe, Spock leaves the ship and attempts to make changes in the Empire. In the Third Mirror Universe, Spock kills Kirk and takes command of the Enterprise.

After Kirk's death, Spock is promoted to Captain of the Enterprise (Fragile Mirror).
Overview of the Fourth Mirror Universe

1990s  Khan and the other "supermen" win the Eugenics Wars (Dark Mirror).

2156-2186  The Romulan War.

2172-2182  Romulan forces occupy the planet Earth and enslave its citizens; at the end of the decade, the Romulans are expelled and the tide of the war turns in favor of the Earth forces (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).

2186  Following Earth’s victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Cheron, Earth forces destroy one of the Romulan homeworlds and the citizens of the other homeworld commit mass suicide (Dark Mirror). However, a small number of Romulan forces must survive to fight the Empire in 2285 (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).

2190s-2220s  The Empire of Earth begins its great expansion and becomes the United Empire of Planets (Dark Mirror), also known as the Terran Empire (CROSSOVER(I)).

2264  Empire forces become aware of the existence of a parallel universe inhabited by a United Federation of Planets when each universe’s Captain James Kirk, Dr. McCoy, Lt. Cmdr. Scott and Lt. Uhura are transposed with their counterparts from the other universe. The Mirror Universe’s Spock agrees to consider attempting to change the status quo in the Empire (MIRROR, MIRROR).

This is the turning point where the three Mirror Universes diverge; in the First and Fourth Mirror Universes, Spock takes no action at this time and continues to serve under Kirk on the Enterprise. In the Second Mirror Universe, Spock leaves the ship and attempts to make changes in the Empire. In the Third Mirror Universe, Spock kills Kirk and takes command of the Enterprise.

2285  The Empire Starfleet’s attempt to invade the recently discovered parallel Federation Universe is thwarted by Federation forces. Deaths of the Mirror Universe’s Kirk, McCoy, Scott, Sulu, Uhura, Chekov and Saavik. A revolution against the Empire is spearheaded by the Mirror Universe’s Commander Spock, Commander Moreau, and Dr. David Marcus (The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers).
Appendix# 2: Alphabetical Titles/Codes

All story titles are underlined. All titles of T.V. episodes and movies are UNDERLINED, BOLDED AND IN ALL-CAPS.

11001001
11:59
THE 37'S
THE ABANDONED
The Abode of Life
Acceptable Risk
ACCESSION
ACQUISITION
Across the Universe
Action of the Tiger
THE ADVERSARY
Aftershock
ALBATROSS
ALL GOOD THINGS...
All the Infinite Ways
ALL OUR YESTERDAYS
All Those Years Ago...
ALLEGIANCE
ALLIANCES
ALICE
The Aliens Are Coming!
Almost ... But Not Quite
The Alone
ALTER EGO
THE ALTERNATE
THE ALTERNATIVE FACTOR
Ambassador at Large
THE AMBERGRIS ELEMENT
Ambush
AMOK TIME
And a Child Shall Lead Them
AND THE CHILDREN SHALL LEAD
THE ANDORIAN INCIDENT
ANGEL ONE
The Animal People
Antimatter
APOCALYPSE RISING
THE APPLE
AQUIEL
Arcade
Are Unheard Melodies Sweet?
ARENA
The Argon Affair
NG# 16
VOY# 117
VOY# 20
DS9# 52
N
DC2 44
DS9# 89
E# 19
N
MC2 2
DS9# 72
N
STa# 18, L 6
NG# 177-178, N(NG), NGFin
MC 13
ST# 78, ST 4, P
Ann1 1
NG# 66
VOY# 31
VOY#124
SNW3(ST)
SNW2(ST/NG/DS9/VOY)
DC2 62-63
VOY# 56
DS9# 32
ST# 20, ST 10
SNW(VOY)
STa# 13, L 5
N(SCE)
ST# 34, ST 3
GK 52
ST# 60, ST 12
E# 6
NG# 15
GK 32
N(DS9)
DS9# 99
ST# 38, ST 6
NG# 139
TLY
ST# 19, ST 2
DC1 38
ARMAGEDDON GAME
Around the Clock
THE ARSENAL OF FREEDOM
Artificiality
As Flies to Wanton Boys
As Old as Forever
THE ASCENT
The Ashes of Eden
ASHES TO ASHES
THE ASSIGNMENT
ASSIGNMENT: EARTH
Assignment: Eternity
Atlantis Station
ATTACHED
Audrid: Sins of the Mother
The Aurorals
AUTHOR, AUTHOR
Avalon Rising
Avatar 1
Avatar 2
Avenger
The Avenger
The Azphari Enigma
BABEL
Baby on Board
The Badlands, Book 1
The Badlands, Book 2
BADDA-BING, BADDA-BANG
Balance of Power
BALANCE OF TERROR
BAR ASSOCIATION
BARGE OF THE DEAD
BASICS
THE BATTLE
The Battle of Betazed
BATTLE LINES
Battle Lines (II)
Battlestations!
Bedside Matters
BEFORE AND AFTER
THE BEGOTTEN
BEHIND THE LINES
Being Human
The Belly of the Beast
BEM
THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
The Best and the Brightest
The Best Defense . . .
Best Destiny

DS9# 33
DC1 27
NG# 21
NG2 79-80
MC2 5
ST III SS
DS9# 107
N, GN
VOY# 137
DS9# 102
ST# 55, ST 3
N
N(NG)
NG# 160
LD
TLE
VOY# 165
GN(VOY)
N(DS9)
N(DS9)
N/N(NG)
EL
ST III SS
DS9# 5
DS9 12
N/N(NG)
N(VOY)/N(DS9)
DS9# 165
N(NG)
ST# 9, ST 1
DS9# 88
VOY# 122
VOY# 42-43
NG# 10
N(NF)
DS9# 13
N(VOY)
N
AS(NG)
VOY# 63
DS9# 110
DS9# 128, N(DS9)
N(NF)
N(SCE)
STa# 17, L 9, N
NG# 74-75
N(NG)/N(DS9)/N(VOY)
SNW3(DS9)
N
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Betrayal</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Better Man</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEYOND THE FARDEST STAR</strong></td>
<td>STa# 4, L 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Big Game</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE BIG GOODBYE</strong></td>
<td>NG# 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHRIGHT</td>
<td>NG# 142-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Fire</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Hats</td>
<td>SNW4(Voy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Black Shore</td>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaise of Glory</td>
<td>STSpec 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaze of Glory (I)</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLAZE OF GLORY (II)</strong></td>
<td>DS9# 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Blaze of Glory</td>
<td>ST II SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bless the Beasts</td>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLINK OF AN EYE</strong></td>
<td>VOY# 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood and Honor</td>
<td>DS9Cel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLOOD OATH</strong></td>
<td>DS9# 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloodletter</td>
<td>VOY# 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloodline</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLOODLINES</strong></td>
<td>STSpec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloodthirst</td>
<td>NG# 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BODY AND SOUL</strong></td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BODY PARTS</td>
<td>VOY# 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Bomb in Time</td>
<td>DS9# 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE BONDING</strong></td>
<td>GK 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds of Honor</td>
<td>NG# 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOBY TRAP</td>
<td>DS9WSpec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boogeymen</td>
<td>NG# 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borg</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bottom Line</td>
<td>CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUNTY</td>
<td>SNW3(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Boy</td>
<td>E# 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brain-Damaged Planet</td>
<td>MC2 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brain Shockers</td>
<td>GK 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brave and the Bold – Prelude: Discovery</td>
<td>GK 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brave and the Bold – Part 1: The First Artifact</td>
<td>N(E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brave and the Bold – Part 2: The Second Artifact</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brave and the Bold – Part 3: The Third Artifact</td>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brave and the Bold – Part 4: The Final Artifact</td>
<td>N/N(NG)/N(DS9)/N(GOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BREAch</td>
<td>E# 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAD AND CIRCUSES</td>
<td>ST# 43, ST 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAKING THE ICE</td>
<td>E# 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIDE OF CHAOTICA!</td>
<td>VOY# 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROKEN BOW</td>
<td>E# 1-2, N(E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROKEN LINK</td>
<td>DS9# 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Broken Moon</td>
<td>NGAnn 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROTHERS</td>
<td>NG# 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother's Keeper</td>
<td>NGAnn 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episode</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS AS USUAL</td>
<td>The Business, As Usual, During Altercations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY ANY OTHER NAME</td>
<td>By the Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY INFERNO'S LIGHT</td>
<td>Cacophony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cadet Challenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cadet Kirk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CAGE</td>
<td>Calculated Risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL TO ARMS</td>
<td>A Call to Darkness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANAMAR</td>
<td>The Cancer Within</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Captain and the King</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Captain's Daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPTAIN'S HOLIDAY</td>
<td>The Captains' Honor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captain's Peril</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captain's Table 1: War Dragons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captain's Table 2: Dujonian's Hoard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captain's Table 3: The Mist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captain's Table 4: Fire Ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captain's Table 5: Once Burned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Captain's Table 6: Where Sea Meets Sky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPTIVE PURSUIT</td>
<td>Capture the Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBON CREEK</td>
<td>Cardassian Imps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDASSIANS</td>
<td>CARETAKER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATHEXIS</td>
<td>CATSPAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CATWALK</td>
<td>THE CATWALK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUSE AND EFFECT</td>
<td>Cave-In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caveat Emptor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEASE FIRE</td>
<td>Chain of Attack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAIN OF COMMAND</td>
<td>Chains of Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Chance Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change of Heart (I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE OF HEART (II)</td>
<td>A Change of Seasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CHANGELING</td>
<td>THE CHANGELING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CHANGING FACE OF EVIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARLIE X</td>
<td>CHARLIE X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chekov's Choice
The Child (I)
THE CHILD (II)
Childish Things
Children of Chaos
The Children of Hamlin
CHILDREN OF TIME
Child's Play (I)
CHILD'S PLAY (II)
CHIMERA
The Choice (I)
The Choice (II)
Choices
The Chosen
Chrysalis
CHRYSLAS (II)
THE CHUTE
THE CIRCLE
THE CITY ON THE EDGE OF FOREVER
CIVIL DEFENSE
Civil Disobedience
CIVILIZATION
Cloak and Dagger
THE CLOUD
THE CLOUD MINDERS
Cloud Walkers
CLUES
CODA
CODE OF HONOR
COGENITOR
COLD FIRE
COLD FRONT
THE COLLABORATOR
COLLECTIVE
Collision Course
COMING OF AGE
THE COMMUNICATOR
Companionship
CONCERNING FLIGHT
Conflicting Natures
THE CONSCIENCE OF THE KING
CONSPIRACY
CONTAGION
Contamination
CONUNDRUM
Convergence
The Corbomite Effect
THE CORBOMITE MANEUVER
Corona

DC1 19
TLY
NG# 27
NG2 45
NG2 59-61
N(NG)
DS9# 120
GK 23
VOY# 138
DS9# 164
GK 33
NGSpec 2
DC1 37
DC2 77-80
N(VOY)
DS9# 155
VOY# 47
DS9# 22
ST# 28, ST 2, P
DS9# 53
SNW1(NG)
E# 9
EV 5-6
VOY# 6
ST# 74, ST 6
VOY 13
NG# 88
VOY# 57
NG# 4
E# 48
VOY# 26
E# 11
DS9# 44
VOY# 135
DS9Spec 1
NG# 19
E# 34
NG2 56-58
VOY# 79
EL
ST# 13, ST 1
NG# 25
NG# 37
N(NG)
NG# 114
Ann2 6 & NGAnn 6
DC1 42
ST# 3, ST 12
N
The Cosmic Cavemen

**COST OF LIVING**

Countdown

**THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT**

**COUNTERPOINT**

**COURSE: OBLIVION**

**COURT-MARTIAL**

**COVENANT**

The Covenant of the Crown
The Crier in Emptiness
Crisis on Centaurus
Crisis on Vulcan

**CRITICAL CARE**

Crossfire (I)

**CROSSFIRE (II)**

**THE CROSSING**

**CROSSOVER (I)**

Crossover (II)
Crossroad
Cry Vengeance
Culture Clash
Curzon: The Music Between the Notes
Cybersong
The Cry of the Onlies

**DAGGER OF THE MIND**

Dangerous Times
Dark Allies

**DARK FRONTIER**

Dark Matters 1: Cloak and Dagger
Dark Matters 2: Ghost Dance
Dark Matters 3: Shadow of Heaven
Dark Mirror

**DARK PAGE**

Dark Passions
Dark Traveler
Dark Victory
The Darker Side

**DARKLING**

DARKNESS AND THE LIGHT

**DARMOK**

The D'Artagnan Three

**DALAORE**

**DATA'S DAY**

**THE DAUPHIN**

**DAWN**

**DAX**

Dax's Comet

**DAY OF THE DOVE**

**DAY OF HONOR**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Medium and Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Cosmic Cavemen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COST OF LIVING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Countdown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE COUNTER-CLOCK INCIDENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COUNTERPOINT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COURSE: OBLIVION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COURT-MARTIAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVENANT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Covenant of the Crown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crier in Emptiness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crisis on Centaurus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crisis on Vulcan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRITICAL CARE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossfire (I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CROSSFIRE (II)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CROSSING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CROSSOVER (I)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover (II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cry Vengeance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture Clash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curzon: The Music Between the Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybersong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cry of the Onlies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DAGGER OF THE MIND</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dangerous Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Allies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DARK FRONTIER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Matters 1: Cloak and Dagger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Matters 2: Ghost Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Matters 3: Shadow of Heaven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mirror</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DARK PAGE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Passions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Traveler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Victory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Darker Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DARKLING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE DARKNESS AND THE LIGHT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DARMOK</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The D'Artagnan Three</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DALAORE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATA'S DAY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE DAUPHIN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DAWN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DAX</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dax's Comet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DAY OF THE DOVE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DAY OF HONOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Honor Book One: Ancient Blood</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Honor Book Two: Armageddon Sky</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Honor Book Three: Her Klingon Soul</td>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Honor Book Four: Treaty's Law</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Honor: Honor Bound</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deceptions</td>
<td>DC2 46-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEAD STOP</td>
<td>E# 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Zone</td>
<td>VOY 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DEADLY YEARS</td>
<td>ST# 40, ST 7, P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEAR DOCTOR</td>
<td>E# 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Death of Princes</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death of a Neutron Star</td>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deceptions</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Domain</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Space Mine</td>
<td>DS9 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DEFECTOR</td>
<td>NG# 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFIANT</td>
<td>DS9# 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEJA Q</td>
<td>NG# 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMON</td>
<td>VOY# 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demons</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descendants</td>
<td>DS9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCENT</td>
<td>NG# 152-153, N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESERT CROSSING</td>
<td>E# 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destination Annihilation</td>
<td>GK 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTINY</td>
<td>DS9# 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAINED</td>
<td>E# 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DEVIL IN THE DARK</td>
<td>ST# 26, ST 4, P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devil in the Sky</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devil World</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devil's Due (I)</td>
<td>TLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVIL'S DUE (II)</td>
<td>NG# 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Devil's Heart</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Devil's Isle of Space</td>
<td>GK 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DIE IS CAST</td>
<td>DS9# 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Derelict</td>
<td>NG2 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaur Planet</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directives</td>
<td>MC2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISASTER</td>
<td>NG# 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Disinherited</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLACED</td>
<td>VOY# 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomatic Implausibility</td>
<td>N(NG)/N(GOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTANT ORIGIN</td>
<td>VOY# 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTANT VOICES</td>
<td>DS9# 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divided We Fall</td>
<td>Min(NG/DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctors Three</td>
<td>SNW2(ST/NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor's Orders</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DOGS OF WAR</td>
<td>DS9# 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domain of the Dragon God</td>
<td>MC 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dominion War: Behind Enemy Lines</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Episode Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Dominion War: Tunnel Through the Stars</em></td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Dominion War: Call to Arms...</em></td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Dominion War: Sacrifice of Angels</em></td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE DOOMSDAY MACHINE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Doomsday Bug</em></td>
<td>ST# 35, ST 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Doomsday World</em></td>
<td>DC1 34-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Door in the Cage</em></td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dorian's Diary</em></td>
<td>DC2 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double Blind</em></td>
<td>SNW3(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double, Double</em></td>
<td>DC1 24-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double Helix 1: Infection</em></td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double Helix 2: Vectors</em></td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double Helix 3: Red Sector</em></td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double Helix 4: Quarantine</em></td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double Helix 5: Double or Nothing</em></td>
<td>N(NG)/N(NF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double Helix 6: The First Virtue</em></td>
<td>N(SG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Double Time</em></td>
<td>GN(NF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DR. BASHIR, I PRESUME</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dragon's Honor</em></td>
<td>DS9# 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRAMATIS PERSONAE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRAGON'S TEETH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dreadnought! (I)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DREADNOUGHT (II)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Dream Walkers</em></td>
<td>VOY# 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dreams of the Raven</em></td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dreamworld</em></td>
<td>VOY# 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRIVE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>DRONE</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE DRUMHEAD</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dwarfs in the Crucible</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dying of the Light</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Echoes</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Echoes of Yesterday</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Eclipse of Reason</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELAAN OF TROYIUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEMENTARY, DEAR DATA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elite Force</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELOGIUM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMANATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Emancipation</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Embrace the Wolf</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMERGENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMISSARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>DS9# 1-2, N(DS9)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE EMISSARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elmoy: Old Souls</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE EMPATH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ST# 63, ST 10</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE EMPEROR'S NEW CLOAK</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Empire Man
EMPOK NOR
The Enchanted Pool
ENCOUNTER AT FARPOINT
ENDGAME
Enemies and Allies
THE ENEMY
The Enemy of My Enemy
THE ENEMY WITHIN
Enemy Unseen
ENSIGN RO
THE ENSIGNS OF COMMAND
Enter the Wolves
Enterprise: The First Adventure
THE ENTERPRISE INCIDENT
The Enterprise Murder Case
The Enterprise Mutiny
The Entropy Effect
Epic Proportions
Envoy
EQUILIBRIUM
EQUINOX
ERRAND OF MERCY
Errand of Vengeance Book 1: The Edge of the Sword
Errand of Vengeance Book 2: Killing Blow
Errand of Vengeance Book 3: River of Blood
Errand of War
An Errant Breeze
The Escape
ETHICS
The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume One
The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh, Volume Two
The Evictors
EVOLUTION
EX POST FACTO
Excalibur 1: Requiem
Excalibur 2: Renaissance
Excalibur 3: Restoration
Exercises in Futility
Exiles
THE EXPANSE
The Expansionist Syndrome
Experiment in Vengeance
EXPLORERS
EXTREME MEASURES
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER
THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Episode</th>
<th>Season</th>
<th>Episode Number</th>
<th>Storyline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EYE OF THE NEEDLE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Eyes of the Beholders&lt;br&gt;Ezri: “Second star to the right, and straight on ‘til morning”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FACE OF THE ENEMY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Face on the Barroom Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FACES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>VOY# 14</td>
<td>Faces of Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FACETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FASCINATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALSE PROFITS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>VOY# 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAMILY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAMILY BUSINESS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAR BEYOND THE STARS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAVOR THE BOLD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAVORITE SON</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FERENGI LOVE SONGS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIELD OF FIRE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIGHT OR FLIGHT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE FIGHT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINAL MISSION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST CONTACT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE FIRST DUTY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST FLIGHT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**First Star I See Tonight**

**FIRSTBORN**

**A FISTFUL OF DATAS**

**A Flag Full of Stars**

**FLASHBACK**

Flash Point

The Flat, Gold Forever

Flesh of My Flesh

**FLESH AND BLOOD**

Flight 19

The Flight of the Buccaneer

**FOR THE CAUSE**

**FOR THE UNIFORM**

**FOR THE WORLD IS HOLLOW AND I HAVE TOUCHED THE SKY**

Forbidden Fruit

**FORCE OF NATURE**

Foreign Foes

Forgiveness

The Forgotten War

**THE FORSAKEN**

**FORTUNATE SON**

Fortune’s Light

Four Funerals and a Wedding

The Fourth Toast

Fragile Glass

**FRAME OF MIND**

**FRIENDSHIP ONE**

**FRIDAY'S CHILD**

Friends and Other Strangers

From the Depths

Frozen Boyhood

Furlough to Fury

**FURY**

A Fury Scorned

**FUSION**

**FUTURE IMPERFECT**

**FUTURE TENSE**

**FUTURE’S END**

Futures

The Galactic Whirlpool

**GALAXY’S CHILD**

**THE GALILEO SEVEN**

**GAMBIT**

**THE GAME**

**THE GAMESTERS OF TRISKELION**

The Garden

Garth of Izar

Gary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>STW</th>
<th>STW#</th>
<th>STW#</th>
<th>STW#</th>
<th>STW#</th>
<th>STW#</th>
<th>STW#</th>
<th>STW#</th>
<th>STW#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Star I See Tonight</td>
<td>SNW4(ST)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRSTBORN</td>
<td>NG# 173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A FISTFUL OF DATAS</td>
<td>NG# 134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Flag Full of Stars</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLASHBACK</td>
<td>VOY# 46, N(VOY)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Point</td>
<td>SNW4(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flat, Gold Forever</td>
<td>EV 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flesh of My Flesh</td>
<td>EV 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLESH AND BLOOD</td>
<td>VOY# 154-55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight 19</td>
<td>SNW4(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Flight of the Buccaneer</td>
<td>GK 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR THE CAUSE</td>
<td>DS9# 94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR THE UNIFORM</td>
<td>DS9# 111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR THE WORLD IS HOLLOW AND I HAVE TOUCHED THE SKY</td>
<td>ST# 65, ST 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbidden Fruit</td>
<td>NG2 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCE OF NATURE</td>
<td>NG# 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Foes</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forgiveness</td>
<td>GN(G)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Forgotten War</td>
<td>N(G)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FORSAKEN</td>
<td>DS9# 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTUNATE SON</td>
<td>E# 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune’s Light</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Funerals and a Wedding</td>
<td>MCDS9 10-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fourth Toast</td>
<td>SNW3(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fragile Glass</td>
<td>GN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME OF MIND</td>
<td>NG# 147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIENDSHIP ONE</td>
<td>VOY# 166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIDAY'S CHILD</td>
<td>ST# 32, ST 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friends and Other Strangers</td>
<td>NG2 67-70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From the Depths</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frozen Boyhood</td>
<td>DS9Spec 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furlough to Fury</td>
<td>GK 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FURY</td>
<td>VOY# 142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Fury Scorned</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUSION</td>
<td>E# 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTURE IMPERFECT</td>
<td>NG# 82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTURE TENSE</td>
<td>E# 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTURE’S END</td>
<td>VOY# 50-51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futures</td>
<td>EV 12-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Galactic Whirlpool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GALAXY'S CHILD</td>
<td>NG# 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GALILEO SEVEN</td>
<td>ST# 14, ST 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMBIT</td>
<td>NG# 155-165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GAME</td>
<td>NG# 106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GAMESTERS OF TRISKELION</td>
<td>ST# 46, ST 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Garden</td>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garth of Izar</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary</td>
<td>DC2 64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway</td>
<td>NG2 77-78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateways Book 1: One Small Step / Book 7: One Giant Leap</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateways Book 2: Challenger: Chainmail / Book 7: Exodus</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateways Book 3: Doors Into Chaos / Book 7: The Other Side</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateways Book 4: Demons of Air and Darkness / Book 7: Horn and Ivory</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateways Book 5: No Man's Land / Book 7: In the Queue</td>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateways Book 6: Cold Wars / Book 7: Death After Life</td>
<td>N(NF)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gauntlet</td>
<td>N(SG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENESIS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genesis Denied</td>
<td>DS9 26-27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genesis Force</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Genesis Wave, Book 1</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Genesis Wave, Book 2</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Genesis Wave, Book 3</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getaway</td>
<td>DC1 46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost of a Chance</td>
<td>N(VOY)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghost Planet</td>
<td>GK 5 or GK 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Ship</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Walker</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosts</td>
<td>VOY 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gift</td>
<td>NGAnn 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE GIFT (II)</strong></td>
<td>VOY# 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift of the Mourners</td>
<td>SNW3(Voy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giri</td>
<td>DC1 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Girl Who Controlled Gene Kelly's Feet</td>
<td>SNW1(ST)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Godhead</td>
<td>TLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gods, Fate, and Fractals</td>
<td>SNW2(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gods' Gauntlet</td>
<td>DC2 20-21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Listener</td>
<td>NGSpec 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Night, Voyager</td>
<td>SNW1(Voy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOOD SHEPHERD</strong></td>
<td>VOY# 139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Good of the Many</td>
<td>NG2 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAVITY</strong></td>
<td>VOY# 107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Starship Race</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounded</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guises of the Mind</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulliver's Fugitives</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsy World</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hand of the Assassin</td>
<td>NG2 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HALF A LIFE</strong></td>
<td>NG# 96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Crash</td>
<td>N(SCE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Hard Rain</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Haunted Asteroid</td>
<td>GK 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Haunted Starship</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE HAUNTING OF DECK 12</strong></td>
<td>VOY# 144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Haunting of Thallus</td>
<td>MC 4-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HAVEN</strong></td>
<td>NG# 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Healing Arts
HEART OF GLORY
HEART OF STONE
Heart of the Sun
The Heart of the Warrior
Hearts and Minds
Hearts of Old
Here There Be Dragons
Here There Be Monsters
Here Today
The Hero of My Own Life
HERO WORSHIP
HEROES AND DEMONS
HIDE AND Q
THE HIGH GROUND
Highest Score
The Hijacked Planet
HIPPOCRATIC OATH
HIS WAY
Holiday on Ice
HOLLOW PURSUITS
Home is the Hunter
HOME SOIL
Homecoming
THE HOMECOMING
HOMEFRONT
Homeostasis
HOMESTEAD
HOMEWARD
Homeworld
Honor
HONOR AMONG THIEVES
Honor Bound
HOPE AND FEAR
HORIZON
THE HOST
Hostage Situation
Hour of Fire
A House Divided
THE HOUSE OF QUARK
How Much for Just the Planet?
HOW SHARPER THAN A SERPENT'S TOOTH
HUMAN ERROR
The Human Factor
THE HUNTED
HUNTERS
The Hunting
I Am Become Death
I Am Klingon
I BORG
I Have Heard the Mermaids Singing

I M U D D
I, Voyager

THE I CARUS FACTOR
Ice Journey
Ice Trap

IDENTITY CRISIS
The IDIC Epidemic
Idol Threats
If I Lose Thee . . .

IF WISHES WERE HORSES
Ill Wind

IMAGE IN THE SAND
Images

IMAGINARY FRIEND
Imbalance
Immortal Coil
Immortal Wounds

THE IMMUNITY SYNDROME

IMPERFECTION
The Imposter

IMPROBABLE CAUSE
Imzadi

IN PURGATORY'S SHADOW

IN THE CARDS

IN THE HANDS OF THE PROPHETS
In The Maze

IN THE PALE MOONLIGHT

IN THEORY
In Vino Veritas
Incident at Arbuk

INDISCRETION
Infiltrator

INFINITE REGRESS

THE INFINITE VULCAN

INHERITANCE (I)
Inheritance (II)

INITIATIONS

THE INNER LIGHT

INNOCENCE

INQUISITION

INSIDE MAN
Intelligence Test
Intellivore

INTER ARMA ENIM SILENT LEGES

INTERFACE
Interphase
Intersection Point

NG# 123
NG2 16-17
ST# 41, ME
SNW1 (VOY)
NG# 40
GK 27
N
NG# 92
N
DC1 47
SNW3 (ST)
DS9# 16
NGMin 1-4
DS9# 151
DS9 17
NG# 122
N(NG)
N(NG)
EV 8
ST# 48, ST 9
VOY# 149
NG2 10-12
DS9# 65
N(NG)
DS9# 112
DS9# 123
DS9# 20
NV 2
DS9# 143
NG# 99
R
N(VOY)
DS9# 77
N(NG)

VOY# 102
STa# 2, L 2
NG# 163
MC2 4
VOY# 21
NG# 125
VOY# 38
DS9# 142
VOY# 151
ST II SS
N(NG)

DS9# 166
NG# 157
N(SCE)
NV 1
Into the Nebula
Invasion! Book One: First Strike
Invasion! Book Two: The Soldiers of Fear
Invasion! Book Three: Time's Enemy
Invasion! Book Four: The Final Fury
Invasion of the City Builders

INVASIVE PROCEDURES

INVESTIGATIONS
Iridium-7 Tetrahydroxate Crystals Are a Girl's Best Friend

IS THERE IN TRUTH NO BEAUTY?
Ishmael

ISOLATION WARD 4

IT'S ONLY A PAPER MOON

Jadzia: Reflections
The Janus Gate Book 1: Present Tense
The Janus Gate Book 2: Future Imperfect
The Janus Gate Book 3: Past Prologue

THE JEM'HADAR

JETREL

JIHAD
Joran: Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor

JOURNEY TO BABEL

JOURNEY'S END

The Joy Machine

JUDGMENT (I)

Judgment (II)

Judgment Day

JUGGERNAUT

The Jungles of Memory

Just Another Little Training Cruise

Just Desserts

THE KILLING GAME

The Killing Shadows

Killing Time

Kingdom of the Damned

Klingon

The Klingon Gambit

The Kobayashi Maru

Lapse

The Last Roundup

The Last Tribble

The Last Word

Last Words

LATENT IMAGE

LEARNING CURVE

Legacy (I)

LEGACY (II)

The Legacy of Elenor Dain

The Legacy of Lazarus

N(NG)

N

N(NG)

N(NG)

N(DS9)

N(Voy)

GK 3

DS9# 24

VOY# 36

SNW4(Voy)

ST# 62, ST 10

N

SNW4(DS9)

DS9# 160

LD

N

LD

N

N

DS9# 46

VOY# 15

STa# 12, L 5

LD

ST# 44, ST 4

NG# 172

N, TLE

E# 45

SA 11

MCDS9 1-2

VOY# 115

N(NG)

EL

NG2 66

VOY# 86-87

NGMin 1-4

N

NG2 30-31

N(NG)/N(DS9), CD

N

N

DS9 13

N

SNW1(ST)

DC1 28

AS(NG)

VOY# 105

VOY# 16

N

NG# 80

STSpec

GK 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lela: First Steps</td>
<td>LD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lesson</td>
<td>NG2 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LESSONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET HE WHO IS WITHOUT SIN...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LET THAT BE YOUR LAST BATTLEFIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leviathan</td>
<td>DS9# 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIAISONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty</td>
<td>ST# 70, ST 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE ITSELF IS REASON ENOUGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE LINE</td>
<td>VOY 11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Signs</td>
<td>NG# 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFE SUPPORT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeline</td>
<td>SA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life's Lessons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFESIGNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lights in the Sky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE LIGHTS OF ZETAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightstorm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...LIKE A WOMAN SCORNED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line of Fire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Little Adventure Goes a Long Way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LITTLE GREEN MEN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Little Man-to-Man Talk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Little More Action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIVE FAST AND PROSPER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVING WITNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Logistics of Stampede</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LONELY AMONG US</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Long Night</td>
<td>DC2 42-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Long Night's Dawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Looking Glass War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord Bobby's Obsession</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lords of Limbo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE LORELEI SIGNAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LOSS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lost Star</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lost Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOUD AS A WHISPER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER DECKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyalties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyalty Test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACROCOSM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE MAGNIFICENT FERENGI</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maggie's World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE MAGICKS OF MEGAS-TU</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A MAN ALONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN OF THE PEOPLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MAN TRAP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Man Who Trained Meteors

MANEUVERS

MANHUNT

THE MAquis

The Maquis: Soldier of Peace

Marginal Existence

THE MARK OF GIDEON

Maria

Marooned

Martyr

Masks (I)

MASKS (II)

THE MASTERPIECE SOCIETY

A Matter of Conscience

A MATTER OF HONOR

A MATTER OF PERSPECTIVE

A MATTER OF TIME

MARAUDERS

Maximum Warp 1: Dead Zone

Maximum Warp 2: Forever Dark

The Maze

THE MEASURE OF A MAN

The Mediator

MELD

MELORA

Memoirs of an Invisible Ferengi

Memory Prime

MENAGE A TROI

THE MENAGERIE

MERIDIAN

Message in a Bottle

MESSAGE IN A BOTTLE (II)

METAMORPHOSIS (I)

Metamorphosis (II)

Millennium 1: The Fall of Terok Nor

Millennium 2: The War of the Prophets

Millennium 3: Inferno

The Mimicking Menace

Mind Meld

Mind-Sifter

THE MIND'S EYE

Mindshadow

MINEFIELD

MIRI

A Mirror for Futility

MIRROR, MIRROR

The Mirror Universe Saga: New Frontiers

Missed

Mission Gamma 1: Twilight
Mission Gamma 2: This Gray Spirit
Mission Gamma 3: Cathedral
Mission Gamma 4: Lesser Evil
Mission to Horatius
Mission of Mercy
Mission: Muddled
Mr. Oracle
The Modala Imperative
The Modala Imperative II
The Monster Hunters
Monthuglu
MORE TRIBBLES, MORE TROUBLES
MORTAL COIL
Mortal Gods
Mosaic
THE MOST TOYS
MOVE ALONG HOME
Mudd In Your Eye
Mudd's Magic
MUDD'S PASSION
Mudd's Pets
MUDD'S WOMEN.
The Mummies of Heitius VII
Murder on the Enterprise
The Murdered Sun
MUSE
THE MUSE
Museum at the End of Time
Mutiny on the Enterprise
My Brother's Keeper, Book 1: Republic
My Brother's Keeper, Book 2: Constitution
My Brother's Keeper, Book 3: Enterprise
Mystery of the Missing Crew
THE NAGUS
The Nagus's New Clothes
THE NAKED NOW
THE NAKED TIME
The Naked Truth
The Name of the Cat
NATURAL LAW
NECESSARY EVIL
The Needs of the One
NEMESIS
THE NEUTRAL ZONE
New Frontier
NEW GROUND
THE NEXT PHASE
Ni Var
A Night at Sandrine's
A NIGHT IN SICKBAY
NIGHT TERRORS
Night Whispers
NIGHTINGALE
Nightshade
Ninety-three Hours
No Compromise
No Surrender
No Time Like the Past
No Time Like the Present
NON SEQUITUR
None But the Brave
NOR THE BATTLE TO THE STRONG
Nor Iron Bars a Cage
Not...Sweeney!
NOTHING HUMAN
THE NTH DEGREE
Nova Command
OASIS
Oaths
Oaths (II)
Objective: Bajor
OBSESSION
Odyssey's End
Of Cabbages and Kings
THE OFFSPRING
Old Debts
Old Wounds
THE OMEGA DIRECTIVE
THE OMEGA GLORY
On the Scent of Trouble
Once a Hero
ONCE MORE UNTO THE BREACH
ONCE UPON A TIME
ONCE UPON A PLANET
ONE
One of Forty-seven
One of a Kind
One of Our Captains is Missing
ONE OF OUR PLANETS IS MISSING
ONE LITTLE SHIP
ONE SMALL STEP
The Ones Left Behind
Only a Mother
OPERATION - ANNIHILATE!
Operation Assimilation
Operation Con Game
The Othersiders
Our Dearest Blood
OUR MAN BASHIR
Out of the Box, Thinking
Out of Time

THE OUTCAST

THE OUTRAGEOUS OKONA
The Pandora Principle
Pandora's Planet
Pandora's Prodigy

PARADISE

PARADISE LOST

THE PARADISE SYNDROME

PARALLAX

PARALLELS
Parents' Day
Partners?

PARTURITION
Passage to Moauv

PAST PROLOGUE

PAST TENSE

PATHFINDER
Pathways
The Patient Parasites
The Patrian Transgression

PATTERNS OF FORCE
Pawns and Symbols
The Pay Off

PAST PROSENGER
Past Imperfect
Past Life

THE PASSENGER

PATTERNS OF FORCE
Pawns and Symbols
The Pay Off

THE PERFECT MATE
The Peril of Planet Quick Change
Perry's Planet

PERSISTENCE OF VISION
Personal Log

PERSEVERANCE

PHAGE

PHANTASM
Pick Pocket

DS9# 82
SNW3(NG)
NGSpec 2
NG# 117
NG# 30
N
TLY
NGSpec 3
DS9# 35
DS9# 84
ST# 58, ST 7
VOY# 3
NG# 162
SA 13
DC2 17-18
VOY# 23
R
SA 6-7
DS9# 9
UV 3
N(SCE)
DS9# 4
DS9# 57-58
VOY# 129
N(VOY)
NV 2
N
ST# 52, ST 12
N
NG2 9
DC2 49-50
N(NG)
NG# 47
NG# 165
NG# 41
DS9# 167
TLE
N(NG)
NGMin
GK 26
NG# 121
GK 4 or GK 35
N
VOY# 24
SNW4(VOY)
N(DS9)
VOY# 5
NG# 158
DS9 6
# A PIECE OF THE ACTION
- A Piece of Reaction
- The Pilot

# THE PIRATES OF ORION
- Planet of Judgment
- Planet Killer
- Planet of No Life
- The Planet of No Return
- Planet X

# PLATO'S STEPCHILDREN

# PLAYING GOD
- Possession
- Power Hungry

# POWER PLAY

# PRECIOUS CARGO

# PREEMPTIVE STRIKE
- Preserver

# PREY

# THE PRICE
- The Price of Admission
- The Price of the Phoenix
- Prime Directive
- Prime Directives

# PRIME FACTORS
- Prince Traitor
- The Prisoner
- The Prisoner of Vega
- Prisoners
- Prisoners of Peace
- A Private Anecdote

# A PRIVATE LITTLE WAR
- A Private Victory
- Probe
- The Procrustean Petard

# PRODIGAL DAUGHTER
- Prodigal Father
- Prodigal Son

# PROFIT AND LACE

# PROFIT AND LOSS
- Progenitor
- Program 359

# PROGRESS

# PROJECTIONS
- The Prometheus Design
- The Promise

# PROPHECY

# PROPHET MOTIVE
Prophet of Peace
PROTOTYPE
Proud Helios
The Psychocrystals
Public Enemies, Private Lives
Q2
The Q Continuum 1: Q-Space
The Q Continuum 2: Q-Zone
The Q Continuum 3: Q-Strike
Q Factor
THE Q AND THE GREY
Q-in-Law
Q-LESS
Q-Squared
A Q to Swear By
Q WHO
QPID
Quagmire
THE QUALITY OF LIFE
The Quality of Mercy
Quarantine
A Question of Loyalty
The Quick and the Dead
THE QUICKENING
The Quiet Place
Ragnarok
Raise the Defiant
RANDOM THOUGHTS
RAPTURE
RASCALS
THE RAVEN
REAL LIFE
REALM OF FEAR
Rebels 1: The Conquered
Rebels 2: The Courageous
Rebels 3: The Liberated
Reciprocity
THE RECKONING
Recovery
REDEMPTION
Reflections
REGENERATION
REJOINED
RELATIVITY
Relicquest
RELICS
REMEMBER
REMEMBER ME
The Remembered One

GK 39
VOY# 29
N(DS9)
GK 34
MCDS9 8-9
VOY# 164
N(NG)
N(NG)
N(NG)
NG1 3-5
VOY# 53
N(NG)
DS9# 7
N(NG)
SNW3(NG)
NG# 42
NG# 94
NG2 33-35
NG# 135
MC 15
N(VOY)
STSpec 2
SNW2(ST)
DS9# 95
N(NF)
N(VOY)
STSpec 2
VOY# 78
DS9# 108
NG# 133
VOY# 74
VOY# 64
NG# 128
N(DS9)
N(DS9)
N(DS9)
SNW2(NG)
DS9# 145
N
NG# 100-101
SNW1(ST)
E# 49
DS9# 78
VOY# 118
VOY 6-8
NG# 130, N(NG)
VOY# 48
NG# 79
NG2 28
REMEMBRANCE

RENAISSANCE MAN
Renegade (I)
Renegade (II)
Renegades
Renewal
Repercussions
Requiem (I)
Requiem (II)
REQUIEM FOR METHUSELAH
Requiem in Obsidian
REPTILE

REPRISE
Research
RESISTANCE
RESOLUTIONS
Rest and Recreation
RESURRECTION
Retrospect
RETROSPECT (II)
Return
The Return
THE RETURN OF THE ARCHONS
Return to the Forbidden Planet
Return to Raimon
RETURN TO TOMORROW
REVULSION
A Ribbon for Rosie
The Rich and the Dead
The Riddle Post
RIDDLES
Rihannsu 1: My Enemy, My Ally
Rihannsu 2: The Romulan Way
Rihannsu 3: Swordhunt
Rihannsu 4: Honor Blade
RISE
Rising Son
Risk
Rivals (I)
RIVALS (II)
The Robot Masters
A Rock and a Hard Place
ROCKS AND SHOALS
ROGUE PLANET
Rogue Saucer
A Rolling Stone Gathers No Nanoprobes
The Romulan Prize
The Romulan Stratagem
THE ROYALE

DS9 31
VOY# 169
N
DC2 51
SA 12
UV 1
DC2 4-6
DS9 8-9
N(NG)
ST# 76, ST 5
MCDS9 15
VOY# 158
VOY# 148
SNW2(ST/NG/DS9/VOY)
VOY# 28
VOY# 41
DC1 18
DS9# 132
Ann1 3
VOY# 85
SNW4(VOY)
N/N(NG)/N(DS9)
ST# 22, ST 9
SA 9-10
NG2 1-2
ST# 51, ST 9
VOY# 73
SNW2(VOY)
NG2 52-54
N(SCE)
VOY# 126
N
N
N
VOY# 61
N(DS9)
MCDS9 6-7
DC2 65-68
DS9# 31
R
N(NG)
DS9# 126, N(DS9)
E# 18
N(NG)
STSpec
N(NG)
N(NG)
NG# 38
RULES OF ACQUISITION
Rules of Behavior
Rules of Engagement (I)

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT (II)
The Rules of Diplomacy
Runaway
Saavik’s Story

SACRED GROUND

SACRIFICE OF ANGELS

Samaritan Snare
Sanctuary (I)

SANCTUARY (II)
Saratoga
Sarek (I)

SAREK (II)

THE SAVAGE CURTAIN
The Savage Syndrome
Sceptre of the Sun

SCHIZMS

THE SCHIZOID MAN

SCIENTIFIC METHOD

SCORPION
Scotty’s Song

THE SEARCH
Seventh Heaven

SECOND CHANCES
Second Contact
The Second Star

SECOND SIGHT

SECOND SKIN
The Secret Empire
Secret of the Lizard People
The Secret of the Lost Orb
Secret Lives
Secrets...
Section 31: Abyss
Section 31: Cloak
Section 31: Rogue
Section 31: Shadow
See Spot Run
Seeing Forever
The Sentence
Seven of Nine

THE SEVENTH

SHADES OF GRAY
The Shadow Group
Shadow Lord
Shadowheart

SHADOWPLAY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series/Episode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shadows, in the Dark</td>
<td>DS9# 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadows in the Garden</td>
<td>SNW4(Voy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadows on the Sun</td>
<td>NG2 5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAKAAR</td>
<td>E# 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghaiied</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHATTERED</td>
<td>DS9# 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHATTERED MIRROR</td>
<td>DS9 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Game</td>
<td>VOY# 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship of the Line</td>
<td>DS9# 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIP IN A BOTTLE</td>
<td>TLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOCKWAVE</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORE LEAVE</td>
<td>NG# 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shore Leave in Shanzibar</td>
<td>E# 26-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Short Fuse</td>
<td>ST# 17, ST 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUTTLEPOD ONE</td>
<td>NG2 36-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Siege</td>
<td>DS9 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SIEGE OF AR-558</td>
<td>E# 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silent Cries</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILENT ENEMY</td>
<td>DS9# 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGULARITY</td>
<td>UV 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SIMPLE INVESTIGATION</td>
<td>E# 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINS OF THE FATHER</td>
<td>E# 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sins of the Fathers</td>
<td>DS9# 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIN OF EVIL</td>
<td>NG# 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAVER WEAPON</td>
<td>MC2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLEEPING DOGS</td>
<td>NG# 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sleeping God</td>
<td>STa# 11, L 10, N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Small Matter of Faith</td>
<td>E# 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Victory</td>
<td>NV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small War</td>
<td>DC1 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snake Pit</td>
<td>DS9Ult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So Near the Touch</td>
<td>TLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLDIERS OF THE EMPIRE</td>
<td>NV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sole Asylum</td>
<td>Ann2 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Assembly Required</td>
<td>DS9# 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONS AND DAUGHTERS</td>
<td>DS9 29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONS OF MOGH</td>
<td>N(SCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SOUND OF HER VOICE</td>
<td>DS9# 127, N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Camp</td>
<td>DS9# 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPACE SEED</td>
<td>DS9# 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spartacus</td>
<td>N(DS9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRE OF THE GUN</td>
<td>ST# 24, ST 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit in the Sky</td>
<td>N(NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRE OF THE GUN</td>
<td>ST# 56, ST 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRE OF THE GUN</td>
<td>NG1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit in the Sky</td>
<td>VOY# 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPIRIT FOLK</td>
<td>VOYMin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splashdown</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spock, Messiah!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spock Must Die!

SPOCK'S BRAIN
Spock's World
Spore of the Devil
Sport of Knives
Spot's Day

THE SQUIRE OF GOTHOS
Star-Crossed
The Star Ghost
The Star Lost

STAR TREK (aka In Thy Image)

STAR TREK V: THE FINAL FRONTIER

STAR TREK: FIRST CONTACT

STAR TREK: GENERATIONS

STAR TREK: INSURRECTION

STAR TREK: NEMESIS

STAR TREK III: THE SEARCH FOR SPOCK

STAR TREK VI: THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY

STAR TREK IV: THE VOYAGE HOME

STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN

Star Trek

Starfall

Starfleet Academy (I)

Starfleet Academy (II)

The Starless World

STARSHIP DOWN

STARSHIP MINE

The Starship Trap

STATE OF FLUX

Station Rage

STIGMA

STATISTICAL PROBABILITIES

The Storm

THE STORYTELLER

Stowaway

Stowaways

Strange Bedfellows (I)

STRANGE BEDFELLOWS (II)

STRANGE NEW WORLD

Strangers From the Sky

Strike Zone

SUB ROSA

SUDDENLY HUMAN

Surak's Soul

Surprise!

Survival

Survival of the Fittest

SURVIVAL INSTINCT

THE SURVIVOR

N

ST# 61, ST 8

N

GK 57

GK 54

NGSpec 1

ST# 18, ST 11

DC2 73-75

N(DS9)

NG2 20-24, GN(NG)

M, N, TLY, MC 1-3, P

M, N, MS

M, N(NG), MS(NG)

M, N/N(NG), MS/MS(NG)

M, N(NG)

M, N(NG)

M, N, MS

M, N, MS

M, N, MS

M, N, P

GN

N(NG)

Ann2 2

N, CD

N

DS9# 79

NG# 144

N

VOY# 11

N(DS9)

E# 40

DS9# 133

VOY 1-3

DS9# 14

DS9 1-2

N(DS9)

NG2 39-44

DS9# 169

E# 4

N

N(NG)

NG# 166

NG# 78

N(E)

NV 2

N(NG)

VOY 14-15

VOY# 121

STa# 5, L 2
Survivors

The Survivors
Suspect

Suspicions

The Swarm

The Sword of Kahless

Symbiosis

Tacking Into the Wind

Take Me Out to the Holosuite

Tapestry

A Taste of Armageddon

Tattoo

Tears for Eternity

Tears of the Prophets

The Tears of the Singers

Telepathy War

The Tempest

Terok Nor

Terra Nova

The Terratin Incident

Tests of Courage: The Tabukan Syndrome

Thanatos

That Which Survives

The Thaw

There's No Space Like Gnomes'

Thin Ice

Thine Own Self

Things Past

Think Tank

Thirty Days

This Side of Paradise

This Tree Bears Bitter Fruit

The Tholian Web

Though Hell Should Bar the Way

A Thousand Deaths

The Three-Minute Universe

Threshold

Through the Looking Glass

Ties of Blood and Water

Til Death Do Us Part

Time and Again

Time Crime

Time Squared

A Time to Stand

The Time Stealer

Time Trap

Time for Yesterday

Timeless

Time's Arrow

N(NG)

NG# 51

NG2 76

NG# 148

VOY# 49

DS9# 81

NG# 23

DS9# 172

DS9# 154

NG# 141

ST# 23, ST 2, P

VOY# 25

SNW4(ST/NG)

DS9# 150

N

MCDS9 12-13, MC2 6, GN

N(DS9)

DS9 0

E# 6

STa# 15, L 4

DC2 35-40, GN

EV 16-17

ST# 69, ST 9

VOY# 39

MC 16

NGAnn 2

NG# 168

DS9# 106

VOY# 114

VOY# 101

ST# 25, ST 5

GK 47

ST# 64, ST 5

EL

MC 18

N

VOY# 32

DS9# 66

DS9# 117

DS9# 168

VOY# 4

DC2 53-57

NG# 39

DS9# 125, N(DS9)

R

STa# 10, L 4

N

VOY# 100

NG# 126-127
TIME'S ORPHAN
TIMESCAPE
TIN MAN
TINKER, TENOR, DOCTOR, SPY
To Attain the All
TO THE DEATH
To Err is Vulcan
To Starve a Fleaver
To Storm Heaven
To Walk the Night
To Wherever
Tobin: Dead Man's Hand
Together Again, For the First Time
Tomorrow and the Stars
TOMORROW IS YESTERDAY
Tomorrow or Yesterday
TOO SHORT A SEASON
Torias: Infinity
Touched
T'Priell Revealed
Traitor Winds
Transformations
TRANSFIGURATIONS
Trapped in Time
TREACHERY, FAITH, AND THE GREAT RIVER
A Tree Grows on Bajor
The Tree of Life, the Branches of Heaven
The Trellisane Confrontation
Trek to Madworld
Trekkers
The Trial of Captain Kirk
The Trial of James T. Kirk
Trial By Error
TRIALS AND TRIBBLE-ATIONS
Triangle
Triangle: Imzadi II
Triptych
THE TROUBLE WITH TRIBBLES
A True Son of Kahless
TSUNKATSE
TURNABOUT INTRUDER
TWISTED
TWO DAYS AND TWO NIGHTS
Uhura's Song
Uhura's Story
THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER
Under Twin Moons
UNEXPECTED
UNFORGETTABLE
The Unforgiven
Unhappy Trails

UNIFICATION
Uninvited Admirals

UNITY
The Unkindest Cut

UNIMATRIX ZERO

UNNATURAL SELECTION

UP THE LONG LADDER

VALIANT
The Valiant
The Veil at Valcour
Valhalla

VANISHING POINT
Vendetta

THE VENGEANCE FACTOR
Vengeance
Veritas
The Veteran
Vicious Circle
The Victim

VIRTUOSO

VIS À VIS

THE VOID

VOX SOLA

THE VOYAGER CONSPIRACY
Vulcan!
The Vulcan Academy Murders
Vulcan's Forge
Vulcan's Heart
The Wake

WAKING MOMENTS

WALTZ
War and Madness
War and Peace
War Games
Warchild

WARLORD
A Warp in Space
Warped
The Warrior

THE WAY TO EDEN

THE WAY OF THE WARRIOR
Wayward Son
We Are Dying, Egypt, Dying
Web of the Romulans
Welcome Home

WE'LL ALWAYS HAVE PARIS

VOY# 90
STSpec 3
DS9WSpec
NG# 107-108, N(NG)
SNW4(VOY)
VOY# 59
MC2 2
VOY# 145-146
NG# 33
NG# 44
DS9# 146
N(SG)
EL
N(DS9)
E# 36
N(NG)
NG# 57
N(DS9)
DC2 30-33
MC2 8
DC1 33
NG2 62
VOY# 132
VOY# 88
VOY# 160
E# 22
VOY# 128
N
N
N
N/N(NG)
STSpec
VOY# 81
DS9# 135
NG2 71-75
SA 4-5
DS9 18
N(DS9)
VOY# 52
GK 49
N(DS9)
MC2 8
ST# 75, ST 5
DS9# 73-74, N(DS9)
NG2 25-27
MC 14
N
SNW4(VOY)
NG# 24
Wet Behind the Ears
WHAT ARE LITTLE GIRLS MADE OF?
What Fools These Mortals Be
What Goes Around...
What Price Honor?
What Went Through Data’s Mind 0.68 Seconds Before the Satellite Hit
WHAT YOU LEAVE BEHIND
Whatever You Do, Don’t Read This Story
WHEN IT RAINS...
WHEN THE BOUGH BREAKS
When Planets Collide
When Push Comes to Shove
When the Stars Come A’Calling
Where I Fell Before My Enemy
WHERE NO MAN HAS GONE BEFORE
Where No One Has Gone Before (I)
WHERE NO ONE HAS GONE BEFORE (II)
WHERE SILENCE HAS LEASE
WHISPERS
Who is Enigma?
Who Killed Captain Kirk?
WHO MOURNS FOR ADONAI?
WHO MOURNS FOR MORN?
WHO WATCHES THE WATCHERS
WHOM GODS DESTROY
Wild Card
Windows on a Lost World
The Winged Dreamers
WINK OF AN EYE
THE WIRE
A Wolf in Cheap Clothing
WOLF IN THE FOLD
Wolf on the Prowl
Worf’s First Adventure
WORKFORCE
Working Vacation
THE WOUNDED
The Wounded Sky
A World Against Itself
World Against Time
The World Beneath the Waves
A World Gone Mad
World of Strangers
World Without End
World’s End
Worlds Collide
Worldsinger
The Worst of Both Worlds
WORST CASE SCENARIO
Wrath of the Prophets

WRONGS DARKER THAN DEATH OR NIGHT
X2

THE XINDI

YEAR OF HELL

YESTERDAY'S ENTERPRISE
Yesterday's Son

YESTERYEAR

YOU ARE CORDIALLY INVITED
The Youth Trap